

Section 4

Health and Nutrition

This section presents statistics on health expenditures and insurance coverage; medical personnel; hospitals; nursing homes and other care facilities; incidence of health handicaps and diseases; nutritional intake of the population; per capita food consumption; and Federal food programs. Data on national health expenditures, medical costs, insurance coverage, and hospital costs are collected by the Social Security Administration and appear in the *Social Security Bulletin*, issued monthly. Statistics on health personnel and inpatient and outpatient facilities have been compiled and published every year since 1968 by the U.S. National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) in *Health Resources Statistics*. Additional data on health personnel are collected by NCHS and are published in the annual *Vital and Health Statistics*. Statistics on hospitals are published annually by the American Hospital Association in *Hospital Statistics*. Primary sources for data on nutrition and Federal food programs are the quarterly *National Food Situation* and the annual *Agricultural Statistics*, both issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In addition, since 1971-1972, NCHS has carried out an annual survey of nutrient levels in the population and clinical signs of malnutrition.

National health expenditures.—Estimates of national health care expenditures are compiled by type of expenditure and source of funds by the U.S. Social Security Administration and published annually in the *Social Security Bulletin*. Estimates for total outlays are drawn from a number of sources of data such as the American Hospital Association; the Veterans Administration; the Department of Defense; the Internal Revenue Service; the Department of Commerce national income accounts in the *Survey of Current Business*; the National Center for Health Statistics; the Social Security Administration; the Bureau of the Census, *Government Finances*; the U.S. Office of Education; the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; the National Aeronautics and Space Administration; and the National Institutes of Health. For details, see the section on "Definitions, Methodology, and Sources of Data" in the annual report on national health expenditures published in the *Social Security Bulletin*.

The general method for arriving at national private health expenditures is to estimate the total national outlays (public and private) for each type of medical service or expenditure. From these outlays are then deducted the amounts paid to public and private hospitals, physicians in private practice, etc., under the various Federal, State, and local programs identified as components of total welfare expenditures.

Since 1974, data on public (Federal, State, and local governmental) expenditures have been organized and reported under 10 broad categories of health programs: Health insurance for the aged and disabled (Medicare); temporary disability insurance (medical benefits); workmen's compensation (medical benefits); public assistance (vendor medical payments); general hospital and medical care; Defense Department hospital and medical care (including military dependents); maternal and child health services; other public health activities; veterans' hospital and medical care; and medical vocational rehabilitation. For several Federal health programs, the data are taken from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) special analysis of health programs. For the remainder, the data are supplied by various Federal, State, and local agencies.

Health resources.—Hospital statistics which result from the American Hospital Association's yearly survey are published annually in *Hospital Statistics*, and cover all hospitals accepted for registration by the Association. To be accepted for registration, a hospital must meet certain requirements relating to number of beds, construction, equipment, medical and nursing staff, patient care, clinical records, surgical and obstetrical

facilities, diagnostic and treatment facilities, laboratory services, etc. Data obtained from NCHS cover all U.S. hospitals which meet certain criteria for inclusion. They are published in the annual *Health Resources Statistics*, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 1509, and in *Vital and Health Statistics* reports, series 14. In these reports, a hospital is defined as a facility with at least six inpatient beds that is licensed as a hospital by a State, or is operated as a hospital by a Federal or State agency.

These last two reports also present statistics on the number, geographic distribution, and characteristics of health resources including physicians, dentists, nurses, other health occupations, hospitals, nursing homes, and outpatient facilities. Statistics on the demographic characteristics of persons employed in the health occupations are based on data compiled by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics and reported in *Employment and Earnings* (monthly). Data based on sample surveys of health personnel and utilization of health facilities providing long-term care, ambulatory care, hospital care, and family planning services are presented in NCHS series 13, *Health Resources Utilization Survey*. Data on patient visits to providers of health care, as reported in health interviews, appear in NCHS series 10, *Health Interview Survey*.

The Social Security Administration's *Health Insurance Statistics* is another source of data for hospitals and nursing homes as well as extended care facilities and home health agencies. These data are based on records of the Federal Health Insurance for the Aged program (Medicare) begun in 1966 and differ from those of other sources because they are limited to facilities meeting Federal eligibility standards for participation in Medicare.

Statistics on patients in hospitals for the mentally ill, psychiatric services of general hospitals, outpatient psychiatric clinics, community mental health centers, institutions for the mentally retarded, and other mental health facilities are collected by the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) and appear in the *Mental Health Statistics* reports, Series A and B, and the Mental Health Statistical Note series.

Institutional population data based on the 1960 and 1970 censuses of the population include information on persons in hospitals, in homes for the aged and dependent, and other group quarters (see tables 68 and 69).

Disability and Illness.—General health statistics, including morbidity, disability, injuries, preventive care, and findings from physiology and psychological testing, are collected by NCHS in its Health Interview Survey and its Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys and appear in *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10 and 11. Morbidity data for members of the Armed Services are prepared and published by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. The Department of Labor compiles statistics on industrial injuries (see tables 686 and 687).

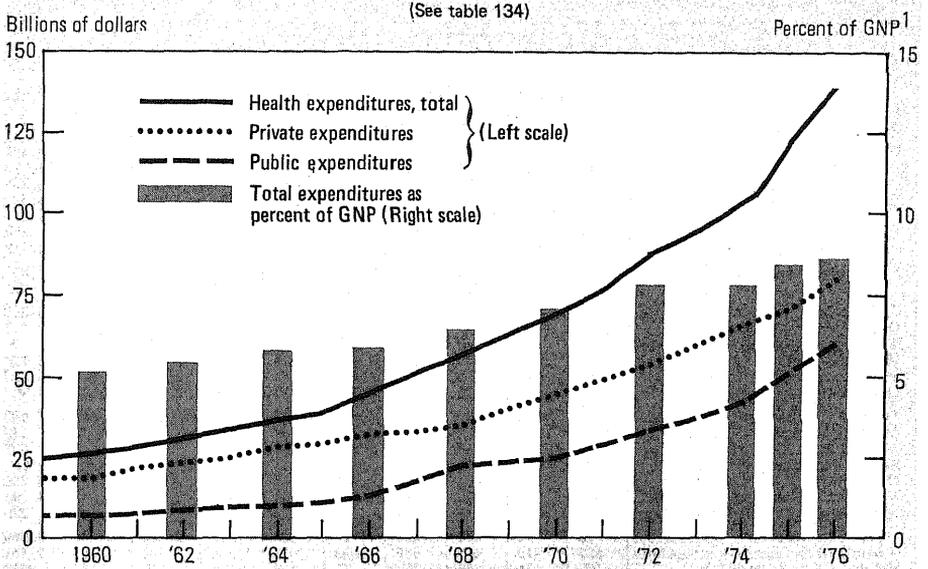
Annual data on notifiable diseases are compiled by the Public Health Service (PHS) at its Center for Disease Control in Atlanta, Georgia, and published as a supplement to its *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. The list of diseases is revised biennially and includes those which, by mutual agreement of the States and PHS, are communicable diseases of national importance.

Nutrition.—Statistics on annual per capita consumption of food and its nutrient value are estimated by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and published quarterly (nutrient value, annually) in *National Food Situation*. Data going back to 1909 are to be found in *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures*, Agricultural Economics Report No. 138, July 1968. The statistics are kept current in annual supplements. Data on the Federally Funded Food Distribution Program for Needy Families and Children, the National School Lunch Program, the Special Milk Program, and the Food Stamp Program are published annually in *Agricultural Statistics*.

Statistical reliability.—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to data presented in this and other sections, see Appendix III.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970*. See Appendix I.

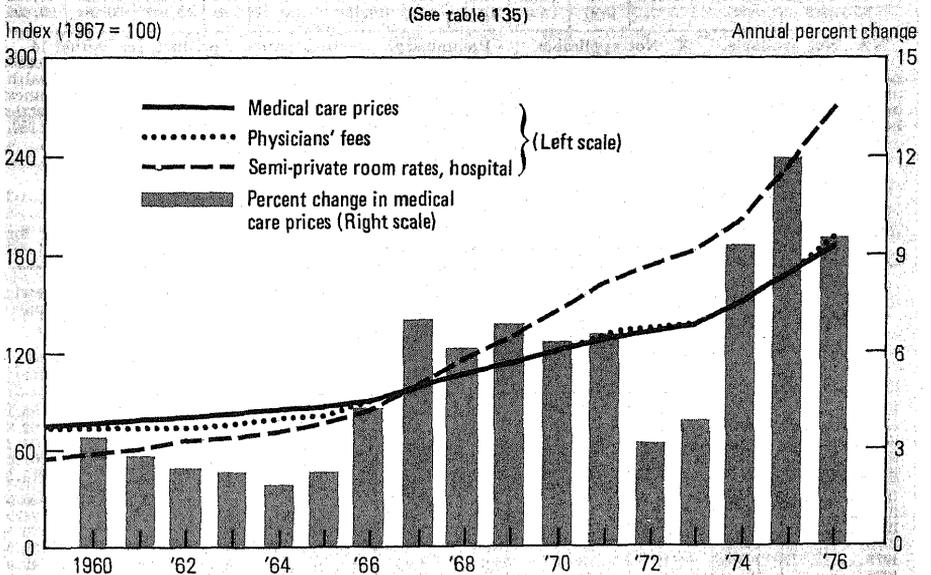
Fig. 4-1 NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES: 1960 TO 1976



¹ Gross national product.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Social Security Administration.

Fig. 4-2 INDEXES OF MEDICAL CARE PRICES: 1960 TO 1976



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

No. 134. NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1976

(In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, private expenditures exclude Alaska and Hawaii. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 248-261, for calendar year data)

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976 ¹
Total.....	12,027	17,330	25,856	38,892	60,201	86,687	95,383	106,321	122,231	139,312
Percent of GNP ²	4.6	4.5	5.2	5.9	7.2	7.8	7.7	7.8	8.4	8.6
Average annual percent change ³	48.8	7.6	8.3	8.5	15.5	11.9	10.3	11.5	15.0	14.0
Private expenditures.....	8,962	12,909	19,461	29,357	43,810	53,214	58,715	64,809	71,361	80,492
Health and medical services.....	8,710	12,529	18,816	28,028	41,329	50,438	55,571	61,584	68,459	77,722
Direct payments.....	7,107	8,992	12,576	(5)	(5)	(5)	30,501	32,988	35,553	39,098
Insurance benefits.....	879	2,368	4,698	(5)	(5)	(5)	20,434	23,051	26,894	31,359
Other.....	724	1,179	1,542	(5)	(5)	(5)	4,637	5,545	6,012	7,265
Medical research.....	37	55	121	157	193	203	203	227	250	268
Medical facilities construction.....	215	326	524	1,172	2,288	2,573	2,941	2,998	2,651	2,512
Public expenditures.....	3,065	4,421	6,395	9,535	25,391	33,473	36,668	41,512	50,870	58,820
Percent of total.....	25.5	25.5	24.7	24.5	37.0	38.6	38.4	39.0	41.6	42.2
Health and medical services.....	2,470	3,862	5,346	7,641	22,061	29,985	33,261	37,746	46,192	53,300
OASDHI (Medicare) ⁴	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7,149	8,819	9,479	11,348	14,781
Temporary disability insurance ⁵	2	20	40	51	63	68	70	71	73	74
Workmen's comp. (med.) ⁶	193	315	420	580	985	1,185	1,355	1,600	1,860	2,125
Public assistance med. paym'ts ⁷	51	212	493	1,367	5,213	7,752	9,209	10,372	12,984	15,320
General hospital, medical care ⁸	886	1,298	1,973	2,516	3,554	4,450	4,545	5,293	6,405	6,902
Defense Dept. hospital, medical.....	336	745	820	858	1,496	1,932	1,990	2,267	2,518	2,683
Military dependents' medical.....	(X)	(X)	60	78	264	409	478	474	567	549
Maternal, child health programs.....	30	93	141	223	431	495	455	493	545	593
School health (educ. depts.) ¹⁰	31	66	101	142	247	281	300	325	(NA)	(NA)
Other public health activities.....	361	384	401	677	1,475	2,158	2,218	2,531	2,953	3,255
Veterans' hospital, medical care.....	583	721	879	1,115	1,051	2,256	2,587	2,787	3,287	3,793
Medical vocational rehabilitation.....	7	9	18	34	134	179	175	185	218	229
Medical research.....	73	139	471	1,229	1,727	1,955	2,203	2,300	2,692	3,069
Medical facilities construction.....	522	419	578	665	1,003	1,533	1,204	1,466	1,986	2,451
Veterans Administration.....	162	34	60	77	71	110	105	119	187	212
Other.....	361	385	518	588	932	1,424	1,099	1,347	1,849	2,239
Personal health care ¹¹	10,400	15,231	22,729	33,498	60,113	74,828	82,490	91,315	105,745	120,431
Private expenditures.....	8,298	11,762	17,799	26,540	39,568	47,796	52,428	57,259	63,779	72,013
Percent of total.....	79.8	77.2	78.3	79.2	65.8	63.9	63.6	62.7	60.3	56.8
Under 19 years old.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7,292	(NA)	9,507	10,875	11,904	13,190
19-64 years old.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	25,902	(NA)	33,927	38,132	42,324	47,576
65 years and over.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	6,376	(NA)	8,994	8,252	9,550	11,248
Public expenditures.....	2,102	3,469	4,930	6,958	20,545	27,032	30,062	34,056	41,966	48,417
Under 19 years old.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,335	(NA)	3,504	3,866	4,150	4,690
19-64 years old.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	8,073	(NA)	12,433	14,264	17,535	20,122
65 years and over.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	10,138	(NA)	14,126	15,927	20,281	23,605

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Preliminary. ² Gross national product; see section 14. ³ Change from prior year shown, except as noted. ⁴ Change, 1945-1950. ⁵ Total revised; revisions for detail not available. ⁶ Federal hospital and medical insurance under old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance programs; see text, p. 313. ⁷ Includes medical benefits paid under public law by private insurance carriers and self-insurers. ⁸ Payments to vendors of medical services. ⁹ Primarily State and local psychiatric hospitals. ¹⁰ Beginning 1975, considered an educational expenditure. See table 500. ¹¹ See headnote, table 140. Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Social Security Bulletin*, January and June 1977.

No. 135. INDEXES OF MEDICAL CARE PRICES: 1960 TO 1976

(1967=100. 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. These indexes are components of consumer price index; for explanation, see text, pp. 469 and 470. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 262-272)

YEAR	Index, total	Average annual percent change	Hospital semi-private room	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				Drugs and prescriptions	Optometric examination, eye glasses
				Physicians' fees	Obstetrical case	Tonsillectomy, adenoidectomy	Dentists' fees		
1960.....	79.1	13.5	57.3	77.0	79.4	80.3	82.1	104.5	85.1
1965.....	89.5	22.5	75.9	88.3	89.0	91.0	92.2	100.2	92.8
1968.....	106.1	5.8	113.6	105.6	105.2	104.9	105.5	100.2	103.2
1969.....	113.4	6.9	128.8	112.9	113.5	110.3	112.9	101.3	107.6
1970.....	120.6	6.3	145.4	121.4	121.8	117.1	119.4	103.6	113.5
1971.....	128.4	6.5	163.1	129.8	129.0	125.2	127.0	105.4	120.3
1972.....	132.5	3.2	173.9	133.8	133.8	129.9	132.3	105.6	124.9
1973.....	137.7	3.9	182.1	138.2	138.1	132.8	136.4	105.9	129.5
1974.....	150.5	9.3	201.5	150.9	149.0	144.1	146.8	109.6	138.0
1975.....	168.0	12.0	236.1	169.4	167.2	163.3	161.9	118.8	149.0
1976.....	184.7	9.5	268.8	188.5	192.1	179.2	172.2	158.9	158.9

¹ Change, 1955-1960. ² Change, 1960-1965. ³ Change, 1965-1968.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Consumer Price Indexes for Selected Items and Groups, Monthly and Annual Averages*.

Health Expenditures

95

No. 136. NATIONAL HEALTH EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT: 1950 TO 1974

[Data differ from those in table 134, which are for fiscal years. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 221-235]

OBJECT OF EXPENDITURE	EXPENDITURE (bil. dol.)									PERCENT		
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1960	1970	1974
Total	12.66	17.75	26.90	40.5	73.0	81.3	90.9	100.3	111.6	100.0	100.0	100.0
Spent by:												
Consumers.....	8.43	12.28	18.83	28.1	42.3	46.5	51.5	57.0	61.2	70.0	58.0	54.9
Government.....	3.44	4.56	6.64	10.1	26.9	30.7	34.8	38.5	45.4	24.7	36.9	40.7
Philanthropy and other.....	.80	.91	1.43	2.3	3.7	4.1	4.6	4.7	4.9	5.3	5.1	4.4
Spent for:												
Hospitals.....	3.85	5.90	9.09	13.6	27.4	30.6	34.2	37.9	43.5	33.8	37.6	39.0
Physicians' services.....	2.75	3.69	5.68	8.7	14.3	15.8	17.1	19.0	20.7	21.1	19.6	18.6
Dentists' services.....	.96	1.51	1.98	2.8	4.8	5.1	5.6	6.6	7.1	7.4	6.5	6.4
Other professional services ¹.....	.40	.56	.88	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.9	2.0	3.2	2.0	1.8
Drugs and sundries.....	1.73	2.38	3.66	4.9	7.4	7.8	8.6	9.3	10.2	13.6	10.2	9.1
Eyeglasses and appliances ².....	.49	.60	.78	1.2	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.9	2.4	2.0
Nursing-home care.....	.19	.31	.53	1.3	4.3	5.4	6.3	7.1	8.2	2.0	5.9	7.4
Expenses for prepayment ³.....	.32	.62	.86	1.3	2.1	2.7	4.2	4.7	4.6	3.2	2.9	4.1
Govt. public health activities.....	.36	.38	.41	.7	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.4	3.0	1.5	2.1	2.7
Research.....	.12	.21	.66	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3
Medical facilities construction.....	.84	.65	1.05	1.9	3.4	3.8	4.2	4.2	4.5	3.9	4.6	4.1
Other health services.....	.67	.92	1.34	1.5	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.8	5.0	3.5	2.5

¹ Includes services of registered and practical nurses in private duty, visiting nurses, podiatrists, physical therapists, clinical psychologists, chiropractors, naturopaths, and Christian Science practitioners.

² Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, crutches, wheel chairs, etc. ³ Net cost of insurance and administrative expenses of federally financed health programs.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Research and Statistics Note* (Note No. 5), 1976.

No. 137. HEALTH SERVICES AND SUPPLIES—PER CAPITA NATIONAL AND PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES, BY OBJECT: 1950 TO 1974

[Prior to 1960, private expenditures exclude Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census data for total U.S. population as of July 1, including Armed Forces and Federal employees abroad and civilian population of outlying areas. Excludes research and construction. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 222-232]

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974
Total, national	\$75.66	\$100.27	\$137.00	\$187.51	\$325.08	\$397.98	\$437.86	\$484.73
Hospital care.....	24.90	35.04	49.46	68.79	131.69	161.05	176.99	202.00
Physicians' services.....	17.76	21.91	30.92	44.21	68.65	80.45	88.65	96.09
Dentists' services.....	6.21	8.96	10.75	14.20	22.79	26.47	30.82	32.99
Other professional services.....	2.56	3.34	4.69	5.25	7.02	8.08	8.67	9.49
Drug and drug sundries.....	11.16	14.16	19.89	24.52	35.55	40.58	43.40	47.13
Eyeglasses and appliances ¹	3.17	3.69	4.22	6.22	8.57	8.92	9.76	10.46
Nursing home care.....	1.21	1.85	2.86	6.71	20.79	29.53	32.92	38.16
Expenses for prepayment and administration ²	2.04	3.71	4.68	6.54	10.13	19.70	21.98	21.25
Government public health activities.....	2.33	2.24	2.25	3.53	7.52	9.95	11.16	14.11
Other health services.....	4.31	5.49	7.27	7.54	12.37	13.24	13.53	13.05
Total, private consumer	54.47	72.94	102.44	141.82	203.08	242.52	266.27	283.99
Hospital care.....	11.84	17.80	27.79	41.14	61.61	73.76	81.46	90.44
Physicians' services.....	16.79	20.39	28.88	41.35	53.75	62.42	68.13	71.54
Dentists' services.....	6.21	8.96	10.74	14.02	21.67	25.07	29.30	31.25
Other professional services.....	2.39	3.15	4.49	4.94	6.67	6.80	6.87	7.27
Drug and drug sundries.....	11.09	13.99	19.57	23.80	33.23	37.55	40.01	43.30
Eyeglasses and appliances ¹	3.12	3.48	4.13	6.07	8.28	8.40	9.36	10.02
Nursing home care.....	1.09	1.53	2.24	4.07	11.96	15.17	16.33	16.98
Expenses for prepayment.....	1.94	3.65	4.60	6.43	6.91	13.35	14.81	13.21

¹ Includes fees of optometrists and expenditures for hearing aids, orthopedic appliances, artificial limbs, etc.

² Includes the net cost of insurance and administrative expenses of federally financed health programs.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Research and Statistics Note* (Note No. 5), 1976.

No. 138. GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES FOR HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES, BY TYPE OF SERVICE: 1970 TO 1976

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30]

ITEM	Total ¹	FEDERAL		State and local	Medicare ² (OASDHI)	Public assistance ³ (Medicaid)	OTHER HEALTH AND MEDICAL CARE		
		Amount	Per cent of total				General ⁴	Defense Dept. ⁵	Veterans
Total ⁶ 1970	22,582	14,495	64.2	8,087	7,149	5,213	3,385	1,760	1,651
Hospital care	13,152	8,504	64.7	4,648	4,779	1,942	3,350	1,122	1,208
Percent of total	58.2	58.7	(X)	57.5	66.8	37.3	99.0	63.8	80.4
Physicians' services	2,931	2,175	74.2	756	1,616	607	5	91	12
Nursing home care	1,673	1,009	60.3	664	298	1,327	-	-	48
Public health activities	1,437	590	41.1	847	-	-	-	-	-
Drugs and sundries	447	224	50.1	224	-	401	1	3	3
Administration	600	501	83.5	98	366	207	-	10	17
Total ⁶ 1974	37,746	24,928	66.0	12,818	11,348	10,372	5,293	2,741	2,787
Hospital care	21,426	14,534	67.8	6,893	8,013	3,522	5,216	1,709	1,959
Percent of total	56.8	58.3	(X)	53.8	70.6	34.0	98.5	62.3	70.3
Physicians' services	4,659	3,363	72.2	1,296	2,314	1,313	12	158	26
Nursing home care	3,801	2,277	59.9	1,524	214	3,462	-	-	125
Public health activities	2,531	959	37.9	1,572	-	-	-	-	-
Drugs and sundries	732	400	54.6	331	-	674	2	7	6
Administration	1,158	995	85.9	164	667	434	-	22	31
Total ⁶ 1975	46,192	31,047	67.2	15,145	14,781	12,984	6,405	3,085	3,287
Hospital care	26,534	18,371	69.2	8,163	10,668	4,229	6,296	1,934	2,245
Percent of total	57.4	59.2	(X)	53.9	72.2	32.6	98.3	62.7	68.3
Physicians' services	5,708	4,170	73.1	1,538	2,950	1,544	14	200	32
Nursing home care	5,014	2,917	58.2	2,097	273	4,579	-	-	102
Public health activities	2,953	1,141	38.6	1,812	-	-	-	-	-
Drugs and sundries	853	454	53.2	399	-	785	2	9	8
Administration	1,273	1,040	81.7	233	661	549	-	22	37
Total ⁶ 1976	53,300	36,247	68.0	17,053	17,777	15,320	6,902	3,232	3,793
Hospital care	30,396	21,394	70.4	9,002	12,809	4,888	6,786	2,050	2,556
Percent of total	57.0	59.0	(X)	52.8	72.1	31.9	98.3	63.4	67.4
Physicians' services	6,632	4,884	73.6	1,748	3,548	1,774	19	161	39
Nursing home care	5,856	3,417	58.4	2,439	302	5,365	-	-	189
Public health activities	3,255	1,243	38.2	2,012	-	-	-	-	-
Drugs and sundries	1,023	550	53.8	474	-	944	2	11	9
Administration	1,627	1,322	81.3	306	835	728	-	25	34

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Includes other programs not shown separately. ² Federal hospital and medical insurance payments under old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance program. ³ Payments made directly to suppliers of medical care. ⁴ Primarily State and local psychiatric hospitals. ⁵ Includes dependents of military servicemen. ⁶ Includes other types of expenditures, not shown separately. ⁷ For revised total, see table 134. Revisions for levels of government and general medical care not available. Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Social Security Bulletin*, April 1977.

No. 139. PERSONAL HEALTH CARE EXPENDITURES, BY TYPE AND AGE GROUP: 1976

[In millions of dollars, except per capita. Estimates for year ending June 30. See headnote, table 140]

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	Total	Public	Private	UNDER 19 YEARS OLD		19-64 YEARS OLD		65 YEARS OLD AND OVER	
				Public	Private	Public	Private	Public	Private
				Total	120,431	48,417	72,013	4,690	13,190	20,122	47,576	23,605	11,248
Per capita ¹ ...dollars	551.50	221.72	329.78	65.36	183.80	182.67	384.62	1,030.38	490.98
Hospital care	55,400	30,396	25,004	2,711	3,750	13,336	19,828	14,350	1,425
Physicians' services	26,350	6,632	19,718	717	4,822	2,439	12,509	3,476	2,387
Dentists' services	8,600	469	8,131	208	1,813	213	5,638	43	679
Other professional services	2,400	793	1,607	150	354	302	1,060	341	193
Drugs and drug sundries	11,183	1,023	10,144	143	1,986	488	5,774	392	2,385
Eyeglasses and appliances	1,980	114	1,866	19	310	86	1,133	8	424
Nursing home care	10,600	5,856	4,744	75	84	1,480	929	4,301	3,731
Other health services	3,933	3,133	800	667	71	1,773	705	693	24

¹ Based on U.S. Bureau of the Census data as of January 1 for total U.S. population including Armed Forces and Federal civilian employees abroad and the civilian population of outlying areas. Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Social Security Bulletin*, August 1977.

NO. 140. PERSONAL HEALTH CARE—THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS AND PRIVATE CONSUMER EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1974

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Data differ from those in table 134, which are for fiscal years]

ITEM	1950 ¹	1955 ¹	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974
Personal health care expenditures ²	10,885	15,708	23,080	34,821	63,652	78,259	86,671	96,846
Third party payments, total	3,752	6,576	10,690	16,768	38,515	49,094	55,205	64,304
Percent of total health care.....	34.5	41.9	45.1	48.2	60.5	62.7	63.7	66.4
Private health insurance payments.....	992	2,536	4,996	8,729	15,744	19,526	22,383	25,816
Government expenditures.....	2,440	3,608	5,167	7,342	21,840	28,487	31,642	37,211
Philanthropy and others.....	320	432	537	697	928	1,081	1,180	1,277
Private consumer expenditures, total ³	8,125	11,668	17,986	26,778	40,881	48,693	53,849	58,358
Percent met by health insurance ⁴	12.2	21.7	27.8	32.6	38.5	40.1	41.6	44.2
Hospital care.....	1,832	2,997	5,119	8,135	12,840	15,673	17,444	19,492
Percent met by health insurance ⁴	37.1	56.0	64.7	71.2	77.9	73.1	79.2	80.6
Physicians' services.....	2,597	3,433	5,309	8,181	11,201	13,263	14,500	15,417
Percent met by health insurance ⁴	12.0	25.0	30.0	32.8	43.8	45.9	48.2	53.1

¹ Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

² All expenditures for health services and supplies except expenses for prepayment and administration, government public health activities, and expenditures of philanthropic agencies for fund raising activities.

³ Includes other expenditures not shown separately. Excludes expenses for prepayment. ⁴ Private insurance.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Research and Statistics Note* (No. 5), 1976, and unpublished data.

NO. 141. PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE—PERSONS COVERED FOR SPECIFIED BENEFITS: 1960 TO 1975

[In millions, except percent. For persons covered under Federal government programs, see tables 529-531. HIAA = Health Insurance Association of America. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 401-412, for persons covered]

BENEFIT AND TYPE OF PLAN	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Hospital benefits, persons covered:								
Estimate, household survey (net) ¹	² 129.8	³ 145.5	154.1	(NA)	155.3	(NA)	163.4	168.4
Percent of population covered ⁴	² 70.0	³ 73.9	75.9	(NA)	74.9	(NA)	77.6	79.3
Estimate by HIAA (net).....	122.5	138.7	158.8	161.8	164.1	168.5	173.1	178.0
Percent of population covered ⁴	68.2	71.9	78.2	78.8	79.2	80.6	82.2	83.8
Blue Cross-Blue Shield plans.....	57.5	63.7	75.5	76.3	78.6	81.3	83.8	85.8
Insurance companies.....	76.6	87.0	107.2	108.4	110.5	111.2	114.2	117.3
Group policies.....	54.4	63.0	80.5	80.6	81.5	83.0	85.4	87.2
Individual policies.....	22.2	24.0	26.7	27.8	29.0	27.5	28.8	30.1
Other plans ⁵	6.0	7.0	8.1	8.5	9.0	9.1	8.6	9.1
Surgical benefits, persons covered:								
Estimate, household survey (net) ¹	² 120.5	³ 142.1	150.0	(NA)	152.7	(NA)	159.5	165.0
Percent of population covered ⁴	² 65.0	³ 72.2	73.9	(NA)	73.6	(NA)	75.7	77.7
Estimate by HIAA (net).....	111.5	130.5	151.4	153.1	154.7	162.6	166.4	168.9
Percent of population covered ⁴	62.0	67.7	74.6	74.5	74.6	77.8	79.0	79.5
Blue Cross-Blue Shield plans.....	48.3	56.3	69.1	70.4	72.4	75.1	76.9	77.8
Insurance companies.....	71.5	83.2	99.5	99.9	101.2	103.1	105.1	106.4
Group policies.....	55.5	65.5	81.5	81.8	82.7	84.5	86.6	88.0
Individual policies.....	16.0	17.7	18.0	18.1	18.6	18.6	18.5	18.5
Other plans ⁵	7.3	8.7	10.5	10.9	11.5	10.8	11.2	11.4
In-hospital medical visits:								
Estimate by Social Security Admin.....	(NA)	(NA)	145.6	148.5	149.7	153.5	157.3	160.8
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	(NA)	71.7	72.3	72.2	73.4	74.7	75.7
Estimate by HIAA (net).....	83.2	109.6	138.7	139.4	140.9	146.3	158.2	161.9
Percent of population covered ⁴	46.3	56.8	68.3	67.8	68.0	70.0	75.1	76.2
X-ray and lab. exams (out-of-hospital) (net)⁶.....	(NA)	79.5	142.4	145.2	149.4	152.8	152.2	156.7
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	41.2	70.2	70.7	72.1	73.1	72.3	73.8
Office and home visits (net)⁶.....	(NA)	67.8	67.8	(NA)	67.7	(NA)	126.2	127.7
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	33.4	(NA)	(NA)	32.7	(NA)	59.9	60.1
Dental care (net)⁶.....	(NA)	3.1	12.2	15.3	17.9	22.0	32.9	34.5
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	1.6	6.0	7.5	8.6	10.5	15.6	16.2
Prescribed drugs (out-of-hospital) (net)⁶.....	(NA)	53.2	101.0	107.0	111.4	125.0	142.2	149.3
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	27.6	49.7	52.1	53.7	59.8	67.5	70.3
Private duty nursing (net)⁶.....	(NA)	56.0	100.2	104.7	109.0	118.8	140.4	145.9
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	29.0	49.4	51.0	52.6	56.9	66.6	68.7
Visiting nurse service (net)⁶.....	(NA)	60.1	106.9	110.2	115.9	122.7	135.8	141.6
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	31.2	52.6	53.6	55.9	58.7	64.5	66.7
Nursing home care (net)⁶.....	(NA)	9.9	32.4	38.6	45.5	69.2	69.6	70.1
Percent of population covered ⁴	(NA)	5.1	16.0	18.8	21.9	33.1	33.0	33.0

NA Not available. ¹ Periodic surveys conducted by National Center for Health Statistics. Number of persons covered by type of insurer represents gross enrollment. ² 1962 data. ³ 1967 data.

⁴ Based on Bureau of the Census estimated civilian population as of end of year. ⁵ All private plans other than Blue Cross-Blue Shield and insurance companies; based on estimates from Social Security Admin.

⁶ Estimates.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, *Social Security Bulletin*, June 1977.

No. 145. PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, AND NURSES: 1950 TO 1975

[Physicians as of end of year; dentists as of midyear; nurses as of Jan. 1 following year stated, except April 1 for 1950. Prior to 1960, data for nurses exclude Alaska and Hawaii. Data for physicians include Puerto Rico and outlying areas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 275-290]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975
Physicians, number.....1,000..	233	255	275	305	348	381	394	409
Rate per 100,000 resident population ¹	149	150	148	153	166	178	183	188
Active (exc. physicians in Federal serv.).....1,000..	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	255	282	312	324	338
Rate per 100,000 resident population ¹	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	129	135	146	150	155
Doctors of medicine ².....1,000..	220	242	260	292	334	366	380	394
Doctors of osteopathy.....1,000..	13	14	14	13	14	³ 15	³ 15	³ 15
Physicians admitted to U.S. as immigrants ⁴.....1,000..	1.9	1.0	1.6	2.0	3.2	7.1	6.3	7.1
Medical and osteopathic schools, number.....	85	87	91	93	107	114	121	123
Students.....1,000..	26.9	30.5	32.0	34.1	39.7	50.1	53.7	57.2
Graduates.....1,000..	5.9	7.4	7.5	7.8	8.8	11.0	12.2	14.1
Dentists, number ⁵.....1,000..	87	95	103	109	116	122	(NA)	(NA)
Active (excl. dentists in Federal service).....1,000..	75	76	85	86	96	101	(NA)	108
Rate per 100,000 resident population ¹	50	47	47	45	47	48	(NA)	50
Dental schools, number.....	41	43	47	49	53	56	58	59
Students.....1,000..	11.5	12.6	13.6	13.9	16.0	18.4	19.4	20.1
Graduates.....1,000..	2.6	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.7	4.2	4.5	5.0
Nurses, number (active registered).....1,000..	375	430	504	613	700	815	857	906
Rate per 100,000 resident population ¹	249	259	282	319	345	390	404	427
Nursing schools, number.....	1,203	1,139	1,119	1,153	1,328	1,363	1,359	1,360
Students.....1,000..	99	108	115	130	151	213	233	244
Graduates.....1,000..	26	29	30	35	44	59	68	75

NA Not available. ¹ Based on Bureau of the Census population estimates; see source for estimates used. ² Excludes non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses. ³ Estimated. ⁴ Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*. ⁵ Beginning 1960, excludes graduates of year stated. Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual.

No. 146. EMPLOYED PERSONS IN SELECTED HEALTH OCCUPATIONS: 1972 TO 1976

[Persons 16 years old and over. Annual averages]

OCCUPATION	1972 (1,000)	1975 (1,000)	1976			OCCUPATION	1972 (1,000)	1975 (1,000)	1976		
			Number (1,000)	Percent—					Number (1,000)	Fe- males	Black and other
				Fe- males	Black and other						
Health occupa- tions.....	3,511	4,041	4,217	74.5	15.5	Health administra- tors.....	118	152	162	45.1	6.8
Physicians, dentists, and related.....	624	647	671	10.9	7.2	Health technologists and technicians.....	315	397	436	72.9	13.1
Dentists.....	107	110	107	1.9	2.8	Clinical laboratory.....	142	177	192	74.5	16.7
Pharmacists.....	126	119	123	16.3	6.5	Radiology.....	68	79	80	68.8	10.0
Physicians, medical and osteopathic.....	328	354	368	12.8	9.5	Other.....	104	142	164	73.2	9.1
Other practitioners.....	64	64	75	5.3	1.3	Health service.....	1,505	1,718	1,745	89.6	23.4
Nurses, dietitians, and therapists.....	949	1,126	1,203	92.6	10.8	Health aides and trainees, except nursing.....	148	219	229	83.8	21.0
Registered nurses.....	801	935	999	96.6	10.8	Nursing aides, order- lies, and at- tendants.....	912	1,001	1,002	86.8	26.4
Dietitians and therapists.....	148	192	204	72.5	10.8	Practical nurses.....	342	370	381	97.4	23.1
						Other.....	103	128	134	97.0	4.5

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, Oct. 1973, Jan. 1976, and Jan. 1977.

No. 147. NEWLY-LICENSED PHYSICIANS, BY ORIGIN OF TRAINING: 1960 TO 1975

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Newly-licensed physicians, total.....	8,030	8,943	11,032	12,257	14,476	16,689	16,706	16,859
Percent of total active M.D.'s.....	(NA)	3.2	3.5	3.8	4.3	4.9	4.8	4.6
Graduates of—								
U.S. and Canadian medical schools.....	6,611	7,455	8,016	7,943	7,815	9,270	10,093	10,894
Foreign medical schools.....	1,419	1,488	3,016	4,314	6,661	7,419	6,613	5,965
Percent of total newly-licensed.....	17.7	16.6	27.3	35.2	46.0	44.5	39.6	35.4
United States citizens.....	386	411	198	210	240	299	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source: American Medical Association, *Medical Licensure Statistics*, annual; beginning 1974, *Physician Distribution and Medical Licensure in the U.S.*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 148. PHYSICIANS, BY TYPE OF PRACTICE: 1965 TO 1975

[As of December 31. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. 1965 not comparable with later years due to changes in classification]

TYPE OF PRACTICE	NUMBER (1,000)						PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1965	1970	1974	1975
All physicians.....	305.1	348.3	371.4	381.6	394.5	409.0	100	100	100	100
Doctors of medicine ¹	292.1	334.0	356.5	366.4	379.7	393.7	96	96	96	96
Active M.D.'s.....	277.6	311.2	333.3	338.1	350.6	366.4	91	89	89	90
Non-Federal.....	268.1	² 301.3	² 325.8	² 334.0	² 345.6	² 359.7	88	87	88	88
Patient care.....	239.3	265.0	269.1	272.9	278.5	287.8	78	73	71	70
Office based ³	185.3	188.9	199.0	199.1	203.9	213.3	61	54	52	52
General practice.....	66.4	63.3	52.1	50.2	50.2	50.3	22	15	13	12
Other specialty, full-time, primary.....	119.0	135.7	146.9	148.9	153.7	163.0	39	39	39	40
Training programs.....	39.6	45.8	49.5	53.9	54.5	53.5	13	13	14	13
Full-time hospital staff.....	14.3	20.3	20.6	19.8	20.1	21.0	5	6	5	5
Other professional activity.....	15.5	26.3	24.2	24.7	25.1	24.3	5	8	6	6
Retired, not in practice.....	13.3	19.6	20.1	22.6	21.6	21.4	4	6	5	5
Federal.....	22.8	29.5	27.6	26.8	26.6	28.2	8	8	7	7
Patient care.....	20.2	⁴ 23.5	⁴ 23.1	⁴ 22.4	⁴ 22.7	⁴ 24.1	7	7	6	6
Training programs.....	3.9	5.4	4.0	4.4	4.5	4.3	1	2	1	1
Full-time hospital staff.....	16.3	14.6	16.7	15.7	16.2	17.7	5	4	4	4
Other professional activity.....	2.7	6.0	4.5	4.4	3.9	4.1	1	2	1	1
Not reported.....	1.2	3.2	3.2	5.6	7.5	5.9	(z)	1	1	1
Doctors of osteopathy ⁵	13.0	14.3	14.9	15.2	14.8	15.4	4	4	4	4

Z Less than .5 percent. ¹ Excludes 4,148 non-Federal physicians with temporary foreign addresses in 1970, 4,807 in 1972, 5,644 in 1973, 5,277 in 1974, and 5,559 in 1975.

² Includes physicians not classified: 358 for 1970, 12,356 for 1972, 13,744 for 1973, 20,343 for 1974, and 26,145 for 1975.

³ Includes all physicians rendering patient care (or patient services by pathologists) in solo, partnership, group practice, or other arrangement and those in industry, insurance companies, health departments, laboratories, etc.

⁴ Includes 3,515 Federal physicians in office based practice for 1970, 2,328 for 1972, 2,301 for 1973, 2,012 for 1974, and 2,095 for 1975. ⁵ Beginning 1970, supplied by American Osteopathic Association, Chicago, Ill.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual.

No. 149. PHYSICIANS, 1975, DENTISTS, 1975, AND NURSES, 1972—STATES

[See headnote, table 145. Excludes doctors of osteopathy and dentists in Federal service]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ACTIVE PHYSICIANS, 1975		ACTIVE DENTISTS, 1975		ACTIVE REGISTERED NURSES, 1972		STATE OR OTHER AREA	ACTIVE PHYSICIANS, 1975		ACTIVE DENTISTS, 1975		ACTIVE REGISTERED NURSES, 1972	
	Total	Rate ¹	Total	Rate ¹	Total	Rate ¹		Total	Rate ¹	Total	Rate ¹	Total	Rate ¹
Total.....	366,425	² 170	106,740	50	794,979	380	Mont.....	896	120	349	47	3,261	461
Ala.....	3,802	105	1,096	30	7,847	223	Nebr.....	2,075	134	876	57	6,802	443
Alaska.....	462	124	125	34	1,399	422	Nev.....	755	128	256	43	1,732	323
Ariz.....	3,907	177	826	37	8,513	428	N.H.....	1,275	157	379	47	4,445	672
Ark.....	2,207	105	656	31	3,776	190	N.J.....	12,562	171	4,308	59	31,443	432
Calif.....	46,137	218	12,783	60	68,668	334	N.Mex.....	1,596	140	364	32	2,778	258
Colo.....	4,897	193	1,270	50	11,780	491	N.Y.....	45,936	254	13,793	76	89,375	485
Conn.....	6,766	215	2,061	66	17,387	599	N.C.....	7,193	132	1,675	31	16,649	318
Del.....	889	154	239	41	2,935	514	N.Dak.....	699	110	249	39	2,885	455
D.C.....	4,071	572	611	86	6,020	673	Ohio.....	15,587	145	4,929	46	42,032	389
Fla.....	13,661	165	3,230	39	26,202	353	Okla.....	3,171	117	1,031	38	6,514	246
Ga.....	6,548	133	1,670	34	12,492	263	Oreg.....	3,804	167	1,463	64	8,790	399
Hawaii.....	1,478	170	485	56	3,110	380	Pa.....	19,897	168	6,735	57	61,927	519
Idaho.....	833	102	352	43	2,518	329	R.I.....	1,797	193	442	47	4,712	485
Ill.....	18,543	166	5,870	52	44,783	397	S.C.....	3,311	118	806	29	7,916	295
Ind.....	6,015	113	2,180	41	15,841	298	S.Dak.....	656	96	251	37	3,149	462
Iowa.....	3,206	112	1,364	48	11,959	413	Tenn.....	5,907	142	1,682	40	9,446	233
Kans.....	3,178	139	1,038	46	9,098	400	Tex.....	17,488	143	4,804	38	28,213	240
Ky.....	4,209	124	1,263	37	8,487	256	Utah.....	1,907	159	683	57	3,260	285
La.....	5,194	136	1,470	39	9,133	245	Vt.....	929	197	196	42	2,854	612
Maine.....	1,366	129	386	36	4,310	404	Va.....	7,812	157	2,027	41	16,647	348
Md.....	10,798	262	1,952	47	14,847	363	Wash.....	6,182	174	2,227	63	14,476	420
Mass.....	13,712	236	3,683	63	37,520	649	W.Va.....	2,238	124	630	35	6,265	350
Mich.....	12,895	142	4,520	50	30,546	335	Wis.....	6,280	137	2,411	53	18,887	416
Minn.....	6,770	173	2,379	61	19,169	486	Wyo.....	420	112	173	46	1,480	425
Miss.....	2,376	101	613	26	5,129	226	P.R.....	3,072	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Mo.....	7,085	149	2,079	44	14,982	312	Outlying areas.....	1,955	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Per 100,000 resident population as of July 1. Based on Bureau of the Census population estimates; see source. ² Excludes 5,868 physicians with addresses unknown. ³ U.S. only.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual; American Nurses Association, Kansas City, Mo., *The Nation's Nurses: 1972 Inventory of Registered Nurses* (copyright), and unpublished data.

No. 150. PHYSICIANS, BY SEX, SPECIALTY, AND MAJOR PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY: 1970 TO 1975

[In thousands. As of December 31. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

SPECIALTY	1970, total	1974, total	1975, total	PATIENT CARE, 1975				OTHER PROFESSIONAL, 1975		
				Total	Office-based	Hospital-based, full-time	Hospital-based, residents ¹	Medical teaching	Administration	Research and other
Total	² 334.0	² 379.7	² 393.7	311.9	215.4	38.7	57.8	6.4	11.2	10.7
Male.....	(NA)	346.7	358.1	287.5	202.9	34.4	50.3	5.6	10.2	9.6
Female.....	(NA)	³ 33.0	³ 35.6	24.4	12.5	4.3	7.5	.8	1.0	1.1
General practice.....	57.9	54.0	54.6	53.6	47.0	3.3	3.3	.2	.5	.3
Medical ⁴	77.2	89.9	95.1	85.5	64.9	10.7	20.0	2.5	2.7	4.4
Internal medicine.....	41.9	51.8	54.3	49.0	28.5	6.0	14.6	1.1	1.5	2.6
Pediatrics.....	17.9	20.7	21.7	19.9	12.9	2.3	4.7	.6	.7	.6
Surgical ⁴	86.0	93.4	96.0	92.8	67.5	7.2	18.0	1.2	1.1	1.0
General surgery.....	29.8	31.1	31.6	30.5	19.8	2.7	8.0	.3	.4	.3
Obstetrics, gynecol.....	18.9	21.0	21.7	20.8	15.7	1.5	3.7	.3	.4	.3
Ophthalmology.....	9.9	10.7	11.1	10.8	8.8	.5	1.5	.1	.1	.2
Orthopedic.....	9.6	11.0	11.4	11.1	8.2	.9	2.0	.1	.1	.1
Other ⁴	89.6	93.0	94.6	80.1	46.0	17.5	16.5	2.6	6.8	5.1
Anesthesiology.....	10.1	12.5	12.9	12.2	9.0	1.5	1.6	.4	.1	.1
Psychiatry.....	21.1	23.3	23.9	21.1	12.3	5.2	3.6	.5	1.8	.6
Pathology.....	10.3	11.4	11.7	9.7	4.2	3.0	2.5	.4	.4	1.2
Radiology.....	10.5	11.6	11.5	10.9	7.0	2.2	1.6	.2	.1	.3

NA Not available. ¹ Includes interns. ² 1970, includes 19,621 inactive, 358 not classified, 3,204 address unknown; 1974, 21,614 inactive, 20,343 not classified, 7,525 address unknown; 1975, 21,449 inactive, 26,145 not classified, and 5,868 address unknown. ³ 1974, includes 3,403 inactive, 2,978 not classified, 1,146 address unknown; 1975, 3,440 inactive, 4,173 not classified, and 795 address unknown. ⁴ Includes specialists not shown separately.

Source: American Medical Association, Chicago, Ill., *Distribution of Physicians in the U.S., 1970 and 1974*; *Reference Data on Profile of Medical Practice, 1974*; and *Physician Distribution and Medical Licensure in the U.S., 1976*. (Copyright.)

No. 151. PHYSICIAN AND DENTAL VISITS: 1970 TO 1975

[Refers to the civilian noninstitutional population]

SEX AND AGE OF PATIENT	PHYSICIAN VISITS					DENTAL VISITS				
	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975
Total visits.....mil..	927	1,017	1,031	1,025	1,056	304	309	333	342	341
By males.....mil..	396	422	430	427	435	133	132	142	150	153
By females.....mil..	531	595	601	598	621	171	177	190	192	188
Visits per person	4.6	5.0	5.0	4.9	5.1	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.6
By males.....	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.5
By females.....	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.7
Under 6 years.....	5.9	6.5	6.2	6.3	6.5	.5	.4	.5	.5	.6
6-16 years.....	2.9	2.9	3.3	3.2	3.2	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.0
17-24 years.....	4.6	4.9	4.9	4.5	4.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8
25-44 years.....	4.6	5.0	5.1	5.0	5.1	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7
45-64 years.....	5.2	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.6	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8
65 years and over.....	6.3	6.9	6.5	6.7	6.6	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10, Nos. 72, 85, 95, 100, and 115.

No. 152. MALPRACTICE INSURANCE FOR PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS: 1960 TO 1972

ITEM	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970	1971	1972
Premium cost:								
Per physician ¹.....dol..	111	115	133	154	250	621	712	787
Per surgeon ².....dol..	229	279	378	439	571	1,881	2,094	2,307
Cost as percent of income: ³								
Per physician ¹	(NA)	.5	.5	.6	.8	1.7	1.9	2.2
Per surgeon ²	(NA)	(NA)	1.2	1.2	1.4	4.2	4.6	5.1
Index of cost (1966=100):								
Per physician ¹	72	75	86	100	162	403	462	498
Per surgeon ²	52	64	86	100	130	429	478	526

NA Not available. ¹ Performing minor surgery or assisting in major surgery on their own patients. ² General surgeons, cardiac surgeons, urologists, etc. ³ Income data: copyright © 1976 by Litton Industries, Inc. Published by Medical Economics Company, a Litton division, at Oradell, N.J. Reprinted by permission. Source: U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, *Medical Malpractice: Report*, Pub. No. (O.S.) 73-88.

NO. 153. AVERAGE NET INCOME OF PHYSICIANS, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION AND AREA OF RESIDENCE: 1970 TO 1974

[In thousands of dollars. Represents net income from practice after payment of tax-deductible professional expenses but before payment of income taxes. Relates to non-Federal, office-based, patient-care physicians. Based on Periodic Sample Survey of physicians and subject to sampling variability. For composition of divisions, see fig. 1, inside front cover.]

GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION	METROPOLITAN AREAS (SMSA'S) WITH—							NONMETROPOLITAN AREAS			
	Under 1 million inhabitants ¹				1 million inhabitants or more ²			1970	1972	1973	1974
	1970 ³	1972	1973	1974	1972	1973	1974				
United States.....	42.0	49.3	50.9	54.5	46.5	47.5	51.5	40.4	45.1	47.2	48.8
New England.....	38.4	46.2	46.9	48.7	41.3	41.3	46.7	35.3	33.9	37.4	37.0
Middle Atlantic.....	37.5	45.3	43.2	49.8	42.6	44.0	47.6	40.4	42.0	44.0	41.6
East North Central.....	46.6	51.5	51.2	55.7	49.0	51.4	54.3	50.3	45.7	46.4	50.4
West North Central.....	41.5	49.3	62.0	58.3	45.2	49.9	53.2	40.2	44.4	45.4	50.7
South Atlantic.....	44.5	50.3	51.3	54.7	44.1	47.6	56.8	36.7	51.0	53.0	49.7
East South Central.....	41.0	56.4	55.0	61.7	(NA)	(NA)	(S)	43.9	49.8	50.3	52.7
West South Central.....	45.5	50.7	54.6	59.5	50.8	53.1	57.0	39.3	44.7	48.3	55.1
Mountain.....	39.5	45.1	50.4	49.0	46.6	45.4	53.5	38.7	37.2	46.3	43.9
Pacific.....	44.4	46.5	49.7	53.2	50.5	48.4	50.5	41.1	43.1	43.4	49.0

NA Not available. S Estimate does not meet criteria for reliability. ¹ Includes all counties in standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) with 50,000 to 999,000 inhabitants and all counties considered potential SMSA's. For definition of SMSA, see Appendix II. ² Includes all counties in SMSA's with 1 million or more inhabitants. ³ Areas with 1 million inhabitants or more included with areas with under 1 million inhabitants. ⁴ Based on fewer than 30 observations.

Source: American Medical Association, *Reference Data on Profile of Medical Practice*, annual. (Copyright.)

NO. 154. SELF-EMPLOYED PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS—MEDIAN NET EARNINGS FROM PRACTICE: 1959 TO 1975

[Represents net income from practice after payment of tax-deductible professional expenses but before payment of income taxes. For 1959-1970, data relate to self-employed physicians under age 65; 1971 and 1972, to office-based, patient care physicians under age 65; 1973-1975, to office-based, patient care physicians, all ages. Based on random sampling of all physicians in this category. Data for dentists cover gross income (total collected fees) minus professional expenses and include incorporated dentists. For definition of median, see p. xii. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series D 918-919, for physicians and dentists.]

FIELD OF PRACTICE	1959	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
All fields.....	\$22,100	\$28,960	\$40,550	\$41,500	\$42,700	\$40,730	\$42,140	\$44,580	\$47,520
General practitioners.....	20,000	25,090	35,140	37,400	37,450	34,290	37,890	37,600	38,660
Internists.....	22,300	27,730	38,350	41,250	42,900	41,780	43,100	43,900	53,670
General surgeons.....	27,900	32,510	42,960	45,000	45,900	45,340	47,290	51,180	53,700
Obstetricians-gynecologists.....	27,900	30,520	43,770	47,050	50,000	47,020	51,830	55,730	57,500
Pediatricians.....	20,700	25,240	34,430	35,900	38,350	37,600	38,330	41,030	43,460
Psychiatrists.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	37,200	37,440	39,460	(NA)
Family practitioners.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	40,630	44,210	48,180
Orthopedic surgeons.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	62,240	62,410	(NA)
All dentists ¹	\$13,366	\$12,650	(NA)	28,100	(NA)	32,500	(NA)	30,200	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Source: American Dental Association, Chicago, Ill., *Survey of Dental Practice* (copyright). ² 1958. ³ 1964.

NO. 155. INCORPORATED PHYSICIANS—MEDIAN NET EARNINGS FROM PRACTICE: 1972 TO 1975

[In thousands of dollars. Based on samples of 1,140, 1,622, 1,753, and 1,458 physicians (incorporated, office-based, patient-care medical doctors of all ages) for 1972, 1973, 1974, and 1975, respectively. Compensation includes funds set aside for retirement. Comprises physicians who are shareholders of a medical corporation. For discussion of sampling procedures, see source. For definition of median, see p. xii.]

FIELD OF PRACTICE	1972	1973	1974	1975	FIELD OF PRACTICE	1972	1973	1974	1975
All fields.....	62.5	67.5	72.5	76.3	Obstetricians-gynecologists.....	68.8	72.5	77.5	83.4
General practitioners.....	55.0	55.5	55.0	59.2	Pediatricians.....	50.0	55.0	55.5	58.6
Internists.....	62.5	58.8	62.5	71.1	Psychiatrists.....	51.3	50.0	56.1	(NA)
General surgeons.....	67.5	67.5	75.5	83.3	Family practitioners.....	(NA)	55.0	60.0	61.9
					Orthopedic surgeons.....	(NA)	82.5	87.5	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source of tables 154 and 155: Except as noted, Medical Economics Company, Oradell, N.J., *Medical Economics*. (Copyright; further reproduction prohibited without the written permission of the copyright owner.)

No. 156. HOSPITALS—TYPE OF SERVICE AND CONTROL: 1950 TO 1975

[1950, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers hospitals accepted for registration by American Hospital Association; see text, pp. 91 and 92. Short-term hospitals have an average patient stay of 30 days or less; long-term, an average stay of longer duration. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 305-318 and B 331-344]

ITEM	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Hospitals	6,788	6,876	7,123	7,123	7,097	7,061	7,123	7,174	7,156
With 100 beds or more.....	(NA)	2,903	3,153	3,488	3,479	3,509	3,566	3,665	3,691
Beds	1,456	1,658	1,704	1,616	1,556	1,550	1,535	1,513	1,466
Rate per 1,000 population ¹	9.6	9.3	8.9	8.0	7.5	7.4	7.3	7.2	6.9
Beds per hospital.....	214	241	239	227	219	220	215	211	205
Occupancy rate ²	86.0	84.6	82.3	80.3	79.5	78.0	77.5	77.2	76.7
TYPE OF SERVICE AND OWNERSHIP									
Federal hospitals, all types	414	435	443	408	407	401	397	387	382
Beds.....	189	177	174	161	148	143	142	136	132
Occupancy rate ²	80.4	87.2	86.1	79.6	83.2	80.0	79.0	80.7	80.7
Non-Federal hospitals	6,374	6,441	6,680	6,715	6,690	6,660	6,726	6,787	6,774
Beds.....	1,266	1,481	1,530	1,455	1,408	1,407	1,392	1,377	1,334
Short-term general and special.....	5,031	5,407	5,736	5,859	5,865	5,843	5,891	5,977	5,979
Beds.....	305	639	741	848	867	884	903	931	947
Rate per 1,000 population ¹	5.3	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.4	4.4
Occupancy rate ²	73.7	74.7	76.0	78.0	76.7	75.2	75.4	75.3	74.8
Long-term general and special.....	412	308	283	236	218	216	229	221	215
Beds.....	70	67	66	60	54	54	57	54	51
Occupancy rate ²	85.7	86.9	85.3	82.0	83.4	83.0	82.1	82.5	82.1
Psychiatric.....	533	488	483	519	513	529	543	543	544
Beds.....	620	722	685	627	469	457	422	383	330
Occupancy rate ²	97.9	93.1	88.6	84.8	83.8	82.3	81.1	80.0	80.3
Tuberculosis.....	398	238	178	101	94	72	63	46	36
Beds.....	72	52	37	20	18	13	10	8	6
Occupancy rate ²	86.1	75.4	70.0	61.8	60.7	61.2	61.9	63.2	57.7
NON-FEDERAL OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL									
State hospitals	(*)	556	546	577	580	570	568	558	551
Beds.....	(*)	752	708	558	498	482	449	409	358
Occupancy rate ²	(*)	91.8	87.5	83.3	82.2	81.6	80.0	79.2	79.2
Local government hospitals	* 1,654	1,324	1,495	1,680	1,700	1,730	1,757	1,753	1,755
Beds.....	* 844	201	216	219	219	219	218	215	211
Occupancy rate ²	* 81.8	77.1	76.3	75.6	74.2	73.0	72.8	72.0	71.5
Nongovernmental nonprofit hospitals	3,250	3,579	3,670	3,600	3,565	3,515	3,518	3,676	3,562
Beds.....	368	482	552	619	629	641	652	673	681
Occupancy rate ²	74.8	77.3	78.2	80.2	79.1	77.6	78.0	78.0	77.6
For-profit hospitals	1,470	982	969	858	845	845	883	900	906
Beds.....	55	46	54	59	61	65	73	80	84
Occupancy rate ²	63.6	67.6	69.1	72.4	71.3	68.9	68.6	68.2	66.6

NA Not available. ¹ Based on Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1. ² Ratio of average daily census to average beds. ³ State hospitals included with "Local."

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, annual; beginning 1972, *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 157. INPATIENT HEALTH FACILITIES: 1968 TO 1975

YEAR AND TYPE OF FACILITY	Total	FACILITIES UNDER—			FACILITIES WITH—			Resi- dents (1,000)	Full- time em- ployees (1,000)
		Govt. con- trol	Profit con- trol	Non- profit control	6-24 beds	25-74 beds	75 or more beds		
1968: All facilities	26,176	4,147	15,313	6,716	8,582	10,294	7,300	2,034	2,450
Hospitals.....	7,991	2,771	1,265	3,955	803	2,911	4,277	1,250	(NA)
Nursing homes.....	18,185	1,376	14,048	2,761	7,779	7,383	3,023	783	(NA)
1971: All facilities	29,682	4,178	18,091	7,413	8,902	10,959	9,821	2,282	3,007
Hospitals.....	7,673	2,810	1,042	3,826	636	2,700	4,342	1,186	2,439
Nursing homes.....	22,004	1,368	17,049	3,587	8,266	8,259	5,479	1,076	568
1973: All facilities	29,272	4,063	17,712	7,497	7,876	10,616	10,780	2,318	3,196
Hospitals.....	7,438	2,744	1,000	3,694	493	2,535	4,410	1,120	2,560
Nursing homes.....	21,834	1,319	16,712	3,803	7,383	8,081	6,370	1,198	636
1975: All hospitals ²	7,336	2,670	1,016	3,650	447	2,420	4,469	1,072	2,770
General.....	6,397	2,217	823	3,357	380	2,163	3,854	791	2,405
Psychiatric.....	509	301	114	94	21	115	373	227	260
Chronic.....	68	44	6	4	1	13	54	18	24
Tuberculosis.....	36	32	-	4	-	10	26	3	7

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Average daily patients. ² Includes types not shown below. Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual.

NO. 158. HOSPITALS—ASSETS, EXPENSES, AND PERSONNEL, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND SERVICE: 1960 TO 1975

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 413-422]

SUBJECT AND YEAR	All hospitals	Federal hospitals	NON-FEDERAL HOSPITALS							
			Total	Psychiatric	Tuberculosis	Long-term ¹	Short-term ¹			
							Total	Voluntary non-profit	For profit	State and local govt.
Assets (mil. dol.):										
1960	17,714	2,124	15,590	3,437	508	787	10,858	8,422	243	2,108
1965	24,502	2,552	21,950	4,167	421	998	16,364	12,476	414	3,474
1970	36,159	3,183	32,976	4,816	311	1,176	26,674	20,502	871	5,301
1971	38,625	3,173	35,451	4,488	317	1,037	29,609	22,637	1,031	5,941
1972	43,157	3,255	39,902	4,927	253	1,093	33,629	25,686	1,365	6,877
1973	47,369	3,401	43,967	4,846	225	1,259	37,637	28,643	1,725	7,269
1974	51,706	3,528	48,178	4,776	166	1,396	41,840	31,482	2,288	8,070
1975	57,302	3,707	53,595	4,504	132	1,403	47,256	35,827	2,538	8,890
Expenses² (mil. dol.):										
1960	8,421	1,184	7,287	1,205	192	273	5,617	4,139	275	1,203
1965	12,948	1,568	11,380	1,662	165	406	9,147	6,643	510	1,994
1970	25,566	2,483	23,073	2,712	152	649	19,560	14,163	1,068	4,328
1971	28,812	2,821	25,992	2,803	153	636	22,400	16,344	1,214	4,842
1972	32,667	3,148	29,520	3,134	119	718	25,549	18,384	1,407	5,758
1973	36,290	3,524	32,766	3,351	114	805	28,496	20,418	1,689	6,389
1974	41,406	3,971	37,434	3,708	102	873	32,751	23,494	2,046	7,211
1975	48,706	4,540	44,166	3,997	93	966	39,110	27,965	2,561	8,584
Personnel³ (1,000):										
1960	1,598	186	1,412	238	39	55	1,080	792	48	241
1965	1,962	199	1,754	274	29	65	1,386	1,011	70	306
1970	2,537	216	2,321	305	18	69	1,929	1,387	97	444
1971	2,589	225	2,363	285	16	63	1,999	1,438	100	461
1972	2,671	232	2,439	307	12	63	2,056	1,474	105	477
1973	2,769	238	2,530	303	11	67	2,149	1,535	117	497
1974	2,919	244	2,675	308	9	69	2,289	1,634	133	522
1975	3,023	256	2,766	292	7	68	2,399	1,714	139	546
Personnel per 100 patients:³										
1960	114	120	113	35	99	95	226	232	196	215
1965	139	133	140	45	111	115	246	252	218	234
1970	166	169	198	68	146	140	292	292	256	286
1971	209	183	212	73	153	139	301	301	262	308
1972	221	203	223	81	155	142	310	308	267	325
1973	233	212	235	88	168	145	315	314	272	333
1974	250	223	253	100	184	154	326	323	283	351
1975	269	240	272	110	216	162	339	336	288	366

¹ For definition, see headnote, table 156. Comprises both general and special hospitals.
² Excludes cost of new construction. ³ Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel.

NO. 159. HOSPITAL EXPENSE PER PATIENT DAY: 1950 TO 1975

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definitions, see headnote, table 156. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 389-400]

EXPENSE BY HOSPITAL TYPE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Total expense	\$7.98	\$11.24	\$16.46	\$25.29	\$53.95	\$63.82	\$73.89	\$83.67	\$97.23	\$118.69
Non-Federal:										
Short-term, general and special....	15.62	23.12	32.23	44.48	81.01	92.31	105.21	114.69	128.05	151.42
Long-term, general and special....	5.39	8.06	12.82	19.79	36.17	38.44	43.91	47.40	53.44	63.01
Psychiatric (incl. short-term)....	2.43	3.73	4.91	7.50	16.63	19.56	22.65	26.83	33.12	41.36
Tuberculosis.....	7.22	10.13	13.37	17.39	34.20	38.86	41.65	48.37	54.39	75.60
Federal	12.77	14.60	20.11	28.67	53.10	62.69	75.40	85.85	99.44	116.74
Payroll expense	4.79	7.20	10.92	16.70	33.16	39.07	44.17	49.18	55.93	66.12
Non-Federal:										
Short-term, general and special....	8.86	14.26	20.08	27.44	47.30	53.80	59.79	63.86	69.33	80.34
Long-term, general and special....	3.32	5.36	9.01	13.96	24.00	26.40	29.69	31.52	34.98	39.85
Psychiatric (incl. short-term)....	1.38	2.17	3.45	5.60	12.24	14.49	16.71	19.74	23.84	28.84
Tuberculosis.....	4.06	6.48	8.92	12.20	23.94	26.38	28.74	33.08	36.59	47.55
Federal	9.35	11.63	16.34	23.12	37.44	43.80	51.06	58.08	66.37	75.31

Source of tables 158 and 159: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, annual; beginning 1972, *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 160. HOSPITAL FACILITIES—TOTAL, 1960 TO 1975, AND STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1975

[For definition of short-term, see headnote, table 156. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 305-308 and B 359-362]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	HOSPITALS		BEDS (1,000)		Bas-sinets (1,000)	PATIENTS ADMITTED (millions)		AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS ² (1,000)		OCCUPANCY RATE ³		Personnel ⁴ (1,000)
	Total	Short-term ¹	Total	Short-term hospitals ¹		Total	Short-term hospitals ¹	Total	Short-term hospitals ¹	Total	Short-term hospitals ¹	
1960.....	6,876	5,407	1,658.0	639.1	102.8	25.0	23.0	1,401.9	477.4	84.6	74.7	1,598
1965.....	7,123	5,736	1,703.5	741.3	101.3	28.8	26.5	1,402.6	563.4	82.3	76.0	1,952
1968.....	7,137	5,820	1,663.2	805.9	97.3	29.8	27.3	1,378.4	630.4	82.9	78.2	2,309
1969.....	7,144	5,853	1,649.7	825.8	94.9	30.7	28.3	1,346.3	650.8	81.6	78.8	2,426
1970.....	7,123	5,859	1,615.8	848.2	97.1	31.8	29.3	1,297.7	661.5	80.3	78.0	2,587
1971.....	7,007	5,865	1,555.6	866.5	94.3	32.7	30.1	1,236.8	664.8	79.5	76.7	2,589
1972.....	7,061	5,843	1,549.7	883.7	93.0	33.3	30.8	1,208.9	664.1	78.0	75.2	2,671
1973.....	7,123	5,891	1,534.7	903.3	90.1	34.4	31.8	1,189.0	681.5	77.5	75.4	2,769
1974.....	7,174	5,977	1,512.7	931.2	88.3	35.5	32.9	1,167.4	701.3	77.2	75.3	2,919
1975, U.S.....	7,156	5,979	1,465.8	947.0	86.9	36.2	33.5	1,124.9	708.1	76.7	74.8	3,023
Ala.....	147	132	25.4	17.3	1.8	.7	.6	19.0	12.7	74.8	73.6	49
Alaska.....	25	15	1.6	.7	.2	.1	(z)	1.0	.5	82.3	63.4	4
Ariz.....	98	57	10.9	8.1	.7	.3	.3	8.0	6.0	73.2	74.0	28
Ark.....	76	91	11.7	9.3	1.0	.4	.4	8.7	6.8	75.1	73.2	25
Calif.....	638	548	123.1	82.6	7.0	3.3	3.0	85.4	54.7	69.4	66.3	289
Colo.....	101	84	14.6	10.5	1.0	.5	.4	10.9	7.5	74.3	71.8	37
Conn.....	69	40	20.1	10.9	1.1	.5	.4	16.0	8.5	80.0	78.4	45
Del.....	15	8	4.6	2.0	.2	.1	.1	4.0	1.6	87.2	81.8	9
D.C.....	20	13	11.1	4.9	.5	.2	.2	9.1	3.9	82.7	79.1	27
Fla.....	239	204	55.0	38.1	2.7	1.5	1.4	41.2	27.6	74.8	72.3	113
Ga.....	182	156	31.3	20.2	2.2	.9	.8	23.4	14.1	74.7	69.8	66
Hawaii.....	29	21	4.7	2.5	.4	.1	.1	3.5	1.7	74.8	70.6	10
Idaho.....	52	47	3.7	3.2	.4	.1	.1	2.6	2.2	69.9	68.3	8
Ill.....	289	250	78.4	54.6	4.4	2.0	1.9	61.6	41.7	78.5	76.4	175
Ind.....	138	114	35.2	23.3	2.4	.9	.8	27.5	17.9	78.2	76.9	67
Iowa.....	144	134	21.9	16.8	1.6	.6	.5	15.3	11.5	69.7	68.0	39
Kans.....	166	148	18.5	12.8	1.4	.5	.4	13.4	8.9	72.4	70.1	35
Ky.....	127	107	19.7	14.4	1.4	.6	.6	15.5	11.1	78.5	77.1	41
La.....	156	136	24.6	16.9	1.9	.7	.7	17.7	11.9	71.9	70.4	50
Maine.....	55	49	7.6	4.8	.5	.2	.2	5.6	3.5	73.4	71.6	15
Md.....	82	48	28.6	13.0	1.2	.5	.5	23.3	10.4	81.4	80.1	59
Mass.....	195	130	49.8	26.7	2.0	1.0	.9	40.0	20.9	80.3	78.3	116
Mich.....	254	213	54.2	39.2	3.6	1.4	1.4	43.2	31.1	79.8	79.3	127
Minn.....	192	174	31.9	23.7	2.2	.7	.7	23.2	16.7	72.9	70.7	57
Miss.....	115	104	17.4	10.5	1.1	.4	.4	13.2	7.7	75.8	73.7	27
Mo.....	171	149	35.1	25.5	1.9	.9	.9	26.7	19.4	75.9	76.0	75
Mont.....	65	58	4.4	3.8	.4	.1	.1	2.7	2.4	62.9	62.0	8
Nebr.....	109	99	11.5	9.3	1.0	.3	.3	7.7	6.1	66.8	66.0	22
Nev.....	23	18	3.2	2.4	.3	.1	.1	2.2	1.7	68.2	68.2	6
N.H.....	34	29	6.1	3.4	.4	.1	.1	4.6	2.4	74.8	70.9	11
N.J.....	146	112	49.1	29.7	2.5	1.1	1.0	39.7	24.2	80.9	81.3	92
N. Mex.....	54	37	6.5	3.6	.6	.2	.1	4.4	2.4	67.4	64.7	13
N. Y.....	407	323	159.4	85.7	6.5	2.8	2.7	133.7	72.1	83.9	84.1	334
N. C.....	161	132	34.4	21.4	2.4	.9	.8	27.0	16.7	78.3	77.9	67
N. Dak.....	60	53	5.8	4.3	.5	.1	.1	4.1	2.9	70.4	68.7	10
Ohio.....	251	211	72.9	48.8	4.3	1.8	1.8	59.1	39.4	81.0	80.8	150
Okla.....	147	125	17.5	11.8	1.3	.5	.5	12.5	8.3	71.4	69.9	37
Oreg.....	87	79	11.9	8.8	.8	.3	.3	8.3	5.8	69.5	66.1	25
Pa.....	320	247	94.7	55.1	4.6	1.9	1.8	74.7	42.5	78.8	77.1	178
R.I.....	22	14	7.7	3.5	.3	.2	.1	6.4	2.0	83.8	82.0	17
S.C.....	88	72	18.3	10.8	1.2	.5	.4	14.1	8.0	77.2	74.1	32
S. Dak.....	70	58	5.9	3.7	.5	.1	.1	4.1	2.4	68.8	63.7	10
Tenn.....	158	136	30.3	21.0	1.8	.8	.8	23.9	16.0	78.7	76.3	60
Tex.....	571	503	78.6	55.1	5.2	2.3	2.1	57.1	38.6	72.6	70.1	162
Utah.....	39	34	4.8	3.7	.6	.2	.2	3.7	2.8	75.6	74.8	12
Vt.....	21	17	3.8	2.3	.2	.1	.1	3.0	1.6	77.9	70.7	7
Va.....	129	99	32.3	19.1	1.9	.8	.7	25.4	15.0	78.7	78.5	64
Wash.....	127	108	16.3	11.8	1.2	.6	.5	11.4	8.0	69.8	67.5	38
W. Va.....	86	71	16.0	10.2	.9	.4	.4	12.4	7.7	77.5	75.6	28
Wis.....	176	146	31.1	23.0	2.1	.8	.7	22.3	16.9	71.7	71.6	62
Wyo.....	30	26	2.6	1.7	.2	.1	.1	1.7	.9	64.2	56.1	4
P.R.....	64	58	11.2	8.5	.9	.3	.3	8.7	6.5	78.4	76.0	22

¹ Less than 50,000. ² Non-Federal. ³ A average inpatients receiving treatment each day; excludes newborn. ⁴ Ratio of average daily census to average beds. ⁵ Includes full-time equivalents of part-time personnel.

Source: American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospitals*, Guide Issue, annual; beginning 1972, *Hospital Statistics*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 161. HOSPITAL USE: 1950 TO 1975

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 381-388.]

TYPE OF HOSPITAL	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
General and special: ¹										
Admissions per 1,000 population.....	110	125	136	146	152	154	156	160	165	166
Days in hospital per 1,000 population.....	1,165	1,238	1,265	1,329	1,440	1,428	1,395	1,414	1,432	1,425
Average length of stay ².....days..	10.6	9.9	9.3	9.1	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.6
Occupancy rate ³.....percent.....	473	74	77	77	78	78	76	76	76	75
Outpatient visits per 1,000 population.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	640	869	946	1,026	1,084	1,155	1,165
Psychiatric:										
Admissions per 1,000 population.....	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2
Days in hospital per 1,000 population.....	1,659	1,645	1,491	1,261	862	742	714	641	574	495
Tuberculosis: ⁵										
Admissions per 10,000 population.....	7.0	7.0	3.8	2.7	1.8	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.0	.7
Days in hospital per 10,000 population.....	1,747	1,459	796	491	225	194	138	112	88	56

NA Not available. ¹ Long- and short-term; excludes psychiatric and tuberculosis.
² Number of inpatient days divided by number of admissions. ³ Ratio of average daily census to 100 beds.
⁴ Excludes Federal hospitals. ⁵ Beginning 1960, excludes short-term.

Source: 1950-1965, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, Education, and Welfare Trends*. (Based on data prepared by American Medical Association and American Hospital Association.) Beginning 1970, American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics*, annual.

No. 162. HOSPITAL UTILIZATION RATES: 1965 TO 1975

[Covers estimates of inpatients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals, exclusive of Federal hospitals. Excludes newborn. Based on sample data collected from the Hospital Discharge Survey]

YEAR AND PATIENT'S AGE CLASS (in years)	Pa-tients dis-charged	PATIENTS DISCHARGED PER 1,000 PERSONS ¹			DAYS OF CARE PER 1,000 PERSONS ¹			AVERAGE STAY (days)			Beds used per day ²
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1965.....	28,792	152	121	180	1,186	1,018	1,339	7.8	8.4	7.4	325
1970.....	29,185	146	119	171	1,173	1,033	1,297	8.0	8.7	7.6	321
1971.....	29,459	146	120	170	1,143	1,004	1,269	7.8	8.4	7.5	313
1972.....	31,627	155	128	180	1,200	1,056	1,330	7.7	8.3	7.4	328
1973.....	32,126	156	129	181	1,212	1,066	1,345	7.8	8.3	7.4	332
1974.....	33,018	159	131	185	1,233	1,089	1,365	7.7	8.3	7.4	338
1975, total.....	34,043	163	134	190	1,255	1,104	1,395	7.7	8.2	7.4	344
Under 1.....	644	209	240	177	1,318	1,513	1,114	6.3	6.3	6.3	361
1-4.....	1,154	90	103	77	385	425	342	4.3	4.1	4.4	105
5-14.....	2,027	54	57	50	228	250	205	4.2	4.4	4.1	62
15-24.....	5,513	142	80	203	707	511	895	5.0	6.4	4.4	194
25-34.....	5,197	173	92	249	952	615	1,269	5.5	6.7	5.1	261
35-44.....	3,461	155	117	190	1,102	876	1,311	7.1	7.5	6.9	302
45-64.....	8,391	195	188	200	1,749	1,700	1,794	9.0	9.0	8.9	479
65 and over.....	7,654	359	397	340	4,166	4,379	4,016	11.6	11.3	11.8	1,141

¹ Total civilian noninstitutional population.
² Average daily number of beds occupied per 100,000 civilian noninstitutional population.
 Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 13 publications.

No. 163. NURSING AND RELATED CARE FACILITIES: 1963 TO 1976

[Count of nursing and related care homes based on periodic surveys]

ITEM	1963	1967	1969	1970	1971	1973	1974	1975	1976
Nursing and related care: ¹									
Facilities, number.....	16,701	19,141	18,910	(NA)	22,004	21,834	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Beds.....	569	837	944	(NA)	1,202	1,328	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Resident patients.....	491	756	850	(NA)	1,076	1,198	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Personnel employed ²	242	383	444	(NA)	568	636	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Per 1,000 patients.....	491	507	522	(NA)	528	531	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Skilled nursing facilities, number: ³	(NA)	4,160	4,840	4,646	4,277	3,970	3,952	3,932	3,928
Beds.....	(NA)	4291	341	333	307	287	294	287	310
Per 1,000 enrollees ⁵	(NA)	15.2	17.3	16.8	15.3	13.7	12.4	11.8	12.4

NA Not available. ¹ Places providing some form of nursing, personal, or domiciliary care; standards vary widely among States. Includes skilled nursing facilities. ² Full-time employees only. ³ As of June 30, except rate per enrollees. Covers facilities certified for participation under Medicare, which have transfer agreements with one or more participating hospitals, and are engaged primarily in providing skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons. ⁴ As of July. ⁵ Based on enrollees in Medicare hospital insurance program as of Jan. 1 of year stated, except 1973 based on July 1, 1972.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual, and U.S. Social Security Administration, *Health Insurance Statistics*.

NO. 161. HOSPITAL USE: 1950 TO 1975

(Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 381-388)

TYPE OF HOSPITAL	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
General and special: ¹										
Admissions per 1,000 population.....	110	125	136	146	152	154	156	160	165	166
Days in hospital per 1,000 population.....	1,165	1,238	1,265	1,329	1,440	1,428	1,395	1,414	1,432	1,425
Average length of stay ².....days.....	10.6	9.9	9.3	9.1	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.6
Occupancy rate ³.....percent.....	4.73	74	77	77	78	78	76	76	76	75
Outpatient visits per 1,000 population.....	(NA)	(NA)	640	869	946	1,026	1,084	1,155	1,165	1,165
Psychiatric:										
Admissions per 1,000 population.....	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.9	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.2
Days in hospital per 1,000 population.....	1,659	1,645	1,491	1,261	802	742	714	641	574	495
Tuberculosis: ⁵										
Admissions per 10,000 population.....	7.0	7.0	3.8	2.7	1.8	1.7	1.4	1.2	1.0	.7
Days in hospital per 10,000 population.....	1,747	1,459	796	491	225	194	138	112	88	56

NA Not available. ¹ Long- and short-term; excludes psychiatric and tuberculosis. ² Number of inpatient days divided by number of admissions. ³ Ratio of average daily census to 100 beds. ⁴ Excludes Federal hospitals. ⁵ Beginning 1960, excludes short-term.

Source: 1950-1965, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health, Education, and Welfare Trends*. (Based on data prepared by American Medical Association and American Hospital Association.) Beginning 1970, American Hospital Association, Chicago, Ill., *Hospital Statistics*, annual.

NO. 162. HOSPITAL UTILIZATION RATES: 1965 TO 1975

(Covers estimates of inpatients discharged from noninstitutional, short-stay hospitals, exclusive of Federal hospitals. Excludes newborn. Based on sample data collected from the Hospital Discharge Survey)

YEAR AND PATIENT'S AGE CLASS (in years)	Pa-tients dis-charged	PATIENTS DISCHARGED PER 1,000 PERSONS ¹			DAYS OF CARE PER 1,000 PERSONS ¹			AVERAGE STAY (days)			Beds used per day ²
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	
1965.....	28,792	152	121	180	1,186	1,018	1,339	7.8	8.4	7.4	325
1970.....	29,185	146	119	171	1,173	1,033	1,297	8.0	8.7	7.6	321
1971.....	29,459	146	120	170	1,143	1,004	1,269	7.8	8.4	7.5	313
1972.....	31,627	155	128	180	1,200	1,056	1,330	7.7	8.3	7.4	328
1973.....	32,126	156	129	181	1,212	1,066	1,345	7.8	8.3	7.4	332
1974.....	33,018	159	131	185	1,233	1,089	1,365	7.7	8.3	7.4	338
1975, total.....	34,043	163	134	190	1,255	1,104	1,395	7.7	8.2	7.4	344
Under 1.....	644	209	240	177	1,318	1,513	1,114	6.3	6.3	6.3	361
1-4.....	1,154	90	103	77	385	425	342	4.3	4.1	4.4	105
5-14.....	2,027	54	57	50	228	250	205	4.2	4.4	4.1	62
15-24.....	5,513	142	80	203	707	511	895	5.0	6.4	4.4	194
25-34.....	5,197	173	92	249	952	615	1,289	5.5	6.7	5.1	261
35-44.....	3,461	165	117	190	1,102	876	1,311	7.1	7.5	6.9	302
45-64.....	8,391	195	188	200	1,749	1,700	1,794	9.0	9.0	8.9	479
65 and over.....	7,654	359	397	340	4,166	4,379	4,016	11.6	11.3	11.8	1,141

¹ Total civilian noninstitutional population. ² Average daily number of beds occupied per 100,000 civilian noninstitutional population. Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 13 publications.

NO. 163. NURSING AND RELATED CARE FACILITIES: 1963 TO 1976

(Count of nursing and related care homes based on periodic surveys)

ITEM	1963	1967	1969	1970	1971	1973	1974	1975	1976
Nursing and related care: ¹									
Facilities, number.....	16,701	19,141	18,910	(NA)	22,004	21,834	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Beds.....1,000.....	569	837	944	(NA)	1,202	1,328	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Resident patients.....1,000.....	491	756	850	(NA)	1,078	1,198	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Personnel employed ².....1,000.....	242	353	444	(NA)	568	636	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Per 1,000 patients.....	491	507	522	(NA)	528	531	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Skilled nursing facilities, number: ³	(NA)	4,160	4,840	4,646	4,277	3,970	3,052	3,932	3,028
Beds.....1,000.....	(NA)	4,291	341	333	307	287	294	287	310
Per 1,000 enrollees ⁴	(NA)	15.2	17.3	16.8	15.3	13.7	12.4	11.8	12.4

NA Not available. ¹ Places providing some form of nursing, personal, or domiciliary care; standards vary widely among States. Includes skilled nursing facilities. ² Full-time employees only. ³ As of June 30, except rate per enrollees. Covers facilities certified for participation under Medicare, which have transfer agreements with one or more participating hospitals, and are engaged primarily in providing skilled nursing care and related services for the rehabilitation of injured, disabled, or sick persons. ⁴ As of July. ⁵ Based on enrollees in Medicare hospital insurance program as of Jan. 1 of year stated, except 1973 based on July 1, 1972.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Health Resources Statistics*, annual, and U.S. Social Security Administration, *Health Insurance Statistics*.

No. 166. NURSING HOMES—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS, RESIDENT CHARGES, AND PRIMARY SOURCES OF PAYMENT: 1964, 1969, AND 1973-1974

(Count based on National Nursing Home Survey, a sample of 2,000 nursing homes)

ITEM	1964	1969	1973-1974	ITEM	1964	1969	1973-1974
NURSING HOMES¹				RESIDENTS IN NURSING AND PERSONAL CARE HOMES			
Estimated number.....1,000	14.6	15.0	15.7	Total.....1,000	554	815	1,076
Beds, total.....1,000	576	879	1,175	White.....1,000	(NA)	779	1,010
Average per home	39	59	75	Negro and other.....1,000	(NA)	37	65
Per 1,000 persons 65 years old and over	32.2	45.2	55.2	Under 65 years old.....1,000	66	93	114
Employment in homes ².....1,000	246	495	713	65 years old and over.....1,000	488	722	962
Per 100 residents	47.4	63.5	66.3	Percent of total residents.....	88.0	88.6	89.4
Average monthly resident charge.....dol.	186	328	479	Male.....1,000	194	252	318
Primary source of payment:				Under 65 years old.....1,000	36	45	62
Percent, by type:				65 years old and over.....1,000	158	207	266
Medicare.....	(X)	3.4	1.1	Percent of total male.....	81.3	82.2	83.5
Medicaid.....	(X)	13.3	47.9	65-74.....1,000	40	51	65
Public assistance.....	47.0	36.5	11.4	75-84.....1,000	74	91	102
Other.....	54.0	46.9	39.7	85 and over.....1,000	43	64	98
Residents, total.....1,000	519	778	1,076	Female.....1,000	360	563	768
				Under 65 years old.....1,000	30	48	62
				65 years old and over.....1,000	330	515	606
				Percent of total female.....	91.6	91.5	91.8
				65-74.....1,000	64	86	88
				75-84.....1,000	167	232	283
				85 and over.....1,000	109	198	315

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Excludes homes providing personal care, domiciliary care, or room and board only (an additional 5,600 homes in 1973-74).

² Full-time equivalent. ³ Excludes residents of homes providing only personal care.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 12 and series 13; and unpublished data.

No. 167. PATIENT CARE EPISODES IN MENTAL HEALTH FACILITIES, BY TYPE OF TREATMENT FACILITY: 1955 TO 1975

("Patient care episodes" is defined as the number of residents in inpatient facilities or the number of persons on the rolls of outpatient facilities, plus the total additions to both types of facilities during the year. Excludes private psychiatric office practice, psychiatric service modes of all types in hospitals or outpatient clinics of Federal agencies other than Veterans Administration, inpatient service modes of multiservice facilities not shown in this table, all partial care episodes, and outpatient episodes of VA hospitals)

ITEM AND YEAR	All facilities	INPATIENT SERVICES					OUTPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES			
		Total	Mental hospitals		General ²	VA ³	Community mental health centers ⁴	Total	Community mental health centers ⁴	Other
			State and county	Private ¹						
Patient care episodes (1,000):										
1955.....	1,675	1,206	819	123	266	88	(NA)	379	(NA)	379
1965.....	2,637	1,566	805	125	519	116	(NA)	1,071	(NA)	1,071
1971.....	4,038	1,721	745	127	643	177	130	2,317	623	1,694
1975, prel.....	6,409	1,791	599	165	566	214	247	4,618	1,585	3,033
Percent distribution:										
1955.....	100.0	77.4	48.9	7.8	15.9	5.3	(NA)	22.6	(NA)	22.6
1965.....	100.0	59.4	30.5	4.8	19.7	4.4	(NA)	40.6	(NA)	40.6
1971.....	100.0	42.6	18.5	3.1	13.4	4.4	3.2	57.4	15.4	42.0
1975, prel.....	100.0	27.9	9.3	2.6	8.8	3.3	3.9	72.1	24.7	47.4
Rate per 100,000 population:										
1955.....	1,032	799	505	76	164	54	(NA)	234	(NA)	234
1965.....	1,374	816	420	65	271	60	(NA)	558	(NA)	558
1971.....	1,982	847	365	66	266	87	64	1,134	305	829
1975, prel.....	3,033	847	283	78	268	101	117	2,185	750	1,435

NA Not available. ¹ Includes estimates of episodes of care in residential treatment centers for emotionally disturbed children. ² Hospitals (non-VA) with psychiatric inpatient units. ³ Veterans Administration.

⁴ Federally funded.

Source: U.S. National Institute of Mental Health, *Utilization of Mental Health Facilities*, 1971, Series B, No. 5 and unpublished data.

Mental Care Patients

109

NO. 168. PATIENTS IN MENTAL CARE FACILITIES: 1975

[Additions comprise admissions and readmissions]

ITEM AND STATE	MENTAL HOSPITALS ¹				Out-patient psychiatric services, additions, ^{1, 2}	General hospitals with psychiatric inpatient units, additions, ^{1, 3}	PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTALLY RETARDED ⁴		
	State and county		Private				Resident patients, end of year	Total admissions	Net live re-releases ⁵
	Resident patients, end of year	Total additions	Resident patients, end of year	Total additions					
Facilities, number.....	313		182		1,801	791	210		
United States.....	191,395	433,529	11,576	125,529	1,594,148	543,731	159,041	13,424	18,320
Alabama.....	2,534	3,214	114	2,902	10,846	7,433	1,689	84	65
Alaska.....	115	671	-	-	1,251	-	108	12	14
Arizona.....	673	1,503	41	694	18,579	5,182	1,095	159	102
Arkansas.....	421	2,867	-	-	3,306	3,938	1,633	361	289
California.....	9,373	28,708	1,448	18,793	171,428	54,192	10,180	806	496
Colorado.....	1,298	6,543	168	2,260	24,468	4,298	1,675	59	146
Connecticut.....	3,026	15,900	639	2,455	28,367	6,741	3,331	600	631
Delaware.....	3,845	2,054	45	580	5,597	-	571	163	153
Dist. of Columbia.....	2,825	5,344	170	1,234	9,761	2,321	1,105	8	206
Florida.....	6,392	8,019	365	6,880	48,342	26,730	5,260	245	369
Georgia.....	6,507	24,703	269	5,095	33,472	11,516	2,872	626	735
Hawaii.....	214	791	-	-	5,091	757	638	17	66
Idaho.....	216	910	-	-	48	1,081	465	96	100
Illinois.....	7,053	25,278	427	5,808	84,812	32,864	5,914	393	627
Indiana.....	4,581	8,698	29	342	22,425	11,086	2,789	171	447
Iowa.....	1,269	5,253	-	-	18,827	10,178	1,394	116	80
Kansas.....	1,475	4,327	218	652	15,105	14,685	1,565	143	290
Kentucky.....	686	1,263	344	4,496	8,793	9,170	811	56	51
Louisiana.....	2,677	9,520	354	3,638	15,355	4,840	3,668	417	328
Maine.....	786	1,321	-	-	2,057	-	531	165	236
Maryland.....	5,244	12,236	552	2,187	39,140	5,379	2,860	767	702
Massachusetts.....	5,272	13,383	659	7,209	63,572	7,928	6,354	228	403
Michigan.....	5,076	14,924	490	6,096	136,824	17,905	6,538	295	996
Minnesota.....	4,064	7,829	-	-	24,256	17,077	3,431	296	479
Mississippi.....	2,826	6,320	49	884	2,376	2,219	2,231	329	391
Missouri.....	3,817	18,124	144	1,710	41,077	14,321	2,159	832	939
Montana.....	904	1,062	-	-	229	2,355	428	13	158
Nebraska.....	746	3,691	-	-	7,373	4,533	1,026	24	115
Nevada.....	264	775	-	-	4,445	2,447	161	55	66
New Hampshire.....	1,184	1,197	11	22	5,625	1,105	891	19	46
New Jersey.....	9,467	13,820	365	3,864	41,413	15,495	7,218	231	136
New Mexico.....	337	1,296	48	760	2,910	1,585	566	88	123
New York.....	35,804	37,791	920	6,507	283,891	64,162	20,079	1,116	2,194
North Carolina.....	4,596	17,456	190	1,443	33,105	13,528	3,977	206	413
North Dakota.....	592	2,232	-	-	1,064	2,146	1,200	28	64
Ohio.....	9,903	19,939	427	4,888	84,598	30,680	7,672	135	392
Oklahoma.....	2,239	7,758	59	909	14,956	5,845	1,946	184	279
Oregon.....	1,183	5,265	26	130	21,045	7,447	1,962	129	274
Pennsylvania.....	14,002	8,027	927	10,840	74,354	26,417	9,427	733	782
Rhode Island.....	1,597	5,025	114	1,306	7,909	-	785	38	37
South Carolina.....	4,097	4,730	-	-	5,173	6,642	3,573	556	418
South Dakota.....	673	1,699	-	-	5,264	1,322	989	73	110
Tennessee.....	4,292	11,935	125	2,100	24,282	8,611	2,323	380	567
Texas.....	7,454	26,552	500	5,494	37,538	31,792	11,618	839	1,147
Utah.....	296	603	-	-	4,214	3,849	870	120	105
Vermont.....	489	1,021	165	501	3,422	482	434	19	44
Virginia.....	6,473	15,215	789	8,237	22,220	11,286	4,680	142	318
Washington.....	1,266	3,619	73	1,270	29,469	9,212	5,882	140	192
West Virginia.....	2,869	4,129	39	1,211	10,663	4,847	490	58	52
Wisconsin.....	1,227	8,229	273	2,042	29,823	16,102	2,675	630	863
Wyoming.....	276	761	-	-	3,908	-	602	24	24

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes estimates for non-reporting facilities. ² Excludes federally funded community mental health centers. ³ Non-federal. ⁴ Source: U.S. Office of Human Development, unpublished data. ⁵ Excess of patients released alive from hospital (direct discharges plus leave placements) over those returning to hospitals.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Institute of Mental Health, unpublished data.

NO. 169. PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED: 1950 TO 1975

[Preliminary data as submitted by many State agencies; therefore, in many instances figures reflect estimates rather than substantiated figures. For example, resident patients at the end of a year do not equal the number at the beginning of a succeeding year. Includes estimates for underreporting wherever possible. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 428-443]

ITEM	1950	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1975
Number of institutions.....	96	108	143	180	190	190	210
Resident patients, beginning of year.....	103,377	158,682	181,549	192,848	189,956	185,855	166,689
Admissions, excluding transfers.....	10,369	14,701	17,300	14,868	14,985	15,370	13,424
Patients under treatment.....	113,745	173,383	198,849	207,716	204,941	201,225	180,113
Deaths in institutions.....	1,971	3,202	3,583	3,621	3,496	3,183	2,752
Net live releases ¹	4,681	6,451	7,998	14,701	14,702	17,080	18,320
Resident patients, end of year.....	107,094	163,730	187,273	189,394	186,743	180,963	159,041
Rate per 100,000 population ²	71.0	91.9	97.7	95.1	92.6	88.6	75.2
Average daily resident patients.....	127,830	163,282	189,172	191,363	187,897	181,058	161,061
Personnel, full-time, total ³	25,744	54,277	79,056	107,737	117,327	118,909	154,302
Rate per 100 avg. daily resident patients.....	20.1	33.2	41.8	56.3	62.4	65.7	95.8
Maintenance expenditures ^{3,4}.....mil. dol.	92	266	442	765	871	1,003	1,837
Per average daily resident patient:							
Per year.....dol.	746	1,650	2,335	3,996	4,635	5,537	11,315
Per day.....dol.	2	5	6	11	13	15	31

¹ Excess of patients released alive from hospital over those returning to hospital.

² Based on Bureau of the Census estimated civilian population as of July 1.

³ Reporting facilities only. ⁴ Includes salaries and wages, purchased provisions, fuel, light, water, etc.

Source: U.S. Office of Human Development, *Residents in Public Institutions for the Mentally Retarded*, annual.

NO. 170. CHARACTERISTICS OF BLIND PERSONS, BY AGE: 1971

[As of January. Based on survey taken in 16 States. Blindness defined as visual acuity for distant vision of 20/200 or less in better eye, with best correction; or peripheral vision no greater than angle of 20 degrees]

CHARACTERISTIC	All ages	AGE (years)						
		Under 5	5-19	20-44	45-64	65-74	75-84	85 and over
Blind persons in covered States.....	99,347	518	9,153	16,346	25,785	16,518	16,399	11,533
Percent distribution.....	100.0	.5	9.5	17.0	26.8	17.2	17.0	12.0
Rate per 100,000 population.....	161.7	10.0	51.5	83.3	200.7	439.9	908.0	2,621.1
Male.....percent.....	48.3	50.4	56.0	58.6	52.5	46.6	40.8	33.2
Female.....percent.....	51.7	49.6	44.0	41.4	47.5	53.4	59.2	66.8
By cause:								
Glaucoma.....percent.....	11.0	.6	.3	2.3	11.2	18.6	17.7	14.0
Cataract.....percent.....	13.1	18.3	13.3	10.3	10.9	12.2	15.5	21.4
Retinal disease.....percent.....	25.0	9.2	12.5	23.8	26.7	25.8	28.7	28.2
Myopia.....percent.....	3.0	.9	5.0	3.9	3.4	2.8	1.7	.7
Optic nerve disease.....percent.....	9.2	13.6	11.0	13.3	11.0	8.8	4.8	2.5
Multiple affections and other ¹.....percent.....	38.7	57.4	57.9	46.4	36.8	31.8	31.6	33.2
Persons totally blind ².....percent.....	10.6	24.3	15.3	13.4	11.1	9.7	8.2	6.9

¹ Includes unknown age or cause. ² No light perception, etc.

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, *Statistical Bulletin*, July 1973.

NO. 171. PERSONS WEARING CORRECTIVE LENSES: 1971

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population 3 years old and over. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source. Excludes sunglasses worn only to filter light, safety glasses worn only for protection of the eyes, hand magnifying glasses, and other such devices]

ITEM	Total	SEX		AGE (in years)			
		Male	Female	3-16	17-24	25-44	45 and over
Population, 3 years old and over.....	1,000,000	492,121	499,481	55,786	27,275	47,428	61,113
Wearing lenses ¹	94,284	40,757	53,527	9,249	11,114	19,978	53,944
Eyeglasses only.....	90,313	39,669	50,644	8,920	9,306	18,555	53,532
Contact lenses (with or without glasses).....	2,403	554	1,750	138	1,140	819	306
Percent wearing lenses ¹	49.2	44.2	53.8	16.6	40.7	42.1	88.3
Eyeglasses only.....	47.1	43.1	50.9	16.0	34.1	39.1	87.6
Contact lenses (with or without glasses).....	1.3	.7	1.8	.2	4.2	1.7	.5

¹ Includes unknown, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10, No. 79, and unpublished data.

NO. 172. DAYS OF DISABILITY, BY TYPE, AND BY SEX OF PATIENT: 1965 TO 1975

[1965, for year ending June 30; thereafter, calendar years. Refers to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source. For region components, see fig. 1, inside front cover]

ITEM	TOTAL DAYS OF DISABILITY (millions)						DAYS PER PERSON					
	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975
Restricted-activity days ¹	3,086	2,913	3,402	3,392	3,566	3,734	16.4	14.6	16.7	16.5	17.2	17.9
Male	1,339	1,273	1,458	1,458	1,564	1,574	14.7	13.2	14.8	14.7	15.6	15.6
Female	1,747	1,640	1,943	1,934	2,001	2,160	18.0	15.8	18.4	18.1	18.7	20.0
White	(NA)	2,526	2,940	2,904	3,042	3,179	(NA)	14.4	16.5	16.1	16.8	17.5
Black and other	(NA)	387	462	488	523	555	(NA)	15.6	18.2	18.8	19.7	20.4
Northeast	(NA)	709	762	675	741	819	(NA)	14.5	15.9	13.9	15.2	16.7
North Central	(NA)	691	878	875	917	888	(NA)	12.4	18.7	15.5	16.2	15.9
South	(NA)	996	1,120	1,198	1,225	1,253	(NA)	15.9	17.5	18.4	18.8	18.7
West	(NA)	518	643	644	683	774	(NA)	15.6	17.8	18.1	18.5	20.8
Family income: ²												
Under \$5,000	(NA)	982	1,141	1,006	993	1,030	(NA)	23.3	27.9	28.8	30.5	32.4
\$5,000-\$9,999	(NA)	857	936	851	879	914	(NA)	12.8	15.8	16.5	18.4	20.2
\$10,000-\$14,999	(NA)	539	656	660	715	676	(NA)	11.5	12.8	13.0	13.9	14.4
\$15,000 and over	(NA)	331	475	655	751	863	(NA)	10.9	11.6	12.2	11.9	12.4
Bed-disability days ³	1,160	1,222	1,320	1,311	1,392	1,371	6.2	6.1	6.5	6.4	6.7	6.6
Male	484	503	539	528	584	546	5.3	5.2	5.5	5.3	5.8	5.4
Female	677	720	780	783	807	825	7.0	6.9	7.4	7.3	7.6	7.6
Work-loss days ⁴	400	417	428	451	414	433	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.4	4.9	5.2
Male	261	243	258	264	245	246	5.7	5.0	5.2	5.2	4.8	4.9
Female	139	175	170	187	169	187	5.6	5.9	5.6	5.8	5.1	5.7
School-loss days ⁵	214	222	235	222	242	217	5.2	4.0	5.3	5.1	5.6	5.1
Male	103	108	111	103	126	103	4.9	4.7	4.9	4.7	5.7	4.8
Female	111	114	125	118	116	115	5.4	5.1	5.8	5.5	5.5	5.5

NA Not available. ¹ A day when a person cut down on his usual activities for the whole day because of illness or injury. Includes bed-disability, work-loss, and school-loss days. ² Excludes those with unknown income. ³ A day when a person was kept in bed either all or most of the day because of illness or injury. Includes those work-loss and school-loss days actually spent in bed. ⁴ A day when a person lost the entire work day because of illness or injury. Computed for persons 17 years of age and over in the currently employed population, defined as those who were working or had a job or business from which they were not on layoff during the 2-week period preceding the week of interview. ⁵ Child's loss of entire school day because of illness or injury. Computed for children 6-16 years of age.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10, Nos. 72, 85, 95 and 100; and unpublished data.

NO. 173. CIVILIANS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENT OR LEGALLY BLIND, BY SEX: 1972

[In thousands. Estimates less than 25,000 are subject to large relative sampling errors. Based on data from the Health Interview Survey, the 1973-74 Nursing Home Survey, National Society for the Prevention of Blindness, National Disease and Therapeutic Index, and Model Reporting Area for Blindness Statistics]

TYPE OF AFFECTION	ALL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT ¹			SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT ²			LEGAL BLINDNESS ³		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total	10,659	5,315	5,344	1,483	557	926	468	224	244
Glaucoma	1,070	453	617	207	79	128	56	26	30
Cataract (prenatal)	41	21	19	34	16	17	16	9	7
Cataract (other)	1,070	681	989	183	56	127	48	19	29
Retinal disorder (prenatal)	76	37	39	72	34	38	30	17	13
Retinal disorder (diabetic)	138	48	90	70	18	52	22	8	14
Retinal disorder (other)	601	265	344	250	82	167	66	28	38
Retrolental fibroplasia	19	8	11	19	8	11	10	5	5
Myopia	715	375	340	36	15	21	14	7	7
Cornea or sclera	294	179	115	67	25	42	22	10	12
Uveitis	285	148	137	67	27	40	23	11	12
Optic nerve disease	121	62	59	107	55	52	41	24	17
Multiple affections	90	24	66	90	24	66	23	8	15
Refractive errors with lesser disability	1,662	880	782	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other affections	3,656	2,057	1,599	103	51	52	45	25	19
Unknown	221	86	135	179	66	113	53	26	28

- Represents zero. ¹ Impaired vision includes blindness in one or both eyes, cataract, glaucoma, color blindness, detached retina or other condition of the retina, or any other trouble seeing with one or both eyes even when wearing glasses. ² Severe visual impairment is defined as an inability to read ordinary newspaper with glasses using both eyes, or having no useful vision in either eye, or blindness in both eyes. ³ Legal blindness is defined as visual acuity for distant vision of 20/200 or less in the better eye, with best correction, or widest diameter of visual field subtending an angle less than 20 degrees.

Source: U.S. National Eye Institute, unpublished data.

No. 174. PERCENT OF POPULATION ENGAGED IN PHYSICAL EXERCISE, BY TYPE OF EXERCISE, SEX, AND AGE: 1975

[Based on a household sample of the civilian noninstitutional population, 20 years old and over]

SEX AND AGE	Total population (1,000)	Percent exercising regularly ¹	PERCENT, BY TYPE OF EXERCISE ²						
			Ride bicycle	Calis-thenics	Jog	Lift weights	Swim	Walk	All other
Total, 20 years and over.....	135,655	48.6	10.9	13.5	4.8	3.4	11.8	33.8	6.8
20-44 years.....	71,084	53.7	16.1	17.3	7.3	5.4	16.9	33.8	6.9
45-64 years.....	43,145	43.4	6.5	10.8	2.7	1.5	8.0	32.9	6.5
65 years and over.....	21,426	42.3	2.9	6.1	1.2	(B)	2.8	35.7	6.9
Male, 20 years and over.....	63,665	48.5	10.8	13.5	7.2	6.3	13.3	32.5	6.4
20-44 years.....	34,268	52.7	14.9	17.5	10.6	10.1	18.8	31.4	6.2
45-64 years.....	20,567	42.0	6.7	10.1	3.8	2.6	8.1	31.4	5.9
65 years and over.....	8,830	47.3	4.3	5.9	2.1	(B)	4.1	39.4	8.1
Female, 20 years and over.....	71,990	48.7	11.1	13.5	2.7	.8	10.5	35.0	7.1
20-44 years.....	36,816	54.6	17.2	17.1	4.1	1.1	15.0	36.0	7.5
45-64 years.....	22,579	44.6	6.4	11.4	1.6	(B)	7.8	34.2	7.1
65 years and over.....	12,595	38.7	1.8	6.3	(B)	(B)	1.9	33.0	6.0

B Base less than minimum required for reliability.
¹ Regular exercise is any exercise done on a weekly basis.
² More than one type of exercise can be reported per person.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

No. 175. SELECTED PREVENTIVE CARE PROCEDURES: 1973

[Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability; see source]

ITEM	BOTH SEXES			MALE			FEMALE		
	Population (1,000)	Percent with—		Population (1,000)	Percent with—		Population (1,000)	Percent with—	
		Care at any time	Care in past year		Care at any time	Care in past year		Care at any time	Care in past year
ELECTROCARDIOGRAM									
Total, 40 years and over.....	73,949	60.4	24.5	33,917	64.6	27.1	40,032	56.8	22.3
40-44 years.....	11,162	48.0	18.5	5,367	55.1	22.3	5,795	41.6	14.9
45-64 years.....	42,534	60.4	24.0	20,164	64.6	27.0	22,370	56.6	21.4
65 years and over.....	20,253	67.2	28.9	8,386	70.7	30.5	11,867	64.8	27.8
GLAUCOMA TEST									
Total, 40 years and over.....	73,949	53.7	23.4	33,917	50.1	21.9	40,032	56.7	24.8
40-44 years.....	11,162	40.0	18.8	5,367	38.0	18.5	5,795	41.9	19.0
45-64 years.....	42,534	56.4	23.9	20,164	53.0	22.4	22,370	59.3	25.3
65 years and over.....	20,253	55.7	25.0	8,386	50.9	22.7	11,867	59.0	26.6
CHEST X-RAY									
Total, 17 years and over.....	141,802	80.1	31.2	66,641	80.3	31.9	75,161	80.0	30.7
17-24 years.....	20,063	65.6	28.6	14,000	66.1	26.5	15,062	65.2	26.6
25-44 years.....	49,953	84.6	31.0	24,091	83.9	31.2	25,862	85.3	30.8
45-64 years.....	42,534	85.3	34.5	20,164	85.1	35.7	22,370	85.6	33.3
65 years and over.....	20,253	78.9	31.7	8,386	82.4	33.5	11,867	76.5	30.5
BREAST EXAMINATION									
Total, 17 years and over.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	75,161	76.3	48.0
17-24 years.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	15,062	65.2	51.4
25-44 years.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	25,862	88.8	59.7
45-64 years.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	22,370	78.6	42.5
65 years and over.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	11,867	59.1	28.5
PAP SMEAR									
Total, 17 years and over.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	75,161	75.2	45.9
17-24 years.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	15,062	61.4	50.2
25-44 years.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	25,862	90.0	60.0
45-64 years.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	22,370	78.9	39.3
65 years and over.....	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)	11,867	53.7	22.0

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10—No. 95; *Monthly Vital Statistics Reports*, vol. 24, No. 6 supplement, September 12, 1975, and No. 7 supplement, October 7, 1975; and unpublished data.

No. 176. ACUTE CONDITIONS, BY TYPE, 1970 TO 1975, AND BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS, 1975

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for detailed explanation. Estimates include only acute conditions which were medically attended or caused at least one day of restricted activity. For composition of regions, see fig. 1, inside front cover]

ITEM	NUMBER OF CONDITIONS (1,000)					RATE PER 100 POPULATION				
	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injuries	Infective and parasitic	Respiratory		Digestive system	Injuries
		Upper	Other				Upper	Other		
1970, total.....	48,215	127,263	92,501	23,014	59,227	24.1	63.7	46.3	11.5	29.6
1971, total.....	55,099	140,763	95,092	22,510	66,152	27.2	69.6	47.0	11.1	32.7
1972, total.....	46,665	132,403	114,244	22,965	67,823	22.9	64.9	56.0	11.2	33.2
1973, total.....	40,003	100,578	88,240	17,205	63,233	19.4	48.9	42.9	8.4	30.7
1974, total.....	40,465	94,868	100,874	16,193	63,085	19.5	45.8	48.7	7.8	30.4
1975, total.....	47,608	123,991	108,969	21,618	76,192	22.8	59.3	52.1	10.3	36.4
Male.....	22,083	57,779	49,450	9,490	42,048	21.9	57.3	49.0	9.4	41.7
Female.....	25,525	66,212	59,520	12,128	34,144	23.6	61.2	55.0	11.2	31.6
Northeast.....	13,209	32,475	17,933	4,240	15,515	26.9	66.2	36.5	8.6	31.6
North Central.....	9,334	31,736	34,390	5,573	20,619	16.7	55.8	61.5	10.0	36.9
South.....	18,171	36,626	26,795	8,081	23,756	27.2	54.8	40.1	12.1	35.5
West.....	6,894	23,153	29,852	3,725	16,302	18.5	62.2	80.2	10.0	43.8
Inside SMSA ¹	33,005	87,956	77,556	14,814	52,464	23.0	61.2	54.0	10.3	36.5
Outside SMSA: ¹										
Nonfarm.....	13,463	33,487	28,702	6,318	21,485	22.9	57.0	48.9	10.8	36.6
Farm.....	1,141	2,548	2,711	(8)	2,243	17.0	38.0	40.4	(S)	33.4
Under 6 yr.....	10,819	27,879	13,838	2,858	9,661	55.4	142.9	70.9	14.6	49.5
6-16 yr.....	14,281	34,495	20,479	6,059	18,625	33.7	81.3	62.4	14.3	43.9
17-44 yr.....	16,649	42,756	47,959	8,815	32,039	20.1	51.7	58.0	10.7	38.7
45 yr. and over.....	5,859	18,801	20,694	3,886	15,867	9.1	29.3	32.1	6.0	24.6

S Does not meet standards for statistical reliability.

¹ For definition of Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA), see Appendix II.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10, Nos. 72, 79, 85, 95 and 100; and unpublished data.

No. 177. PERSONS WITH ACTIVITY LIMITATION CAUSED BY SELECTED CHRONIC CONDITIONS (ALL CAUSES): 1974

[Based on household interviews of a sample of the civilian noninstitutional population]

ITEM	BOTH SEXES		MALE				FEMALE			
	All ages	65 years and over	All ages	Under 45 years	45-64 years	65 years and over	All ages	Under 45 years	45-64 years	65 years and over
Persons with limitation...1,000..	29,292	9,511	14,275	4,852	5,160	4,263	15,017	4,602	5,167	5,247
Percent limited by—										
Heart conditions.....	16.2	23.5	18.0	5.1	24.2	25.2	14.5	4.5	15.6	22.2
Arthritis and rheumatism.....	15.0	23.2	10.1	2.8	12.5	15.6	19.6	5.5	22.4	29.4
Visual impairments.....	5.9	9.8	5.9	5.4	4.1	8.6	5.9	2.8	3.8	10.7
Hypertension without heart involvement.....	6.7	8.7	4.5	1.6	5.9	6.0	8.9	3.4	11.8	10.9
Mental and nervous conditions.....	5.1	3.4	4.8	5.9	5.2	3.0	5.5	6.5	6.3	3.8
Percent of all persons with—										
No activity limitation.....	85.9	54.1	85.7	93.2	74.7	50.3	86.0	98.7	77.0	56.9
Activity limitation.....	14.1	45.9	14.3	6.8	25.3	49.7	14.0	6.3	23.0	43.1
In major activity.....	10.6	39.3	10.7	3.9	19.8	44.8	10.5	4.0	18.1	35.3

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

NO. 178. PERSONS INJURED, BY SEX, 1970 TO 1975, AND BY CIRCUMSTANCE, 1975

[Data refer to civilian noninstitutional population. Excludes all conditions involving neither restricted activity nor medical attention. Sum of estimates may be greater than total because the circumstances are not mutually exclusive. Based on a sample and subject to sampling variability; see source for explanation. 1975 survey included a special supplement on accidents; data not strictly comparable with earlier years]

YEAR AND CIRCUMSTANCE	PERSONS INJURED (millions)			RATE PER 100 POPULATION		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1970, total.....	56.0	31.8	24.2	28.0	33.0	23.3
1971, total.....	62.5	35.7	26.9	30.9	36.5	25.7
1972, total.....	64.3	37.0	27.3	31.5	37.6	25.8
1973, total.....	60.0	34.8	25.2	29.1	35.0	23.7
1974, total.....	59.1	33.6	25.6	28.5	33.6	23.8
1975, total.....	71.9	39.4	32.5	34.4	39.1	30.0
While at work.....	9.8	7.6	2.3	4.7	7.5	2.1
Home.....	31.2	14.1	17.1	14.9	13.9	15.8
Motor vehicle.....	5.1	2.8	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.1
Other.....	28.3	16.7	11.7	13.6	16.6	10.8

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, series 10, Nos. 72, 79, 85, 95, and 100; and unpublished data.

NO. 179. SPECIFIED REPORTABLE DISEASES—CASES REPORTED: 1950 TO 1975

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii, except for tuberculosis. Figures should be interpreted with caution. Although reporting of some of these diseases is incomplete, the figures are of value in indicating trends of disease incidence. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 291-303, for related data]

DISEASE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Amebiasis.....	4,568	3,348	3,424	2,768	2,888	2,752	2,199	2,235	2,743	2,775
Aseptic meningitis.....	(NA)	(NA)	1,593	2,329	6,480	5,178	4,634	4,846	3,197	4,475
Botulism.....	20	16	12	19	12	25	22	34	28	17
Brucellosis (undulant fever).....	3,510	1,444	751	262	213	183	196	202	240	310
Chickenpox..... 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	164.1	182.9	141.5	154.2
Diphtheria.....	5,796	1,934	918	164	435	215	152	228	272	307
Encephalitis: Primary infectious.....	1,135	2,166	2,341	1,722	1,580	1,524	1,059	1,618	1,066	3,837
Post infectious.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	981	370	439	243	349	316	400
Hepatitis: Serum..... 1,000	2.8	32.0	41.7	33.9	8.3	9.6	9.4	8.5	10.6	13.1
Infectious..... 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	56.8	59.6	54.1	50.7	40.4	35.9
Unspecified..... 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	8.4	7.2
Leprosy.....	44	75	54	96	129	131	130	146	118	162
Leptospirosis.....	30	24	53	84	47	62	41	57	68	93
Malaria.....	2,184	522	72	147	3,061	2,375	742	237	293	373
Measles..... 1,000	319.1	555.2	441.7	261.9	47.4	75.3	32.3	26.7	22.1	24.4
Meningococcal infections.....	3,788	3,455	2,259	3,040	2,505	2,262	1,323	1,378	1,346	1,478
Mumps..... 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	105.0	124.9	74.2	69.6	59.1	59.6
Pertussis (whooping cough)..... 1,000	120.7	62.8	14.8	6.8	4.2	3.0	3.3	1.8	2.4	1.7
Polio myelitis, acute.....	33,300	28,985	3,100	72	33	21	31	8	7	8
Psittacosis.....	26	334	113	60	35	32	52	33	164	49
Rabies in animals.....	7,901	5,799	3,567	4,574	3,224	4,310	4,369	3,640	3,151	2,625
Rheumatic fever, acute ¹	(NA)	(NA)	9,022	4,998	3,227	2,793	2,614	2,560	2,431	2,854
Rubella (German measles)..... 1,000	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	56.6	45.1	25.5	27.8	11.9	16.7
Salmonellosis ² 1,000	1.2	5.4	6.9	17.2	22.1	21.9	22.2	23.8	22.0	22.6
Shigellosis ³ 1,000	23.4	13.9	12.5	11.0	13.8	16.1	20.2	22.6	22.6	16.6
Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever ⁴ 1,000	64.5	147.5	315.2	395.2	433.4	(NA)	421.5	474.2	407.0	330.8
Tetanus.....	486	462	368	300	148	116	128	101	101	102
Trichinosis.....	327	264	160	199	109	103	89	102	120	201
Tuberculosis ⁵ 1,000	(NA)	76.2	55.5	49.0	37.1	35.2	32.9	31.0	30.1	33.6
Tularemia.....	927	584	390	264	172	187	152	171	144	129
Typhoid fever.....	2,484	1,704	816	454	346	407	398	680	437	375
Typhus fever:										
Flea-borne (endemic-murine).....	685	135	68	28	27	23	18	32	26	44
Tick-borne (Rocky Mountain spotted fever).....	464	295	204	281	380	432	523	668	754	844
Venereal diseases (civilian cases).....										
Gonorrhea..... 1,000	286.7	236.2	258.9	324.9	600.1	670.3	767.2	842.6	868.9	999.9
Syphilis..... 1,000	217.6	122.4	122.0	112.8	91.4	96.0	91.1	87.5	83.8	80.4
Other..... 1,000	8.2	3.9	2.8	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.3	1.6	1.4	1.1

NA. Not available. ¹ Based on reports from States; 37 in 1960; 36 in 1965, 1971, and 1973; 38 in 1970; 35 in 1972; 36 in 1974; and 36 in 1975. ² Excludes typhoid fever. ³ Bacillary dysentery. ⁴ Based on reports from States; 46 in 1972 and 1973; 42 in 1974; and 41 in 1975. ⁵ Newly reported active cases, 1960-1975.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics—Special Reports*, vol. 37, No. 9, and U.S. Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, Ga., *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (annual supplements), vol. 13, No. 54; vol. 22, No. 53; vol. 23, No. 53; and vol. 24, No. 54.

No. 180. DRUGS AND TOILETRIES—RETAIL SALES: 1973 TO 1975

[In millions of dollars. Excludes government and hospital use, except as noted]

ITEM	1973	1974	1975	ITEM	1973	1974	1975
Total sales	18,929	20,106	21,625	Toiletries	6,892	7,381	7,983
Drugs and other health aids.....	12,037	12,725	13,642	Hair products.....	1,939	2,012	2,172
Prescriptions.....	7,084	7,580	8,146	Shampoos.....	489	545	632
Packaged medications ¹	3,237	3,320	3,511	Shaving products.....	1,052	1,119	1,223
Vitamin concentrates ²	434	440	452	Oral hygiene.....	945	1,000	1,057
Cough and cold remedies.....	697	679	735	Dentifrices.....	424	453	494
Internal analgesics.....	650	680	719	Hand products.....	272	296	320
Aspirin-salicylate compounds ³	409	421	438	Cosmetics.....	1,232	1,287	1,409
Other.....	1,455	1,521	1,605	Lipsticks.....	319	336	389
Sickroom and convalescent aids.....	342	360	371	Fragrances.....	518	577	608
Baby needs.....	937	998	1,074	Toilet water, cologne.....	364	409	429
Disposable diapers, liners.....	522	548	577	Personal hygiene ⁶	943	1,080	1,186
Feminine needs ⁴	485	491	532	Bath soaps, detergents ⁷	352	491	558
Veterinary.....	399	408	413	Deodorants.....	553	581	619
All other.....	573	588	615				
Duplication ⁵	-1,020	-1,020	-1,020				

¹ Includes both prescription and other proprietary items.

² Includes sales to hospitals. ³ Includes effervescent type of antacids. ⁴ Adjusted for duplication.

⁵ Sales of packaged medications and other health aids listed above which are also included under prescriptions.

⁶ Includes personal insect repellents. ⁷ Medicated soaps included in packaged medications.

Source: Medical Economics Company, Oradell, N.J., *Drug Topics*, 1976 Marketing Guide. (Copyright; further reproduction prohibited without the written permission of the copyright owner.)

No. 181. ESTIMATED ALCOHOLISM, BY SEX—TOTAL, 1970 AND 1975, AND BY STATES, 1970

[Population, 20 years old and over. An "alcoholic" is defined as one who is unable consistently to choose whether he shall drink or not, and who, if he drinks, is unable consistently to choose whether he shall stop or not. "Alcoholics with complications" are those who have developed bodily or mental disorders through prolonged excessive drinking. Data are rough approximations derived by the original Jellinek formula. In the early 1940's, E. M. Jellinek proposed a formula for estimating the number of "alcoholics-with-complications" from statistics on liver cirrhosis deaths. To arrive at the total number of alcoholics (those with and without complications) the results of the formula were multiplied by a factor, R, the value of which was thought to be 4. Subsequently it appeared that the value of R should have been 5. The formula was applicable to the years 1940-1945 but is thought not to have worked reliably after 1945. However, if the rate of the 1940-1945 period has remained substantially the same, then, with a further necessary correction of R to 5.3, applying the 1945 rates of alcoholism to the 1970 and 1975 population, yields the number of alcoholics. The formula may be less reliable with smaller populations. For Alaska and Hawaii, incomplete base data add uncertainty to the estimates]

STATE	ALCOHOLICS (1,000)			RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION				STATE	ALCOHOLICS (1,000)			RATE PER 100,000 POPULATION			
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Rank	Male	Female		Total	Male	Female	Total	Rank	Male	Female
1975.....	5,760	4,800	950	4,200	(X)	7,300	1,300	Miss....	29.8	23.7	6.1	32,320	43	3,950	900
1970, U.S. ¹	5,400	4,500	900	4,200	(X)	7,300	1,300	Mo.....	150.6	125.8	24.5	85,090	8	9,110	1,570
Ala.....	38.0	30.5	7.5	1,830	49	3,150	670	Mont....	15.5	13.5	2.0	8,730	21	6,550	950
Alaska.....	5.3	4.5	.8	3,110	29	4,690	1,130	Neb....	28.4	21.8	6.6	8,087	31	4,970	1,370
Ariz.....	33.0	26.5	6.5	3,110	30	5,180	1,190	Nev....	20.6	18.0	2.6	6,770	37	11,650	1,730
Ark.....	34.7	29.8	4.9	2,800	34	5,280	780	N.H....	10.7	12.9	3.3	3,660	22	5,950	1,000
Calif.....	833.4	689.5	143.9	6,610	2	11,350	2,200	N.J....	224.8	181.1	43.7	4,930	10	8,460	1,800
Colo.....	57.1	46.3	10.8	4,240	15	7,110	1,560	N.Mex..	18.1	14.2	3.9	1,160	7	5,140	1,320
Conn.....	94.5	77.2	17.3	4,940	9	8,554	1,710	N.Y....	647.3	516.2	131.1	15,500	5	9,500	2,070
Del.....	13.4	11.5	1.9	4,040	18	7,290	1,110	N.C....	63.7	55.8	7.9	92,050	47	6,770	490
D.C.....	27.3	23.3	4.0	5,430	(X)	10,290	1,440	N.Dak..	13.1	11.0	2.1	3,570	24	3,010	730
Fla.....	160.1	132.5	27.6	3,690	23	6,340	1,600	Ohio....	283.6	231.7	51.9	94,140	13	7,540	1,600
Ga.....	70.8	61.4	9.4	2,550	40	4,690	640	Okla....	34.8	27.9	6.9	2,140	45	3,620	810
Hawaii.....	8.3	7.2	1.1	1,780	50	2,930	500	Oreg....	34.4	28.6	5.8	2,610	39	4,530	840
Idaho.....	8.4	7.5	.9	1,990	48	3,600	410	Pa.....	329.1	274.0	55.1	14,360	12	7,810	1,370
Ill.....	356.1	300.8	55.3	5,140	6	9,210	1,510	R.I....	37.1	32.2	4.9	6,070	3	11,020	1,620
Ind.....	124.5	102.8	21.7	3,940	20	6,870	1,300	S.C....	42.0	35.2	6.8	2,760	37	4,850	860
Iowa.....	48.9	41.4	7.5	2,800	36	5,030	810	S.Dak..	10.5	8.4	2.1	2,640	38	4,320	1,010
Kans.....	35.2	29.1	6.1	2,490	41	4,290	820	Tenn....	71.5	63.4	8.1	92,920	35	5,890	620
Ky.....	65.1	58.1	7.0	2,290	26	6,180	670	Tex....	191.9	158.1	33.8	2,830	35	4,540	950
La.....	83.9	71.3	12.6	3,980	19	7,200	1,130	Utah....	12.2	8.9	3.3	2,070	46	3,130	1,070
Maine.....	26.3	21.0	5.3	4,290	14	7,220	1,040	Vt.....	11.2	10.1	1.1	1,170	16	7,940	780
Md.....	98.6	85.7	12.9	4,100	17	7,460	1,620	Va.....	68.2	57.0	11.2	2,370	42	4,080	760
Mass.....	211.0	179.3	31.7	5,850	4	10,770	1,630	Wash....	61.8	51.9	9.9	2,910	33	5,010	910
Mich.....	236.2	201.1	35.1	4,460	11	7,940	1,270	W.Va...	34.3	29.6	4.7	1,310	28	5,740	810
Minn.....	77.6	64.2	13.4	3,400	25	5,880	1,130	Wis....	136.3	118.5	17.8	5,110	7	9,287	1,277
								Wyo....	4.6	3.3	1.3	2,300	44	3,360	1,310

X Not applicable. ¹ Jellinek formula applied to State and U.S. populations separately.

Source: Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies, *Statistics on Consumption of Alcohol and on Alcoholism*, by Keller, M., and C. Gurlioli, 1976. Copyright by Journal of Studies on Alcohol, Inc., New Brunswick, N.J.

NO. 182. DRUG USE AMONG YOUTHS AND ADULTS, BY TYPE OF DRUG: 1975-1976

(Current users are those who used drugs at least once within month prior to this study. Based on national samples of adults, ages 18 and over, and of young people, ages 12 to 17; subject to sampling variability, see source)

TYPE OF DRUG	PERCENT OF YOUTHS (12-17 yr.)		PERCENT OF ADULTS (18 yr. and over)	
	Ever used	Current user	Ever used	Current user
Alcohol.....	(NA)	32.4	(NA)	58.8
Cigarettes.....	(NA)	23.4	(NA)	40.7
Marijuana.....	22.4	12.3	21.3	8.0
Hashish.....	9.6	2.8	9.4	1.4
Glue, other inhalants.....	8.1	.9	3.4	(Z)
LSD, other hallucinogens.....	5.1	.9	4.0	(Z)
Cocaine.....	3.4	1.0	4.1	.7
Heroin.....	.5	(Z)	1.2	(Z)
Methadone.....	.6	(Z)	.8	(Z)
Other opiates.....	6.3	2.3	5.3	.5
Psychotherapeutic drugs (nonmedical use).....	10.5	2.0	15.0	3.2

NA Not available. Z Less than .05 percent.

NO. 183. PREVALENCE AND USE OF MARIJUANA AMONG YOUTHS AND ADULTS: 1974 AND 1975-1976

[See headnote, table 182. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

ITEM	PERCENT EVER USED		PERCENT CURRENT USER		ITEM	PERCENT EVER USED		PERCENT CURRENT USER	
	1974	1975- 1976	1974	1975- 1976		1974	1975- 1976	1974	1975- 1976
All youths (12-17 yr.).....	23	22	12	12	All adults (18 and over).....	19	21	7	8
Male.....	24	26	12	14	Male.....	24	29	9	11
Female.....	21	19	11	11	Female.....	14	14	5	5
White.....	24	22	12	12	White.....	18	21	7	8
Black and other.....	17	22	9	11	Black and other.....	26	25	8	10
12-13 yr.....	6	6	2	3	18-25 yr.....	53	53	25	25
14-15 yr.....	22	21	12	18	26-34 yr.....	29	36	8	11
16-17 yr.....	39	40	20	21	35 yr. and over.....	4	6	(Z)	1
Northeast States.....	26	21	14	13	Northeast States.....	22	24	7	9
North Central States.....	21	26	11	16	North Central States.....	17	19	7	7
Southern States.....	17	16	6	7	Southern States.....	13	17	4	6
Western States.....	30	30	19	17	Western States.....	29	28	11	11
Large metro areas ¹	27	25	14	18	Large metro areas ¹	24	26	9	9
Other SMSA's.....	22	24	11	11	Other SMSA's.....	19	23	8	9
Nonmetropolitan areas.....	18	18	10	8	Nonmetropolitan areas.....	12	13	3	4

Z Less than .5 percent. ¹ Comprises 25 largest standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA) as of 1970. For definition of SMSA, see Appendix II.

NO. 184. USE OF MARIJUANA AMONG YOUTHS AND ADULTS: 1971 TO 1976

[See headnote, table 182]

ITEM	PERCENT EVER USED				PERCENT CURRENT USER			
	1971	1972	1974	1975- 1976	1971 ¹	1972 ¹	1974	1975- 1976
All youths.....	14	14	23	22	6	7	12	12
12-13 yr.....	6	4	6	6	2	1	2	3
14-15 yr.....	10	10	22	21	7	6	12	13
16-17 yr.....	27	29	39	40	10	16	20	21
All adults.....	15	16	19	21	5	8	7	8
18-21 yr.....	40	55	56	52	18	34	30	25
22-25 yr.....	38	40	49	53	16	21	20	25
26-34 yr.....	19	20	29	36	5	9	8	11
35 yr. and over.....	7	3	4	6	(Z)	(Z)	(Z)	1

Z Less than .5 percent. ¹ Person designated self as current user.

Source of tables 182-184: National Institute on Drug Abuse, Washington, D.C., *Nonmedical Use of Psychoactive Substances*, 1976.

NO. 185. CIGARETTE SMOKING AND HEALTH CHARACTERISTICS: 1970 AND 1974

[Refers to population 17 years old and over. Based on household interviews of a sample of the civilian, noninstitutional population. Smoking data were obtained from self-respondents only]

SEX, AGE, AND HEALTH CHARACTERISTICS	Total population ¹	Persons who never smoked	Persons who ever smoked	Former smokers	PRESENT SMOKERS				
					Total ²	Cigarettes smoked per day (heaviest amount)			
						Under 15	15-24	25-34	35 or more
1970									
Male.....1,000.....	62,310	19,144	42,773	15,361	26,912	7,163	11,458	3,160	3,959
17-24 years.....1,000.....	12,034	5,844	6,016	1,131	4,885	1,822	2,053	442	277
25-44 years.....1,000.....	22,542	5,779	16,641	5,235	11,406	2,516	5,124	1,505	1,895
45-64 years.....1,000.....	19,644	4,513	15,065	6,302	8,763	2,047	3,603	1,081	1,625
65 years and over.....1,000.....	8,090	3,007	5,051	3,193	1,858	778	678	131	162
Female.....1,000.....	70,822	40,531	29,905	7,998	21,907	8,354	9,170	2,096	1,748
17-24 years.....1,000.....	13,908	8,582	5,188	991	4,198	1,927	1,635	286	192
25-44 years.....1,000.....	24,349	11,302	12,958	3,550	9,408	3,211	4,004	1,106	900
45-64 years.....1,000.....	21,658	11,813	9,744	2,632	7,111	2,675	3,056	648	583
65 years and over.....1,000.....	10,907	8,835	2,015	825	1,190	541	475	56	74
1974									
Male.....1,000.....	67,947	18,626	43,155	16,784	26,371	6,895	11,275	3,330	4,182
17-24 years.....1,000.....	14,252	6,146	6,526	1,417	5,109	1,980	2,304	461	321
25-44 years.....1,000.....	24,698	5,796	16,487	5,188	11,299	2,487	4,802	1,810	2,141
45-64 years.....1,000.....	20,419	3,906	14,660	6,744	7,916	1,639	3,327	1,373	1,529
65 years and over.....1,000.....	8,578	2,779	5,483	3,436	2,047	791	843	187	192
Female.....1,000.....	76,433	41,202	32,834	9,251	23,583	9,052	10,037	2,209	2,117
17-24 years.....1,000.....	15,310	8,748	5,841	1,091	4,750	2,293	1,818	389	226
25-44 years.....1,000.....	26,518	12,061	13,816	3,668	10,148	3,499	4,312	1,134	1,131
45-64 years.....1,000.....	22,443	11,207	10,491	3,234	7,257	2,546	3,440	568	650
65 years and over.....1,000.....	12,163	9,186	2,685	1,258	1,427	716	467	118	110
Restricted-activity days per person: ³									
Male.....	17.1	13.6	19.4	20.3	18.8	21.3	17.6	17.9	
Female.....	22.2	21.9	22.6	24.5	21.8	23.6	20.3	21.5	
Bed-days per person: ³									
Male.....	6.1	5.1	6.5	6.1	6.7	7.6	6.0	6.3	
Female.....	8.7	8.6	8.3	9.3	7.9	7.7	8.1	7.7	
Work-loss days per person: ³									
Male.....	4.5	3.4	5.1	5.0	5.1	4.7	4.5	5.8	
Female.....	4.8	4.5	5.2	3.9	5.6	5.3	6.0	5.9	

¹ Includes persons for whom smoking status is unknown. ² Includes smokers for whom the number of cigarettes smoked per day is unknown. ³ For definition of terms, see footnotes 1, 3, and 4 of table 172.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital and Health Statistics*, vol. 21, No. 3 supplement, June 1972; and unpublished data.

NO. 186. FOUR INDEXES OF CIVILIAN PER CAPITA FOOD CONSUMPTION: 1950 TO 1976

[1967=100. Represents retail weight equivalent of products shown in table 190 along with other minor products. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 444-447]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976, prel.
Food consumption ¹	95	97	96	97	103	104	102	102	102	104
Food use ²	96	98	96	97	102	104	100	102	101	104
Food consumed, pounds ³	106	104	101	99	101	103	101	99	100	101
Calories per capita ⁴	102	99	98	98	103	103	103	102	100	102

¹ Retail weight equivalent, weighted by constant retail prices.

² Farm weight equivalent, weighted by constant prices received by farmers (or equivalent).

³ Retail weight equivalent. ⁴ Available for consumption at retail level.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service, *Food Consumption, Prices, and Expenditures* July 1968. (Agricultural Economics Report No. 138, supplemented annually.)

No. 187. NUTRITION—NUTRIENTS AVAILABLE FOR CIVILIAN CONSUMPTION PER CAPITA PER DAY: 1950 TO 1976

[For 1950, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1. Quantities of nutrients computed by Agricultural Research Service, Consumer and Food Economics Institute, on the basis of estimates of per capita food consumption (retail weight), including estimates of produce of home gardens, prepared by the Economic Research Service. No deduction made in nutrient estimates for loss or waste of food in the home, use for pet food, or for destruction or loss of nutrients during the preparation of food. Civilian consumption. Data include iron, thiamin, riboflavin, and niacin added to flour and cereal products; other nutrients added primarily as follows: Vitamin A value to margarine, milk of all types, milk extenders; vitamin B₁₂ to cereals, meal replacements, infant formulas; vitamin B₁₂ to cereals; ascorbic acid to fruit juices and drinks, flavored beverages and dessert powders, milk extenders and cereals. Quantities for 1960 and 1965 were estimated in part by Consumer and Food Economics Institute. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series G 851-856, for related data]

NUTRIENT AND UNIT	1950	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976, prel.	PERCENT CHANGE		
									1950-1960	1960-1970	1970-1976
Food energy.....calories..	3,260	3,130	3,140	3,300	3,300	3,280	3,210	3,290	-4.0	5.4	- .3
Protein.....grams..	95	95	96	100	99	100	99	102	-	5.3	2.0
Fat.....grams..	145	143	144	156	155	156	152	157	-1.4	9.1	.6
Carbohydrate.....grams..	402	375	372	379	385	376	370	376	-6.7	1.1	- .8
Calcium.....grams..	.99	.97	.96	.93	.93	.92	.91	.93	-2.0	-4.1	-
Phosphorus.....grams..	1.55	1.53	1.52	1.55	1.54	1.54	1.52	1.55	-1.3	1.3	-
Iron.....milligrams..	16.6	16.4	16.8	18.0	18.2	18.3	18.3	18.6	-1.2	9.8	3.3
Magnesium.....milligrams..	364	345	339	341	345	341	340	344	-5.2	-1.2	.9
Vitamin A.....int'l units..	8,500	8,000	7,700	8,200	8,100	8,200	8,000	8,100	-6.9	2.5	-1.2
Thiamin.....milligrams..	1.90	1.86	1.82	1.94	1.91	1.99	1.96	2.06	-2.1	4.3	6.2
Riboflavin.....milligrams..	2.31	2.30	2.30	2.38	2.32	2.37	2.37	2.47	- .4	3.5	3.8
Niacin.....milligrams..	20.5	21.3	22.0	23.7	23.3	23.9	24.1	25.3	3.9	11.3	6.8
Vitamin B ₆.....milligrams..	1.97	2.03	2.06	2.27	2.24	2.27	2.26	2.31	3.0	11.8	1.8
Vitamin B ₁₂.....micrograms..	8.8	8.9	9.1	9.9	9.4	9.7	9.5	9.6	1.1	11.2	-3.0
Ascorbic acid.....milligrams..	106	108	101	115	118	117	122	123	1.9	6.5	7.0

Represents zero.

No. 188. NUTRITION—INDEX OF PER CAPITA CIVILIAN FOOD CONSUMPTION OF SELECTED NUTRIENTS: 1940 TO 1976

[1967=100. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 448-450]

NUTRIENT	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976, prel.
Protein.....	94	104	96	97	96	97	101	102	100	101	100	103
Fat.....	95	92	97	97	95	96	104	106	103	104	101	105
Carbohydrate.....	115	112	108	101	101	100	102	102	103	101	99	101

Source of tables 187 and 188: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service. Published annually in *National Food Situation*.

No. 189. INTAKE OF SELECTED NUTRIENTS, BY RACE AND INCOME LEVELS: 1971-74

[Covers persons 1-74 years old. For definition of median, see p. xii. Based on unpublished findings of a sample survey in the first Health and Nutrition Examination Survey]

NUTRIENT	ALL PERSONS (1-74 years old)						PERSONS WITH INCOME 1--					
							Below poverty level			Above poverty level		
	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black	Total	White	Black
Calories, mean.....	1,984	2,017	1,825	1,817	1,858	1,742	2,021	2,032	1,886			
Median.....	1,820	1,840	1,668	1,645	1,675	1,583	1,845	1,858	1,725			
Protein (g), mean.....	77.83	78.92	69.65	68.76	70.42	65.65	79.11	79.67	72.50			
Median.....	69.63	70.78	60.85	61.41	63.75	57.92	70.96	71.47	64.27			
Calcium (mg), mean.....	867	897	654	782	849	658	882	903	652			
As percent of standard.....	175	181	131	156	171	129	178	182	132			
Median.....	727	755	553	653	722	558	740	760	549			
Iron (mg), mean.....	11.95	12.10	10.80	10.70	10.95	10.26	12.13	12.21	11.21			
As percent of standard.....	98	99	86	88	90	81	99	100	91			
Median.....	10.58	10.69	9.55	9.38	9.58	8.79	10.77	10.81	9.97			
Vitamin A (I.U.), mean.....	4,774	4,802	4,613	4,381	4,282	4,587	4,821	4,837	4,714			
As percent of standard.....	150	150	150	145	146	152	151	151	151			
Median.....	3,060	3,132	2,569	2,627	2,685	2,475	3,147	3,190	2,654			
Vitamin C (mg), mean.....	86.32	86.99	80.01	72.05	69.33	75.97	88.58	88.83	83.31			
As percent of standard.....	167	168	159	146	140	157	171	171	162			
Median.....	59.23	60.42	49.09	41.37	39.89	46.61	61.97	62.92	50.92			

¹ See text, p. 416, and tables 782 and 783.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

Per Capita Food Consumption

119

No. 190. CIVILIAN PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF MAJOR FOOD COMMODITIES: 1960 TO 1976

[In pounds, except as indicated. Civilian consumption represents the residual after exports, nonfood use, military procurement, and ending stocks are subtracted from the sum of beginning stocks, domestic production, and imports. For estimating techniques, see *Agriculture Handbook No. 365*, vol. 5, April 1972. Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of the civilian population as of July 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series G 881-915]

COMMODITY	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976, prel.
Meats (carcass weight)	160.9	167.1	186.3	191.8	189.0	175.7	188.0	181.1	193.1
Beef.....	85.1	99.5	113.7	113.0	116.1	109.6	116.8	120.1	128.9
Veal.....	6.1	5.2	2.9	2.7	2.2	1.8	2.3	4.2	4.1
Lamb and mutton.....	4.8	3.7	3.3	3.1	3.3	2.7	2.3	2.0	1.9
Pork (excluding lard).....	64.9	58.7	66.4	73.0	67.4	61.6	66.6	54.8	58.2
Fish (edible weight)	10.3	10.8	11.8	11.5	12.5	12.9	12.1	12.1	12.5
Fresh and frozen.....	5.7	6.0	6.9	6.7	7.2	7.4	6.8	7.5	7.6
Canned ¹	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.3	4.9	5.1	4.8	4.2	4.5
Cured.....	.6	.5	.4	.5	.4	.4	.5	.4	.4
Poultry products:									
Eggs, farm basis.....number.....	334	314	311	314	308	294	288	278	276
Chicken (ready-to-cook).....	27.8	33.4	40.5	40.4	42.0	40.7	41.1	40.3	43.7
Turkey (ready-to-cook).....	6.2	7.5	8.0	8.4	9.0	8.5	8.9	8.6	9.2
Dairy products:									
Total milk fat solids.....	24.5	22.9	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.3	20.0	20.1	20.1
Total nonfat milk solids.....	43.4	42.7	41.1	41.7	42.2	42.3	41.2	41.0	41.8
Cheese.....	8.3	9.6	11.5	12.2	13.2	13.7	14.6	14.5	15.8
Condensed and evaporated whole milk.....	13.7	10.6	7.1	6.8	6.3	6.0	5.6	5.3	4.9
Fluid milk and cream.....	322	302	264	259	263	257	246	248	244
Ice cream (product weight).....	18.3	18.5	17.7	17.5	17.4	17.5	17.5	18.6	17.9
Fats and oils, total (fat content) ..	45.3	47.8	53.0	52.2	54.3	54.3	53.2	53.3	55.5
Butter (actual weight).....	7.5	6.4	5.3	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.8	4.3
Margarine (actual weight).....	9.4	9.9	11.0	11.1	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.2	11.5
Lard.....	7.6	6.4	4.7	4.3	3.8	3.4	3.2	2.9	3.0
Shortening.....	12.6	14.1	17.3	16.8	17.7	17.3	17.0	17.3	18.1
Other edible fats and oils.....	11.5	14.1	17.9	18.0	19.8	20.8	20.3	20.3	21.7
Fruits:									
Fresh, total (farm weight).....	93.4	81.1	81.2	79.8	77.0	75.6	78.4	83.8	83.1
Citrus ²	33.7	29.1	28.6	20.2	27.2	27.3	27.3	29.7	29.2
Apples (commercial).....	18.3	16.3	18.3	16.2	17.4	14.5	15.9	17.9	17.5
Other (excluding melons).....	41.4	35.7	34.3	34.4	32.4	33.8	35.2	36.2	36.4
Processed:									
Canned fruit.....	22.6	23.5	23.3	21.9	21.4	21.3	19.8	19.0	18.9
Canned juices (excl. frozen).....	13.0	10.9	14.6	15.9	15.5	15.9	14.6	14.7	14.4
Frozen (including juices).....	9.1	8.5	9.8	10.2	10.1	11.2	11.2	12.6	12.2
Dried ³	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.6	2.0	2.6	2.5	3.3	2.5
Vegetables:									
Fresh ⁴	105.7	98.3	98.5	99.2	98.3	100.6	101.1	101.9	102.9
Canned (excluding potatoes and sweet potatoes).....	43.4	46.9	51.1	51.2	52.2	54.3	52.9	52.5	55.5
Frozen (excluding potatoes).....	7.0	8.0	9.6	9.7	9.9	10.3	10.2	10.3	10.0
Potatoes and sweet potatoes:									
Potatoes (fresh equivalent) ⁵	108	107	118	119	119	116	116	123	126
Frozen potatoes (product).....	2.7	5.7	11.1	12.1	12.3	13.3	13.2	13.9	14.7
Sweet potatoes (fresh equiv.) ⁶	7.1	6.2	5.6	4.9	5.1	5.1	5.6	5.5	5.5
Dry edible beans.....	7.3	6.6	5.9	5.9	6.4	6.5	6.7	6.2	6.1
Melons.....	25.8	23.6	23.3	22.6	21.9	21.7	19.0	19.3	20.5
Sugar (refined).....	97.6	96.6	102.5	102.4	103.0	102.1	97.0	90.2	95.1
Grains:									
Cornmeal and other ⁶	14.3	15.1	15.8	15.8	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.1
Corn sirup and sugar.....	13.8	18.2	20.8	21.2	23.5	26.9	30.3	34.0	37.5
Oat food products.....	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
Barley food products ⁷	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Wheat flour ⁸	118	113	110	110	109	109	106	107	111
Wheat breakfast cereals.....	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Rye flour.....	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.0	.8
Rice, milled ⁹	6.1	7.6	6.7	7.7	7.0	7.0	7.6	7.7	7.2
Other:									
Coffee (green beans).....	15.8	14.8	13.8	13.3	13.9	13.7	12.9	12.4	12.1
Tea.....	.6	.7	.7	.8	.8	.8	.8	.8	.8
Cocoa beans.....	3.6	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.4	4.2	3.7	3.3	3.6
Peanuts (shelled) ⁹	4.9	5.6	5.9	5.9	6.2	6.6	6.4	6.8	6.3

¹ Excludes canned food products containing small quantities of fish, such as chowder.

² For crop year beginning in previous year. ³ For pack year.

⁴ Excludes produce from home gardens. ⁵ Includes quantities canned and frozen.

⁶ Includes cornstarch, corn cereal, and hominy. ⁷ In terms of malt equivalent.

⁸ Comprises white, whole wheat, and semolina flour. ⁹ For crop year beginning September of year shown.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. Published quarterly in *National Food Situation*.

NO. 191. FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAMS: 1950 TO 1976

[For years ending June 30, except participation data for peak month (except food stamp program for average monthly participation). Includes institutions. Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Virgin Islands, and, beginning 1965, American Samoa]

PROGRAM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976, prel.
Food distribution:										
Needy family programs and institutions: ¹										
Persons participating...1,000...	1,125	4,624	5,753	7,148	6,876	6,291	6,075	5,369	2,963	2,256
Quantity.....mil. lb.	255	297	654	1,313	1,320	1,362	1,110	708	201	133
Federal cost ².....mil. dol.	24	97	75	257	312	337	282	229	76	51
Child feeding programs:										
Children participating...mil.	10.1	10.2	15.6	20.4	24.2	27.4	28.3	28.5	29.7	31.2
Quantity.....mil. lb.	467	298	523	973	1,073	1,185	980	961	764	834
Federal cost ².....mil. dol.	55	83	132	272	266	315	260	319	418	375
National School Lunch program: ³										
Children participating...mil.	8.6	12.0	14.1	18.7	23.1	24.9	25.2	25.0	25.3	25.9
Percent of total enrolled	34.1	35.7	35.0	39.2	44.4	47.9	49.0	56.4	56.6	57.3
Schools participating...1,000...	54	58	62	70	76	83	86	85	89	89
Federal cost ⁴.....mil. dol.	55	69	94	130	300	739	882	1,085	1,289	1,479
Special milk program: ⁵										
Quantity reimbursed mil. $\frac{1}{2}$ pt.	(X)	450	2,385	2,967	2,902	2,498	2,561	1,426	2,139	2,305
Federal cost.....mil. dol.	(X)	17	80	97	101	90	91	49	123	144
Food stamp program:										
Persons participating...mil.	(X)	(X)	(X)	.6	6.5	11.6	12.1	13.5	19.2	18.0
Federal cost.....mil. dol.	(X)	(X)	(X)	33	550	1,797	2,181	2,718	4,386	5,310

X Not applicable. ¹ Institutions include but not limited to: Homes for aged, orphanages, child-care centers. ² Cost to Fed. Govt. of commodity as delivered to State distributing agency. ³ See headnote, table 195. ⁴ Refers to subsidy payments by the Federal Government; excludes administrative costs. ⁵ Initiated in September 1954 to increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools and child-care institutions.

NO. 192. FEDERAL FOOD PROGRAM FOR NEEDY FAMILIES: 1950 TO 1976

[For years ending June 30. Participation data for peak month. Prior to 1965, excludes Hawaii, and 1970, Alaska. Includes American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, Trust Territory of Pacific Islands, and Virgin Islands]

YEAR	Distribu- tion points	RECIPIENTS (1,000)			COMMODITIES DONATED		
		Total	Public assistance	Other ¹	Quantity (mil. lb.)	Cost ² (mil. dol.)	Cost per participant ²
1950.....	(NA)	248	(NA)	(NA)	46	6	\$24.19
1955.....	587	3,291	733	2,558	201	62	18.81
1960.....	1,182	4,309	2,043	2,266	526	59	13.79
1965.....	1,667	5,842	2,848	2,994	1,141	227	38.84
1970.....	1,351	4,126	2,453	1,676	1,196	289	70.10
1971.....	1,223	3,974	2,200	1,774	1,271	308	77.61
1972.....	1,089	3,616	2,056	1,560	1,172	299	82.59
1973.....	977	2,838	1,751	1,087	920	241	85.06
1974.....	388	2,393	1,519	874	549	189	79.14
1975.....	39	792	495	297	105	37	46.73
1976, prel.....	42	89	42	47	39	13	142.62

NA Not available. ¹ Unemployed and low-income persons except those on regular public assistance rolls. ² Total cost to Federal Government including commodity cost, warehousing, processing, transport, etc. Source of tables 191 and 192: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In *Agricultural Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

NO. 193. COST PER MONTH OF U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE FOOD PLANS: 1977

[As of February. Cost represents U.S. average. Foods in plans at each cost level provide nutritionally good diets. The thrifty plan is the basis for the coupon allotment in the Food Stamp Program. The other three plans are the basis for the food component of the three family budgets in section 15]

FAMILY	Thrifty plan	Low-cost plan	Moderate- cost plan	Liberal plan
Family of 2: 20-54 years.....	\$89.60	\$130.90	\$164.20	\$197.20
55 years and over.....	89.80	117.30	145.10	173.70
Family of 4:				
Couple, 20-54 years, and children—				
1-2 and 3-5 years.....	140.90	183.40	229.00	274.80
6-8 and 9-11 years.....	169.30	220.90	277.40	333.00
Family of 6:				
Couple, 20-54 years, and children—				
1-2, 3-5, 6-8, 9-11 years.....	208.70	271.00	339.20	407.10
6-8, 9-11, boy and girl 12-19 years.....	247.30	321.10	402.40	482.80

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, *Family Economics Review*, quarterly. For quantities of food used in plans, see winter 1975 and winter 1976 issues.

No. 194. FEDERAL FOOD STAMP PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1976

YEAR (ending June 30)	Number of partic- ipating areas	Partic- ipants (1,000)	Average monthly partic- ipation (1,000)	VALUE OF STAMPS ISSUED				
				Total retail value (mil. dol.)	Cost to partic- ipating (mil. dol.)	Federal Govt. contribution		
						Total (mil. dol.)	Percent of total retail value	Per partic- ipant (dollars)
1961.....	6	50	50	1	(Z)	(Z)	46.1	8
1962.....	8	141	143	35	22	13	37.4	92
1963.....	42	358	226	50	31	19	37.4	83
1964.....	43	360	367	73	44	29	39.0	78
1965.....	110	633	425	85	53	32	38.0	77
1966.....	324	1,218	864	174	109	65	37.2	75
1967.....	838	1,832	1,447	296	190	106	35.6	73
1968.....	1,027	2,401	2,210	452	279	173	38.3	78
1969.....	1,489	3,222	2,878	603	374	229	37.9	80
1970.....	1,747	6,457	4,340	1,090	540	550	50.4	127
1971.....	2,027	10,549	9,368	2,713	1,190	1,523	56.1	163
1972.....	2,126	11,594	11,109	3,309	1,512	1,797	54.3	162
1973.....	2,228	12,107	12,166	3,884	1,753	2,131	54.9	175
1974.....	2,818	13,524	12,862	4,727	2,009	2,718	57.5	211
1975.....	3,035	19,197	17,064	7,266	2,880	4,386	60.4	257
1976, prel.....	3,035	17,971	18,517	8,690	3,371	5,319	61.2	287

Z Less than \$500,000.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. In *Agricultural Statistics*, annual.

No. 195. SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1976

[For year ending June 30, except as noted. Preliminary. Comprises public and private elementary and secondary schools. Sponsors of school-lunch programs are reimbursed by the Federal Government for local purchases of food on a basis of quality and quantity of meals served]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Schools partic- ipating, year- end	PUPILS PARTICI- PATING (Dec.) ¹		Federal cost (mil. dol.)	STATE OR OTHER AREA	Schools partic- ipating, year- end	PUPILS PARTICI- PATING (Dec.) ¹		Federal cost (mil. dol.)
		Num- ber (1,000)	Percent of NSLP ² enroll- ment				Num- ber (1,000)	Percent of NSLP ² enroll- ment	
Total	89,445	25,857	57.3	1,479.4	Mont.....	577	95	61.0	4.0
U.S.....	86,603	25,320	57.2	1,439.5	Nebr.....	1,205	201	62.0	7.6
Ala.....	1,339	618	76.1	40.5	Nev.....	209	57	44.7	2.6
Alaska.....	262	33	43.8	1.3	N.H.....	411	78	48.3	4.0
Ariz.....	820	248	54.0	13.9	N.J.....	2,045	586	41.5	36.1
Ark.....	1,301	357	74.0	21.2	N.Mex.....	650	185	66.7	13.3
Calif.....	7,123	1,600	41.7	123.5	N.Y.....	4,847	1,591	44.4	111.4
Colo.....	1,243	296	57.1	13.1	N.C.....	2,046	937	77.0	60.0
Conn.....	1,036	258	46.1	13.9	N.Dak.....	507	94	65.5	3.7
Del.....	220	78	59.0	3.7	Ohio.....	4,353	1,208	48.3	58.3
D.C.....	207	72	55.0	6.3	Okla.....	1,912	397	62.8	19.5
Fla.....	1,986	979	64.0	61.1	Oreg.....	1,182	245	56.4	11.0
Ga.....	1,814	870	84.7	56.0	Pa.....	4,551	1,147	46.0	62.5
Hawaii.....	254	161	84.5	6.2	R.I.....	395	89	46.9	5.6
Idaho.....	500	108	57.9	3.7	S.C.....	1,129	497	77.5	36.2
Ill.....	4,151	1,078	51.7	61.5	S.Dak.....	640	114	67.9	4.5
Ind.....	2,273	746	61.7	28.0	Tenn.....	1,796	637	72.8	36.8
Iowa.....	1,990	474	75.2	16.2	Tex.....	5,269	1,571	60.0	102.3
Kans.....	1,745	280	58.4	12.8	Utah.....	556	208	67.4	7.6
Ky.....	1,618	589	78.0	33.0	Vt.....	371	64	58.9	3.0
La.....	1,730	798	87.8	50.1	Va.....	1,821	725	65.0	37.5
Maine.....	790	149	66.3	8.7	Wash.....	1,521	340	47.9	17.3
Md.....	1,430	404	43.6	22.9	W.Va.....	1,284	272	64.7	15.8
Mass.....	2,578	737	60.7	35.5	Wis.....	2,408	511	52.3	21.2
Mich.....	2,768	775	46.2	38.1	Wyo.....	305	45	58.4	1.6
Minn.....	2,077	570	63.8	22.3	P.Rico.....	2,586	486	63.9	36.0
Miss.....	889	446	86.3	32.7	Am.Samoa.....	35	9	95.5	.7
Mo.....	2,569	662	63.7	29.9	Guam.....	50	19	58.9	1.0
					Virgin Islds.....	57	23	78.6	1.6
					Trust Territory.....	114	* 14	74.0	.6

¹ Average in Dec. 1975 may have been higher in some States during other months but December was peak month for children participating nationally. ² National School Lunch Program.

* Trust Territory did not operate during peak month. Data for February; not included in total.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, *National School Lunch Program*, preliminary, annual.

No. 196. HOUSEHOLDS PARTICIPATING IN FEDERAL FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1973 TO 1975

[Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1, and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see fig. 1, inside front cover]

YEAR AND SELECTED CHARACTERISTIC	TOTAL ¹			WHITE			BLACK		
	Households participating (1,000)	Percent of all households	Percent distribution	Households participating (1,000)	Percent of all households	Percent distribution	Households participating (1,000)	Percent of all households	Percent distribution
1973, May.....	3,110	(NA)	(X)	1,903	(NA)	(X)	1,182	(NA)	(X)
1974, July.....	3,519	5.0	(X)	2,115	3.4	(X)	1,362	18.9	(X)
1975, July, total.....	4,423	6.2	100.0	2,763	4.4	100.0	1,601	21.5	100.0
SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD									
1 person.....	962	6.8	21.7	648	5.2	23.5	307	19.4	19.2
2 persons.....	827	3.8	18.7	575	2.9	20.8	238	13.7	14.7
3 persons.....	780	6.5	17.6	462	4.4	16.7	304	23.0	19.0
4-5 persons.....	1,049	6.2	23.7	656	4.3	23.8	383	23.3	23.9
6 persons or more.....	740	13.7	16.8	386	9.1	14.0	345	32.3	21.5
Not reported.....	65	6.8	1.5	36	4.3	1.3	24	28.2	1.5
ANNUAL TOTAL MONEY INCOME ²									
Under \$2,000.....	915	27.7	20.7	529	21.7	19.1	375	44.3	23.4
\$2,000-\$2,999.....	972	23.2	22.0	573	17.3	20.7	386	45.4	24.1
\$3,000-\$3,999.....	767	17.6	17.3	497	14.1	18.0	260	32.9	16.2
\$4,000-\$5,999.....	888	11.4	20.1	515	8.0	18.6	360	28.3	22.4
\$6,000-\$9,999.....	508	4.0	11.6	362	3.2	13.1	141	9.5	8.8
\$10,000 and over.....	239	.7	5.4	185	.6	6.7	49	2.8	3.1
Not reported.....	134	2.3	3.0	102	1.9	3.7	30	6.9	1.9
HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD									
Under 35 years.....	1,716	8.3	38.8	1,072	5.9	38.8	620	25.6	38.7
35 to 54 years.....	1,429	5.8	32.3	834	3.9	30.2	573	21.0	35.8
55 to 64 years.....	517	4.4	11.7	315	3.0	11.4	197	18.1	12.3
65 years and over.....	761	5.4	17.2	542	4.2	19.6	211	17.7	13.2
Employed ³	1,275	2.6	28.8	851	1.9	30.8	400	9.1	25.0
Unemployed ³	553	19.6	12.5	356	15.9	12.9	192	35.8	12.0
Not in labor force ³	2,594	13.6	58.6	1,556	9.5	56.3	1,009	40.5	63.0
Male head.....	1,846	3.4	41.7	1,350	2.8	48.9	472	10.5	29.5
Married, wife present.....	1,563	3.3	35.3	1,176	2.8	42.6	365	10.8	22.8
Other marital status.....	283	3.7	6.4	174	2.7	6.3	107	9.6	6.7
Female head.....	2,576	15.0	58.2	1,414	10.1	51.2	1,129	38.4	70.5
Married, husband absent.....	778	37.0	17.6	362	28.5	13.1	404	50.2	25.2
Widowed or divorced.....	1,329	11.5	30.0	881	8.9	31.9	437	29.2	27.3
Never married.....	469	13.3	10.6	171	6.1	6.2	288	45.3	18.0
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE									
Received public assistance.....	2,671	54.0	60.4	1,522	49.5	55.1	1,113	61.6	69.5
Did not receive public assistance.....	1,752	2.6	39.6	1,241	2.1	44.9	488	8.7	30.5
RESIDENCE									
Metropolitan.....	2,862	6.0	64.7	1,650	4.0	59.7	1,171	20.4	73.1
In central cities.....	1,982	8.8	44.8	959	5.5	34.7	985	21.6	61.5
Outside central cities.....	880	3.4	19.9	691	2.9	25.0	186	15.8	11.6
Nonmetropolitan and farm.....	1,561	6.7	35.3	1,113	5.2	40.3	430	25.4	26.9
REGION									
Northeast.....	1,081	6.5	24.4	738	4.9	26.7	332	22.4	20.7
North Central.....	960	5.0	21.7	597	3.4	21.6	360	23.3	22.5
South.....	1,709	7.6	38.6	911	4.9	33.0	791	21.6	49.4
West.....	672	5.2	15.2	517	4.4	18.7	118	16.0	7.4

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes other races, not shown separately. ² Income during previous 12-month period.

³ Refers to employment status as of week prior to August 1975 Current Population Survey interview.

 Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 61, and unpublished data.

Federal Food Stamp Program

123

NO. 197. FEDERAL FOOD STAMP PROGRAM—PARTICIPATION AND VALUE, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1973 TO 1976

[For years ending June 30. Covers distribution of food stamps]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	PERSONS PARTICIPATING (1,000)				VALUE OF COUPONS ISSUED ¹ (mil. dol.)							
	1973	1974	1975	1976, prel.	1973		1974		1975		1976, prel.	
					Total	Fed- eral bonus	Total	Fed- eral bonus	Total	Fed- eral bonus	Total	Fed- eral bonus
Total	12,107	13,524	19,197	17,971	3,884.0	2,131.4	4,727.5	2,718.3	7,265.6	4,385.5	8,689.9	5,319.0
Ala.....	209	291	393	343	63.7	42.2	85.2	57.5	155.8	102.8	170.3	112.5
Alaska.....	22	14	12	9	9.3	7.4	8.6	6.7	8.6	6.6	6.1	4.6
Ariz.....	78	99	166	159	21.2	13.4	31.4	21.4	57.7	40.8	71.9	50.1
Ark.....	227	240	267	226	71.3	45.1	87.4	56.3	115.2	74.9	116.8	75.5
Calif.....	1,310	1,250	1,517	1,433	426.1	208.5	469.2	252.9	615.6	360.8	605.8	392.6
Colo.....	118	124	162	153	38.5	22.7	45.1	28.1	65.8	44.2	77.0	52.4
Conn.....	132	139	189	184	41.7	18.3	48.8	23.2	68.0	34.5	88.3	46.7
Del.....	-	19	39	31	-	-	1.3	8	12.6	7.7	17.4	10.8
D.C.....	104	109	111	109	36.4	19.8	42.1	22.0	40.3	25.7	53.5	28.7
Fla.....	503	490	767	770	165.6	114.1	183.7	127.3	281.9	206.6	378.4	281.6
Ga.....	314	347	569	508	95.7	55.9	116.4	69.9	205.9	129.3	247.9	161.2
Hawaii.....	53	65	84	105	21.4	10.7	28.4	14.8	42.1	23.6	59.8	32.9
Idaho.....	15	32	39	47	4.2	2.4	7.6	4.8	16.0	10.4	16.8	10.6
Ill.....	811	830	948	960	265.4	124.9	322.4	164.5	414.6	235.7	499.9	302.4
Ind.....	145	177	255	218	48.7	30.1	56.7	36.0	92.0	58.2	110.4	69.6
Iowa.....	105	107	118	111	35.6	21.0	40.2	24.0	49.2	28.1	54.6	30.2
Kans.....	28	40	63	64	8.8	4.2	11.8	6.0	24.5	12.3	29.9	15.0
Ky.....	350	391	449	406	111.2	76.6	139.5	97.3	191.4	128.4	208.2	135.7
La.....	552	508	502	469	169.1	115.0	191.6	133.1	216.8	148.0	228.5	151.6
Maine.....	22	58	151	117	6.3	3.5	10.0	5.9	50.8	31.0	58.6	36.3
Md.....	244	248	273	264	80.6	50.8	96.1	62.4	117.2	76.2	134.0	86.1
Mass.....	25	31	560	578	6.8	2.6	8.6	3.9	162.8	81.7	264.2	143.6
Mich.....	520	580	655	677	157.7	66.2	180.2	79.8	257.2	123.4	299.4	143.8
Minn.....	152	169	191	174	49.3	24.8	57.0	29.2	74.1	40.3	83.6	46.1
Miss.....	347	335	390	355	106.2	71.8	117.3	78.7	162.7	109.7	171.6	115.6
Mo.....	187	259	299	250	59.5	37.6	83.1	52.0	132.0	82.0	135.8	85.3
Mont.....	27	30	38	31	9.1	5.5	10.3	6.5	16.3	10.9	15.4	10.3
Nebr.....	47	45	50	43	15.3	8.2	16.5	9.1	20.1	11.3	21.4	11.9
Nev.....	-	17	34	23	-	-	3.8	2.7	14.0	10.5	14.2	10.3
N.H.....	-	-	66	53	-	-	-	-	19.3	11.3	26.1	15.7
N.J.....	349	403	565	546	108.2	48.8	140.0	72.2	222.5	125.2	277.4	164.7
N. Mex.....	162	152	154	129	51.5	35.6	56.4	38.8	67.1	46.4	66.3	45.7
N.Y.....	1,193	1,190	1,398	1,495	401.5	135.0	432.9	164.0	517.5	209.9	659.9	302.6
N.C.....	202	285	537	459	64.3	40.7	87.8	54.2	192.3	121.9	223.1	144.7
N. Dak.....	18	21	19	17	6.3	3.7	7.2	4.2	7.8	4.5	7.7	4.5
Ohio.....	700	737	924	878	229.0	142.9	269.5	174.4	374.7	253.4	432.3	282.1
Okla.....	68	138	184	172	13.8	7.9	34.1	18.4	72.0	37.7	81.9	42.2
Oreg.....	110	150	208	167	34.4	21.6	49.3	30.3	86.0	56.1	85.7	50.9
Pa.....	648	734	893	858	213.3	92.8	252.8	115.6	367.5	174.9	421.5	204.7
R.I.....	70	73	104	91	23.2	9.9	26.8	12.3	38.4	18.0	45.6	22.6
S.C.....	382	359	421	321	115.1	82.2	130.0	92.4	172.2	121.3	167.4	115.1
S. Dak.....	26	28	31	28	9.8	5.8	10.2	5.9	13.5	7.7	13.9	8.2
Tenn.....	312	329	435	400	103.2	67.6	121.5	80.4	170.8	115.4	199.5	137.6
Tex.....	412	1,043	1,085	903	115.8	80.4	308.8	207.6	469.3	315.2	451.1	298.7
Utah.....	45	40	50	43	16.6	8.7	15.9	8.7	19.9	11.0	22.3	12.4
Vt.....	30	38	46	46	8.9	4.0	12.7	6.2	18.2	9.3	21.6	11.6
Va.....	171	178	293	254	53.1	29.5	62.0	35.8	104.5	63.2	122.5	74.8
Wash.....	224	235	239	227	82.3	47.6	93.2	54.8	112.2	69.0	118.2	70.6
W. Va.....	220	214	204	180	71.6	45.2	70.7	44.4	88.4	56.1	90.1	55.7
Wis.....	108	123	163	177	34.4	16.6	41.9	18.9	60.0	29.3	78.6	37.8
Wyo.....	10	10	11	10	3.1	1.8	3.4	2.0	4.3	2.7	4.5	2.8
P.R.....	-	-	1,800	1,607	-	-	-	-	362.5	261.0	713.2	537.7
Guam.....	-	-	21	69	-	-	-	-	5.9	3.5	15.3	11.4
Virgin Is.....	-	-	25	24	-	-	-	-	8.6	5.9	14.5	10.2

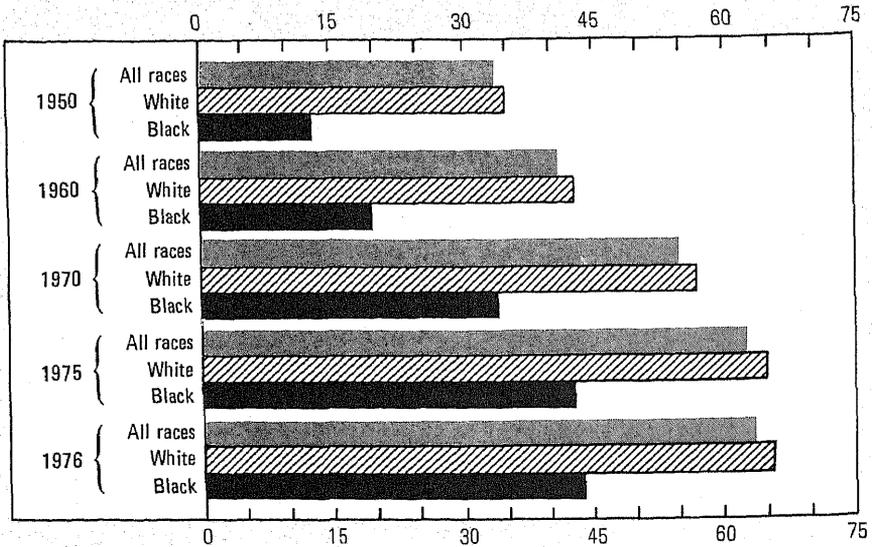
- Represents zero. ¹ Bonus coupons represent the difference between the value of coupons received by recipients and the purchase requirement (amount paid by recipients).

Source: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, unpublished data.

Fig. 5-1 FOUR YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE COMPLETED BY ADULTS: 1950 TO 1976

(See tables 218 and 219)

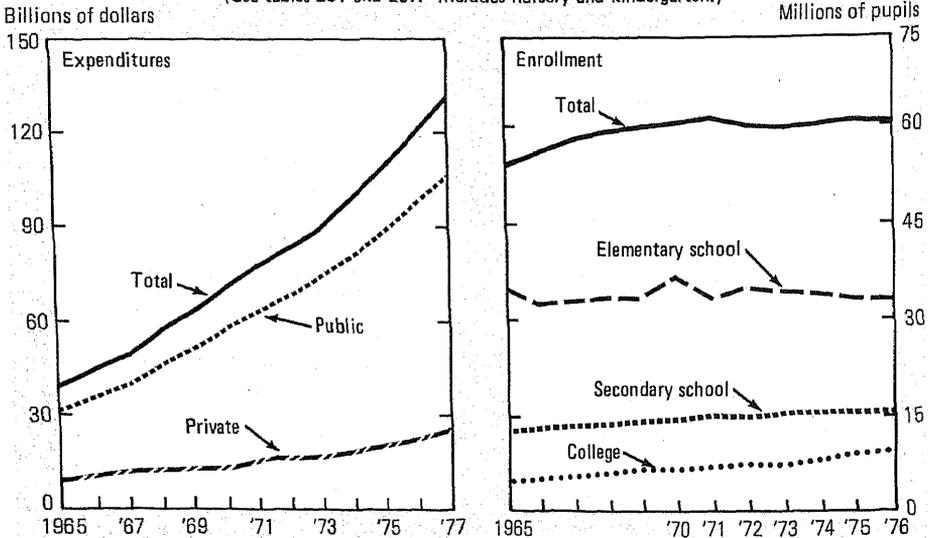
Percent of persons 25 years old and over



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Fig. 5-2 SCHOOL EXPENDITURES — PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, AND SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION: 1965 TO 1977

(See tables 201 and 207. Includes nursery and kindergarten.)



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Bureau of the Census and U.S. National Center for Education Statistics.

Section 5

Education

This section presents data primarily concerning formal education as a whole, at various levels, and for public and private schools. Types of data shown relate to the school-age population and school enrollment, educational attainment, education personnel, and financial aspects of education. In addition, data are shown for libraries, adult education, and vocational training. The chief sources are the decennial census of the population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, page 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics.

The census of population has included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947.

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), located in the office of the Assistant Secretary for Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, under legislation enacted in 1974, is continuing the traditional pattern of statistical studies and surveys conducted by the U.S. Office of Education since 1870. The annual *Digest of Education Statistics* provides summary data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. The *Digest* is also the primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education and related activities. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in the annual *Projections of Education Statistics*.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies by NCES, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The quinquennial census of governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by NCES.

Types and sources of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct interviews with individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. These school enrollment statistics reflect attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics reflect the highest grade completed by an individual.

The second type, exemplified by data from NCES and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. Data of this type relate to enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas.

Neither NCES nor the Bureau of the Census regularly include specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools in their surveys. NCES enrollment data include kindergartens and publicly financed nursery schools; Census enrollment data include kindergartens and all nursery schools. At the higher education level, the statistics of both agencies are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as

those offering organized occupational curriculums of a nondegree character, are also collected by NCES.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) defines a "school" as "a division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

"Regular" schools are those which advance a person toward a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "non-public" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by NCES and the National Education Association by type of organization, such as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The present trend shows a shift in enrollment in grades seven and eight from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. For the most part, statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970*. See Appendix I.

NO. 198. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1976

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-level; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 413-417 and H 689, and Appendix III]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1968	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976
Elementary.....1,000..	247.6	194.4	138.6	105.4	85.8	81.2	78.9	79.1	77.6	(NA)
Public ¹.....1,000..	238.3	² 183.1	128.2	91.9	70.9	66.8	64.9	65.1	³ 63.6	(NA)
One-teacher.....1,000..	149.3	² 107.7	59.7	20.2	4.1	2.1	1.5	1.4	1.2	(NA)
Nonpublic ⁴.....1,000..	9.3	11.3	10.4	13.6	14.9	14.4	14.0	14.0	14.0	(NA)
Secondary.....1,000..	27.2	28.7	27.9	29.8	31.3	30.5	29.6	29.5	29.4	(NA)
Public ¹.....1,000..	23.9	² 25.1	24.5	25.8	27.0	26.3	25.9	25.9	³ 25.7	(NA)
Nonpublic ⁴.....1,000..	3.3	3.6	3.3	4.1	4.3	4.2	3.7	3.6	3.7	(NA)
Higher education ⁵	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,374	2,525	2,665	2,720	2,747	2,785
Public.....	519	603	641	701	934	1,060	1,182	1,200	1,214	1,231
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,440	1,465	1,483	1,520	1,533	1,554

NA Not available. ¹ Includes combined elementary secondary schools. ² 1942 data. ³ Excludes special education schools for the handicapped. ⁴ Partially estimated. ⁵ Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service schools. Branch campuses not counted separately; considered part of parent institution.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 199. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS:
1971 AND 1975

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high school. See Appendix III]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	PUBLIC, 1975						NONPUBLIC, 1971		HIGHER EDUCA- TION, 1975 ¹	
	Total	Elementary		Second- ary	Com- bined elem.- second- ary	Special schools for the handi- capped	Ele- mentary	Second- ary	Public	Private
		Total	One- teacher							
U.S.....	88,695	61,759	1,247	23,837	1,860	1,239	14,372	3,770	1,214	1,533
Ala.....	1,333	506	-	284	543	-	197	76	31	21
Alaska.....	352	235	38	67	39	11	13	8	1	2
Ariz.....	806	603	16	190	2	11	100	28	15	6
Ark.....	1,183	715	-	465	-	3	58	14	9	12
Calif.....	7,408	5,549	59	1,527	-	332	1,234	333	118	110
Colo.....	1,257	811	(NA)	423	-	23	151	38	21	12
Conn.....	1,146	912	-	234	-	-	259	95	21	24
Del.....	199	138	-	50	-	11	43	15	3	4
D.C.....	190	130	-	50	-	10	49	33	3	14
Fla.....	1,954	1,410	1	444	59	41	354	116	37	31
Ga.....	1,805	1,295	-	440	70	-	94	49	32	31
Hawaii.....	225	161	-	51	8	5	60	14	9	3
Idaho.....	549	357	16	182	9	1	38	8	6	3
Ill.....	4,607	3,247	-	1,230	25	105	1,053	172	50	85
Ind.....	2,163	1,420	-	517	177	49	373	51	6	40
Iowa.....	1,804	1,087	-	709	-	8	254	46	18	39
Kans.....	1,652	1,128	4	516	-	8	144	32	28	23
Ky.....	1,448	1,098	8	350	-	-	217	48	8	28
La.....	1,450	824	2	381	189	56	322	105	12	11
Maine.....	846	634	15	204	8	-	71	36	4	15
Md.....	1,339	990	1	314	22	13	266	95	26	21
Mass.....	2,469	1,901	(NA)	508	(NA)	60	477	193	33	86
Mich.....	3,961	2,852	33	1,077	22	10	700	170	42	47
Minn.....	1,779	1,149	2	624	6	-	401	61	26	32
Miss.....	1,071	639	1	432	-	-	166	123	24	18
Mo.....	2,296	1,559	-	737	-	-	432	89	22	51
Mont.....	827	629	139	198	-	-	49	14	9	3
Nebr.....	1,830	1,433	492	397	-	-	181	45	15	14
Nev.....	261	159	11	76	16	10	16	3	5	1
N.H.....	479	362	6	97	20	-	81	32	10	15
N.J.....	2,481	2,045	4	436	-	-	604	163	28	30
N. Mex.....	645	421	1	203	2	19	64	19	8	3
N.Y.....	4,452	3,087	7	1,158	118	39	1,476	420	80	188
N.C.....	2,021	1,420	-	462	116	23	142	53	57	43
N. Dak.....	775	468	53	307	-	-	46	12	9	4
Ohio.....	4,231	3,149	2	1,056	1	25	703	149	34	70
Okla.....	1,887	1,184	-	700	1	2	45	12	27	14
Oreg.....	1,287	940	25	333	5	-	120	33	20	20
Pa.....	4,248	3,019	-	1,022	207	-	1,217	267	32	113
R.I.....	374	293	1	63	6	12	108	30	3	10
S.C.....	1,183	816	-	335	-	32	128	30	22	23
S. Dak.....	841	627	222	212	-	2	75	18	6	10
Tenn.....	1,741	1,181	6	399	95	66	118	38	19	43
Tex.....	5,303	3,238	3	2,049	-	-	475	126	83	55
Utah.....	557	373	-	167	-	17	23	5	9	4
Vt.....	405	330	8	61	11	3	38	19	6	15
Va.....	1,827	1,248	-	488	48	43	206	80	36	34
Wash.....	1,708	1,100	15	531	35	42	191	53	31	13
W. Va.....	1,330	940	6	348	-	42	43	15	15	11
Wis.....	2,331	1,681	-	616	-	34	682	85	29	28
Wyo.....	379	257	50	117	-	5	15	1	8	-
U.S. service schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	8	-
Other areas.....	2,080	1,795	261	278	5	1	(NA)	(NA)	7	8
P. Rico.....	1,958	1,700	259	255	3	-	(NA)	(NA)	3	8
Am. Samoa.....	31	26	2	4	-	1	(NA)	(NA)	1	-
C. Zone.....	21	16	-	5	-	-	(NA)	(NA)	1	-
Guam.....	38	28	-	9	-	1	(NA)	(NA)	1	-
V.I.....	32	25	-	5	2	-	(NA)	(NA)	1	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Branch campuses not counted separately; considered part of parent institution.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics, 1976*.

NO. 200. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1940 TO 1975

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1966, data as of fall of preceding year. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 421-429, for kindergarten, elementary, and secondary. See also Appendix III]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975
Total	29,751	31,319	45,228	54,306	58,566	59,394	59,318	59,080	59,677
Kindergarten ¹	661	1,175	2,293	2,493	2,821	2,683	2,710	2,838	3,002
Public.....	595	1,034	1,923	2,262	2,601	2,483	2,502	2,639	2,784
Nonpublic.....	57	² 133	³ 354	212	³ 200	³ 180	³ 190	³ 180	³ 200
Grades 1-8 ⁴	20,466	21,032	30,119	33,266	34,190	33,697	33,034	32,297	32,019
Public.....	18,237	18,353	25,679	28,315	29,996	29,782	29,342	28,694	28,137
Nonpublic.....	2,096	³ 2,575	³ 4,286	4,763	³ 4,000	³ 3,720	³ 3,510	³ 3,420	³ 3,700
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁵	56	⁶ 49	7 59	⁸ 85	⁸ 87	⁸ 87		⁸ 85	⁸ 85
Federal schools:									
For Indians.....	17	20	25	32	34	34	³ 182	33	31
On Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	19	29	³ 33	³ 33		³ 25	25
Grades 9-12 ⁴	7,130	6,453	9,600	13,021	14,418	15,214	15,309	15,427	15,633
Public high schools.....	6,601	5,725	8,485	11,597	13,022	13,816	13,909	14,076	14,132
Nonpublic high schools.....	458	³ 672	³ 1,035	1,329	³ 1,300	³ 1,300	³ 1,300	³ 1,250	³ 1,400
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁵	10	⁶ 10	7 24	⁸ 35	⁸ 37	⁸ 39		⁸ 41	⁸ 41
Federal schools:									
For Indians.....	7	8	12	14	12	³ 12	³ 100	11	11
On Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	1	³ 3	³ 3	³ 3		4	4
Higher education ⁸	1,494	2,659	3,216	5,526	7,136	7,800	8,265	8,518	9,023
Publicly controlled.....	797	1,355	1,832	3,024	5,112	5,745	6,159	6,389	6,838
Privately controlled.....	698	1,304	1,384	1,902	2,024	2,055	2,106	2,130	2,185

NA Not available. ¹ Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, not shown separately. ² Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20. ³ Estimated. ⁴ Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, not shown separately. ⁵ Schools for blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent. ⁶ 1946 data. ⁷ Estimate based on 1958 survey. ⁸ Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools. Degree-credit enrollment only.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education, and *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 201. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND NONPUBLIC, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION: 1940 TO 1977

[In billions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For school years ending in year shown. Includes nursery, kindergarten, and special programs when provided by school system. Nonpublic elementary and secondary school expenditures are estimates. Data for 1975-1977 are projections. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 513-519, for private schools. See also Appendix III]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1940	1950	1960	1966	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975, est.	1976, est.	1977, est.
Total	³ 3.20	³ 8.80	³ 24.7	45.2	70.4	83.2	89.7	98.4	107.6	120.1	131.1
Percent of gross national product ⁴	3.2	3.3	5.0	6.3	7.3	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.5	7.4	(NA)
Current expenditures and interest.....	2.83	7.23	20.2	37.6	60.8	73.9	81.0	88.4	96.4	108.3	118.5
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	.37	1.57	4.5	7.6	9.6	9.3	8.7	10.0	11.2	11.8	12.6
Public	2.70	7.06	19.7	35.3	56.8	67.4	72.8	80.0	87.6	97.7	106.4
Percent of total.....	84.3	80.2	79.3	78.1	80.9	81.2	81.6	81.3	81.4	81.4	81.2
Current expenditures and interest.....	2.38	5.77	16.1	29.4	49.0	59.8	65.7	71.8	78.4	88.1	96.3
Elementary and secondary ⁵	2.10	4.87	13.1	22.7	36.3	43.8	48.0	52.1	55.6	61.3	66.6
Higher.....	.27	.90	3.0	6.7	12.7	16.0	17.7	19.7	22.8	26.8	29.7
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	.32	1.29	3.6	5.9	7.8	7.6	7.1	8.2	9.2	9.6	10.1
Elementary and secondary ⁵.....	.26	1.01	2.8	3.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	5.0	5.7	6.0	6.3
Higher.....	.06	.28	.8	2.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.5	3.6	3.8
Nonpublic.....	.50	1.74	5.0	9.9	13.6	15.8	16.9	18.4	20.0	22.4	24.7
Current expenditures and interest.....	.45	1.46	4.1	8.2	11.8	14.1	15.3	16.6	18.0	20.2	22.2
Elementary and secondary ⁵.....	.21	.65	1.7	3.0	4.2	5.2	5.7	6.4	6.7	7.3	8.2
Higher.....	.25	.81	2.4	5.2	7.6	8.9	9.6	10.2	11.3	12.9	14.0
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	.05	.28	.9	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.5
Elementary and secondary ⁵.....	.03	.14	.4	.5	.5	.5	.5	.6	.7	.7	.8
Higher.....	.02	.14	.5	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities. ² Excludes higher education current expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and other noneducational current-fund expenditures. ³ Excludes expenditures for residential schools for exceptional children. ⁴ For 1940, GNP for calendar year; thereafter, for fiscal-years ending in years shown. ⁵ See footnote 1, table 202.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and *Projections of Education Statistics, to 1985-86*.

School Expenditures—Federal Outlays for Education 129

No. 202. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1960 TO 1977

[Estimates for school years ending in years shown. See Appendix III]

ITEM	TOTAL (bil. dol.)									PERCENT				
	1960	1966	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1960	1970	1975	1976	1977
Total	24.7	45.2	70.4	83.2	89.7	98.4	107.6	120.1	131.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.7	5.0	7.5	9.2	9.8	10.2	12.2	13.4	13.8	6.9	10.7	11.3	11.2	10.5
State.....	7.2	13.1	22.2	25.8	29.4	33.2	37.0	41.7	45.9	29.1	31.5	34.4	34.7	35.0
Local.....	9.7	15.1	22.6	26.7	28.1	29.8	31.2	34.3	37.4	39.3	32.1	29.0	28.6	28.5
All other.....	6.1	12.0	18.1	21.5	22.4	25.2	27.2	30.7	34.0	24.7	25.7	25.3	25.6	25.9
Public	19.7	35.3	56.8	67.4	72.8	80.0	87.6	97.7	106.4	79.8	80.7	81.4	81.3	81.2
Federal.....	1.2	3.6	5.8	7.4	7.8	8.3	9.9	10.8	11.1	4.8	8.2	9.2	9.0	8.5
State.....	7.2	13.0	22.1	25.6	29.2	32.9	36.7	41.4	45.5	29.1	31.4	34.1	34.5	34.7
Local.....	9.7	15.1	22.5	26.6	28.0	29.7	31.1	34.2	37.3	39.3	32.0	28.9	28.5	28.5
All other.....	1.6	3.6	6.4	7.8	7.8	9.1	9.9	11.3	12.5	6.5	9.1	9.2	9.4	9.5
Nonpublic	5.0	9.9	13.6	15.8	16.9	18.4	20.0	22.4	24.7	20.2	19.3	18.6	18.7	18.8
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.7	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.7	2.0	2.4	2.1	2.2	2.1
State and local.....	(2)	1	.2	.3	.3	.4	.4	.4	.5	(2)	.2	.4	.3	.4
All other.....	4.5	8.4	11.7	13.7	14.6	16.1	17.3	19.4	21.5	18.2	16.6	16.1	16.2	16.4
Elementary and secondary ¹	18.0	30.0	45.7	54.0	58.3	64.1	68.7	75.3	81.9	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.7	2.1	3.4	4.6	4.7	5.1	6.0	6.4	6.4	3.9	7.4	8.7	8.5	7.8
State.....	5.6	9.6	15.8	18.0	20.5	23.5	25.5	28.3	31.0	31.1	34.6	37.1	37.6	37.9
Local.....	9.5	14.7	21.7	25.6	26.8	28.4	29.7	32.5	35.4	52.8	47.5	43.2	43.2	43.2
Public	15.9	26.5	41.0	48.3	52.1	57.1	61.3	67.3	72.9	88.3	89.7	89.2	89.4	89.0
Federal.....	.7	2.1	3.4	4.6	4.7	5.1	6.0	6.4	6.4	3.9	7.4	8.7	8.5	7.8
State.....	5.6	9.6	15.8	18.0	20.5	23.5	25.5	28.3	31.0	31.1	34.6	37.1	37.6	37.9
Local.....	9.5	14.7	21.7	25.6	26.8	28.4	29.7	32.5	35.4	52.8	47.5	43.2	43.2	43.2
All other.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.6	.2	.1	.1	.1
Nonpublic	2.1	3.5	4.7	5.7	6.2	7.0	7.4	8.0	9.0	11.7	10.3	10.8	10.6	11.0
Institutions of higher education	6.7	15.2	24.7	29.2	31.4	34.3	38.9	44.8	49.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.0	2.9	4.1	4.6	5.1	5.1	6.2	7.0	7.4	14.9	16.6	15.9	15.6	15.0
State.....	1.6	3.5	6.4	7.8	8.9	9.7	11.5	13.4	14.9	23.9	25.9	29.6	29.0	30.3
Local.....	.2	4	.9	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.8	2.0	3.0	3.6	3.9	4.0	4.1
All other.....	3.9	8.4	13.3	15.7	16.1	18.1	19.7	22.6	24.9	58.2	53.9	50.6	50.4	50.6
Public	3.8	8.8	15.8	19.1	20.7	22.9	26.3	30.4	33.5	56.7	64.0	67.6	67.9	68.1
Federal.....	.5	1.5	2.4	2.8	3.1	3.2	3.9	4.4	4.7	7.5	9.7	10.0	9.8	9.6
State.....	1.6	3.4	6.3	7.6	8.7	9.4	11.2	13.1	14.5	23.9	25.5	28.8	29.2	29.5
Local.....	.2	4	.8	1.0	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.9	3.0	3.2	3.6	3.8	3.9
All other.....	1.5	3.5	6.3	7.7	7.7	9.0	9.8	11.2	12.4	22.4	25.5	25.2	25.0	25.2
Nonpublic	2.9	6.4	8.9	10.1	10.7	11.4	12.6	14.4	15.7	43.3	36.0	32.4	32.1	31.9
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.7	1.8	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.6	2.7	7.5	6.9	5.9	5.8	5.5
State and local.....	(2)	1	.2	.3	.3	.4	.4	.4	.5	(2)	.8	1.1	.9	1.0
All other.....	2.4	4.9	7.0	8.0	8.4	9.1	9.9	11.4	12.5	35.8	28.3	25.4	25.4	25.4

Z Less than \$50 million or less than .05 percent. ¹ Includes residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated elementary and secondary schools on military posts; includes items not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics to 1985-86*.

No. 203. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES, BY TYPE OF SUPPORT: 1960 TO 1977

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30, except as noted. See headnote, table 204]

TYPE OF SUPPORT AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION	1960	1966	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1976 TQ ¹	1977 ²
Outlays supporting education in educational institutions	1,715	5,762	9,220	11,771	12,690	13,079	17,589	20,137	4,264	17,061
Grants.....	1,474	5,150	8,712	11,422	12,343	12,727	17,110	19,670	4,213	16,606
Elementary-secondary.....	830	2,272	3,911	5,172	5,965	6,064	7,995	9,700	1,762	8,088
Vocational-technical and continuing education ³	154	842	1,589	2,393	2,294	2,456	4,116	4,891	1,571	3,838
Loans, higher education.....	240	612	508	349	346	352	480	467	51	455
Other outlays for education and related activities	2,286	3,902	3,432	4,527	4,712	4,859	5,784	6,489	1,341	6,268

¹ Transition quarter, July-Sept. ² For year ending Sept. 30. ³ Not classifiable by level.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 204. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1970 TO 1977

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For years ending June 30, except as noted. Beginning 1976, represents estimates. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. Minus sign (-) denotes repayments exceeding new loans for data on loans and decrease for percent change]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1976, TQ ¹	1977 ²
Federal outlays supporting education in educational institutions, total³ -----	9,220	11,771	12,690	13,079	17,589	20,137	4,264	17,061
Grants⁴ -----	8,712	11,422	12,343	12,727	17,110	19,670	4,213	16,606
Average annual percent change-----	⁵ 10.2	14.5	8.1	3.1	34.4	15.0	(X)	-15.6
Elementary-secondary education ⁴ -----	3,212	3,837	4,085	4,207	4,998	5,079	1,181	4,680
School assistance—Federally affected areas-----	656	649	580	559	619	658	57	438
Assistance for educationally deprived children ⁶ -----	1,208	1,614	1,560	1,534	2,765	2,728	665	2,773
Economic opportunity ⁷ -----	534	473	719	730				
Supporting services ⁸ -----	296	310	318	274	361	380	105	318
Teacher Corps-----	18	24	32	33	39	29	8	36
Vocational education-----	181	283	306	290	351	344	50	333
Dependents' schools abroad-----	137	169	191	218	235	253	58	269
Public lands revenue for schools-----	82	73	91	110	149	134	130	81
Assistance in special areas ⁹ -----	79	157	177	160	136	127	19	108
Veterans education-----	6	17	44	67	114	152	18	80
Emergency school assistance-----	-	69	43	185	197	237	69	204
Higher education ⁴ -----	3,911	5,172	5,965	6,064	7,995	9,700	1,762	¹⁰ 8,088
Basic research in U.S. educational institutions proper ¹¹ -----	984	1,192	1,175	1,300	1,243	1,273	210	(NA)
Research facilities ¹¹ -----	225	176	205	183	199	180	30	(NA)
Training grants, fellowships and traineeships-----	896	982	968	998	1,082	1,044	244	814
Facilities and equipment-----	513	400	452	263	336	202	52	251
Other institutional support-----	178	292	340	364	428	435	88	390
Other student assistance-----	1,102	2,130	2,824	2,956	4,708	6,565	1,138	5,175
Vocational-technical and continuing education ¹² -----	1,589	2,393	2,294	2,456	4,116	4,891	1,271	3,838
Vocational, technical and work training ¹² -----	1,269	1,829	1,475	1,495	3,037	3,606	1,025	2,911
Veterans education-----	245	429	658	800	899	1,113	210	783
General continuing education ¹⁴ -----	66	126	150	148	152	140	29	124
Training State and local personnel-----	9	9	11	12	28	31	7	20
Loans, higher education -----	508	349	346	352	480	467	51	455
Student loan program, NDEA ¹⁵ -----	197	287	325	363	449	391	43	398
College facilities loans ¹⁶ -----	311	62	21	-11	31	77	8	57
Other Federal outlays for education and related activities, total¹⁷ -----	3,432	4,527	4,712	4,859	5,784	6,489	1,341	¹⁸6,268
Average annual percent change-----	⁵ -2.6	14.8	4.1	3.1	19.0	12.2	(X)	-3.4
Applied research and development ¹¹ -----	1,240	1,471	1,465	1,709	1,970	2,000	322	(NA)
School lunch and milk programs-----	676	1,213	1,298	1,267	1,832	2,333	499	2,000
Training of Federal personnel-----	692	961	1,062	980	1,015	1,108	307	1,194
Professional training, military ¹⁹ -----	676	950	1,056	968	996	1,074	296	1,157
Civilian education and training in non-Federal facilities-----	15	11	6	12	19	34	11	37
Library services-----	170	165	167	207	228	248	67	243
International education-----	193	123	78	95	93	104	27	106
Educational exchange program-----	31	38	28	31	32	34	6	36
Agency for International Development projects-----	111	56	23	47	45	61	19	64
ACTION ²⁰ and other education and training-----	51	29	27	17	16	9	2	7
Other⁴ -----	460	594	642	602	646	695	120	723
Agricultural extension service-----	125	170	186	193	219	228	57	220
Educational television facilities-----	19	8	29	22	65	79	21	77
Education in Federal correctional institutions-----	5	9	9	10	11	13	5	12
Surplus personal property transferred ²¹ -----	246	300	277	256	216	232	-	255
Surplus real property transferred, fair value-----	12	12	25	18	37	22	-	24

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Transition quarter, July-Sept. ² For year ending Sept. 30.

³ Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government. ⁴ Includes other outlays not shown separately. ⁵ Change from 1968. ⁶ Comprises Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title I, handicapped children, dropout prevention, bilingual education, Kendall School for the Deaf, and Model School for the Deaf. ⁷ Comprises Office of Economic Opportunity, Indian education, Appalachian Regional Development, Department of Labor, and Head Start preschool. ⁸ Comprises supplemental centers, school library materials, strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, dissemination of information, school counseling and testing, American Printing House for the Blind, planning and evaluation, and equipment and minor remodeling. ⁹ Comprises District of Columbia, Canal Zone, territories and dependencies, Cuban refugees, and payments in lieu of taxes by the Energy Research and Development Administration and the Tennessee Valley Authority. ¹⁰ Includes 1976 amounts for basic research and research facilities. ¹¹ Data from U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities*. Higher education data include university operated research centers. ¹² Not classifiable by level. ¹³ Comprises adult vocational education and manpower training programs. ¹⁴ Comprises Office of Education, ACTION (see footnote 20), Social and Rehabilitation Service, Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Economic Development, and additional programs for continuing education. ¹⁵ Comprises National Defense Education Act and insured student loans. ¹⁶ Comprises net amounts (loans minus loan repayments) for Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans and Office of Education college facilities loans, and Federal loans to the District of Columbia for school construction. ¹⁷ Includes 1976 outlay for applied research and development and education and related activities excluded above. ¹⁸ Includes 1976 outlay for applied research and development. ¹⁹ Includes military academies. ²⁰ Previously Peace Corps. ²¹ Acquisition cost.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 205. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1970 TO 1976

[In millions of persons 3 to 34 years of age. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates in secondary schools]

LEVEL	1970			1974			1975			1976		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Total	60.4	52.2	8.1	60.3	52.3	8.0	61.0	52.8	8.2	60.5	52.4	8.1
Nursery.....	1.1	.3	.8	1.6	.4	1.2	1.7	.6	1.2	1.5	.5	1.1
Kindergarten.....	3.2	2.6	.5	3.3	2.7	.5	3.4	2.9	.5	3.5	3.0	3.5
Elementary.....	34.0	30.0	3.9	31.1	28.0	3.2	30.5	27.2	3.3	29.8	26.7	3.1
High school.....	14.7	13.5	1.2	15.4	14.3	1.2	15.7	14.5	1.2	15.7	14.5	1.2
College.....	7.4	5.7	1.7	8.8	6.9	1.9	9.7	7.7	2.0	10.0	7.7	2.2

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 222, 286, 303, and unpublished data.

NO. 206. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL: 1965 TO 1985

[In thousands. As of fall. Elementary school covers kindergarten through 8th grade; secondary, grades 9 through 12. Both are for regular day schools. Data do not include independent nursery schools and kindergartens, residential schools for exceptional children, subcollegiate departments of colleges, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated schools on Federal installations. College data include degree-credit and non-degree-credit enrollment]

YEAR	TOTAL ENROLLMENT			ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		COLLEGE	
	Total	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public
1965.....	54,304	46,143	8,251	30,563	4,900	11,610	1,400	3,970	1,951
1970.....	59,890	52,337	7,553	32,577	4,100	13,332	1,300	6,428	2,153
1971.....	60,329	52,885	7,444	32,265	4,000	13,816	1,300	6,804	2,144
1972.....	60,259	52,814	7,445	31,831	4,000	13,913	1,300	7,070	2,145
1973.....	60,433	52,850	7,583	31,353	4,000	14,077	1,400	7,220	2,183
1974.....	60,576	53,041	7,535	30,921	3,900	14,132	1,400	7,988	2,235
1975.....	61,322	53,672	7,650	30,556	3,900	14,281	1,400	8,835	2,350
Projections: 1976.....	61,386	53,691	7,695	30,072	3,900	14,321	1,400	9,298	2,395
1978.....	60,726	52,972	7,754	28,753	3,900	14,101	1,400	10,118	2,454
1980.....	59,623	51,856	7,767	27,876	3,900	13,233	1,400	10,747	2,467
1982.....	59,042	51,296	7,746	27,923	3,900	12,190	1,400	11,183	2,446
1984.....	59,148	51,499	7,649	28,446	3,900	11,878	1,400	11,175	2,349
1985.....	59,418	51,828	7,590	28,830	3,900	11,928	1,400	11,070	2,290

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Projections of Education Statistics to 1985-86*.

NO. 207. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL: 1950 TO 1976

[In millions, except percent. As of fall. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1950 and 1960, covers civilian noninstitutional population 5 to 34 years old; thereafter, 3-34 years old. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12; and colleges, 1-4 year colleges and graduate and professional schools. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

YEAR	TOTAL				MALE				FEMALE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary	High school	College	Total enrolled	Elementary	High school	College
1950.....	30.3	21.4	6.7	2.2	15.9	11.0	3.3	1.5	14.4	10.4	3.3	.7
1960.....	46.3	32.4	10.2	3.6	24.2	16.7	5.2	2.3	22.0	15.7	5.1	1.2
1965.....	54.7	35.5	13.0	5.7	28.5	18.2	6.5	3.5	26.2	17.3	6.5	2.2
1970.....	60.4	37.1	14.7	7.4	31.4	19.0	7.4	4.4	28.9	18.1	7.3	3.0
1972.....	60.1	35.4	15.2	8.3	31.3	18.1	7.7	4.9	28.8	17.3	7.5	3.5
1973.....	59.4	34.5	15.3	8.2	30.9	17.7	7.8	4.7	28.5	16.8	7.5	3.5
1974.....	60.3	34.4	15.4	8.8	31.2	17.6	7.8	4.9	29.1	16.8	7.6	3.9
1975.....	61.0	33.8	15.7	9.7	31.6	17.3	8.0	5.3	29.4	16.5	7.7	4.4
1976.....	60.5	33.3	15.7	10.0	31.2	17.0	8.1	5.3	29.3	16.2	7.7	4.7
Percent change:												
1950-60.....	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.9	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960-70.....	30.5	14.5	44.1	105.6	29.8	13.8	42.3	91.3	31.4	15.3	43.1	150.0
1970-76.....	.2	-10.2	6.8	35.1	-	-10.5	9.5	20.5	1.4	-10.5	5.5	56.7

1 Beginning 1965, includes nursery schools, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 34, 110, 162, 222, 260, 272, 286, and 303, and unpublished data.

NO. 208. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—ELEMENTARY, SECONDARY, AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1975 AND 1976

[In thousands. As of fall of year. For grade levels, see headnote, table 229. See Appendix III]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY ¹				SECONDARY ¹				HIGHER EDUCATION ³			
	1975		1976 ²		1975		1976 ²		1975		1976	
	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Private	Public	Private
United States.....	30,545	3,400	30,072	3,900	14,294	1,200	14,321	1,400	48,835	2,350	48,742	2,364
New England.....	1,749	239	1,721	228	807	126	809	127	372	336	349	333
Maine.....	172	10	170	10	79	8	79	7	31	9	29	10
New Hampshire.....	120	17	118	15	54	8	55	6	24	17	22	17
Vermont.....	73	6	71	5	31	6	31	5	17	12	17	12
Massachusetts.....	2 813	121	800	105	385	59	385	70	174	211	158	209
Rhode Island.....	121	24	118	25	55	9	55	8	32	32	31	29
Connecticut.....	450	61	444	68	203	37	204	31	94	55	92	56
Middle Atlantic.....	4,760	1,007	4,690	1,039	2,345	348	2,346	435	1,129	643	1,066	653
New York.....	22,281	497	2,248	436	1,120	173	1,121	209	614	391	557	398
New Jersey.....	2 998	180	982	247	460	55	461	54	228	69	221	70
Pennsylvania.....	1,481	330	1,460	356	765	120	764	112	287	183	288	185
East No. Central.....	5,969	898	5,874	906	2,856	293	2,857	302	1,588	383	1,609	384
Ohio.....	1,535	212	1,508	219	757	75	760	65	337	99	346	100
Indiana.....	851	75	839	65	375	21	373	37	159	54	166	54
Illinois.....	1,539	300	1,514	324	731	98	732	88	444	140	466	140
Michigan.....	1,419	174	1,400	135	654	65	651	85	437	60	424	60
Wisconsin.....	625	136	613	163	339	34	341	27	211	30	207	30
West No. Central.....	2,315	278	2,273	325	1,188	78	1,194	87	611	175	612	183
Minnesota.....	573	83	562	81	307	22	308	19	149	36	148	39
Iowa.....	408	46	403	51	204	18	205	15	84	38	84	38
Missouri.....	646	82	634	112	319	11	320	29	159	65	150	67
North Dakota.....	84	8	81	10	48	3	48	3	28	2	29	2
South Dakota.....	100	8	99	11	51	3	52	3	22	8	22	9
Nebraska.....	210	28	205	34	105	12	106	11	61	13	64	14
Kansas.....	294	24	289	26	154	8	155	7	108	13	109	14
South Atlantic.....	4,900	281	4,821	441	2,201	114	2,212	159	1,242	306	1,214	311
Delaware.....	84	12	81	14	43	5	43	5	27	5	27	5
Maryland.....	607	77	595	104	274	28	275	30	177	29	181	29
Dist. of Col.....	94	12	93	14	36	9	36	5	15	69	14	67
Virginia.....	759	40	749	67	344	20	347	23	215	29	205	30
West Virginia.....	283	7	280	10	121	4	120	3	68	11	70	11
North Carolina.....	818	20	805	47	367	5	367	10	201	50	195	52
South Carolina.....	443	22	434	37	186	5	189	13	108	25	97	26
Georgia.....	751	19	741	51	340	10	342	20	143	31	139	31
Florida.....	1,061	72	1,043	97	490	29	493	50	288	57	286	60
East So. Central.....	1,977	135	1,949	163	863	63	861	76	481	91	475	94
Kentucky.....	475	41	468	55	217	15	216	17	105	20	106	22
Tennessee.....	626	20	620	33	251	11	250	11	140	42	140	42
Alabama.....	520	37	511	36	239	12	239	21	146	19	139	19
Mississippi.....	356	37	350	39	166	24	166	27	90	10	90	11
West So. Central.....	3,309	194	3,213	266	1,401	65	1,410	66	854	134	859	133
Arkansas.....	317	8	314	16	139	3	139	5	56	9	59	10
Louisiana.....	692	94	534	130	255	33	255	36	132	21	133	21
Oklahoma.....	408	8	404	7	186	3	186	3	124	22	125	20
Texas.....	1,992	84	1,961	113	821	26	830	22	542	82	542	82
Mountain.....	1,532	71	1,562	114	709	25	712	25	517	64	524	63
Montana.....	115	7	113	7	57	3	56	2	28	3	28	3
Idaho.....	133	4	134	4	63	2	65	1	31	8	32	8
Wyoming.....	59	2	57	3	29	(2)	32	(2)	13	—	19	—
Colorado.....	384	24	379	33	185	8	185	8	136	13	136	13
New Mexico.....	183	9	180	9	91	3	91	5	48	4	51	4
Arizona.....	2 350	20	346	50	143	7	142	7	169	5	172	5
Utah.....	212	3	209	3	97	1	97	1	57	31	54	30
Nevada.....	96	2	144	5	44	1	44	1	30	(2)	32	(2)
Pacific.....	4,030	298	3,969	419	1,919	89	1,922	125	2,007	214	2,017	214
Washington.....	530	30	521	27	255	12	256	18	203	25	203	23
Oregon.....	321	17	318	19	156	6	157	6	130	15	123	16
California.....	2,993	237	2,948	351	1,427	66	1,429	87	1,618	170	1,630	171
Alaska.....	65	(2)	65	2	25	(2)	24	(2)	13	1	17	(2)
Hawaii.....	121	14	117	20	56	6	56	14	43	3	44	4
Other areas ⁵	524	46	515	79	247	19	249	33	62	44	59	50
Puerto Rico.....	467	38	459	67	230	16	232	28	53	44	51	50
Guam.....	21	3	21	4	7	1	7	2	4	—	4	—
Virgin Islands.....	20	3	19	5	5	1	5	2	—	—	—	—

— Represents zero. Z Less than 500. ¹ Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of higher education. ² Estimated. ³ See headnote, table 256.

⁴ Includes U. S. military academies, not shown separately. ⁵ Includes American Samoa and Canal Zone.

Source: U. S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall 1975 Statistics of Public Schools; Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1975*; and *Digest of Education Statistics, 1976*.

No. 209. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND AGE: 1970 TO 1976

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Covers persons 3 to 34 years old enrolled in nursery school and above. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series II 442-476, for population 5 to 34 years old]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled		Population	Enrolled	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
1970, total.....	106,996	60,357	56.4	52,627	31,413	59.7	54,369	28,944	53.2
3 and 4 years.....	7,135	1,461	20.5	3,641	771	21.2	3,494	691	19.8
5 and 6 years.....	7,820	7,000	89.5	3,988	3,545	88.9	3,832	3,455	90.2
7-9 years.....	12,550	12,462	99.3	6,400	6,355	99.3	6,149	6,107	99.3
10-13 years.....	16,618	16,481	99.2	8,432	8,333	98.8	8,186	8,147	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	8,019	7,869	98.1	4,065	3,992	98.2	3,954	3,777	98.0
16 and 17 years.....	7,699	6,927	90.0	3,875	3,539	91.3	3,824	3,388	88.6
18 and 19 years.....	6,958	3,322	47.7	3,349	1,821	54.4	3,609	1,501	41.6
20-24 years.....	15,594	3,359	21.5	7,036	2,062	29.3	8,558	1,297	15.2
25-34 years.....	24,603	1,477	6.0	11,840	996	8.4	12,763	480	3.8
1974, total.....	112,390	60,259	53.6	55,711	31,177	56.0	56,679	29,082	51.3
3 and 4 years.....	6,966	2,006	28.8	3,557	1,000	28.1	3,410	1,006	29.5
5 and 6 years.....	6,817	6,421	94.2	3,474	3,280	94.4	3,344	3,140	93.9
7-9 years.....	10,677	10,585	99.1	5,438	5,388	99.1	5,238	5,197	99.2
10-13 years.....	16,394	16,248	99.5	8,323	8,262	99.3	8,010	7,986	99.7
14 and 15 years.....	8,413	8,238	97.9	4,278	4,191	98.0	4,135	4,048	97.9
16 and 17 years.....	8,298	7,291	87.9	4,193	3,715	88.6	4,105	3,576	87.1
18 and 19 years.....	7,822	3,375	43.1	3,782	1,731	45.8	4,040	1,644	40.7
20-24 years.....	17,848	3,816	21.4	8,533	2,202	25.8	9,315	1,615	17.3
25-34 years.....	29,215	2,278	7.8	14,133	1,409	10.0	15,082	899	5.8
1975, total.....	113,445	60,969	53.7	56,289	31,555	56.1	57,156	29,414	51.5
3 and 4 years.....	6,676	2,101	31.5	3,409	1,052	30.9	3,267	1,049	32.1
5 and 6 years.....	6,956	6,590	94.7	3,546	3,346	94.4	3,410	3,244	95.1
7-9 years.....	10,354	10,287	99.3	5,277	5,236	99.2	5,078	5,051	99.5
10-13 years.....	15,936	15,817	99.3	8,119	8,031	98.9	7,817	7,786	99.6
14 and 15 years.....	8,453	8,300	98.2	4,300	4,231	98.4	4,153	4,070	98.0
16 and 17 years.....	8,313	7,398	89.0	4,201	3,811	90.7	4,112	3,587	87.2
18 and 19 years.....	8,024	3,765	46.9	3,891	1,940	49.9	4,133	1,825	44.2
20-24 years.....	18,363	4,121	22.4	8,833	2,334	26.4	9,530	1,786	18.7
25-34 years.....	30,370	2,589	8.5	14,714	1,573	10.7	15,656	1,016	6.5
1976, total.....	113,983	60,482	53.1	56,577	31,194	55.1	57,405	29,288	51.0
3 and 4 years.....	6,239	1,950	31.3	3,184	984	30.9	3,054	967	31.6
5 and 6 years.....	7,013	6,701	95.5	3,579	3,422	95.6	3,434	3,279	95.5
7-9 years.....	10,256	10,173	99.2	5,227	5,171	98.9	5,029	5,001	99.4
10-13 years.....	15,410	15,282	99.2	7,852	7,780	99.1	7,558	7,502	99.3
14 and 15 years.....	8,399	8,248	98.2	4,275	4,214	98.6	4,124	4,033	97.8
16 and 17 years.....	8,303	7,401	89.1	4,198	3,800	90.5	4,105	3,601	87.7
18 and 19 years.....	8,148	3,798	46.2	3,657	1,907	48.2	4,191	1,861	44.4
20-24 years.....	18,771	4,379	23.2	9,055	2,358	26.0	9,716	2,021	20.8
25-34 years.....	31,444	2,581	8.2	15,251	1,557	10.2	16,193	1,025	6.3

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 222, 286, 303, and 309.

No. 210. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE AND RACE: 1960 TO 1976

[As of October. See headnote, table 209. Data based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

AGE (in years)	1960		1965		1970		1974		1975		1976	
	White	Black and other										
Total, 3-34.....	56.4	55.9	55.6	55.3	56.2	57.7	53.0	57.2	53.1	57.4	52.3	57.5
3 and 4.....	(NA)	(NA)	10.3	11.8	19.9	23.1	28.6	30.0	30.8	34.9	30.4	35.1
5 and 6.....	82.0	73.3	85.8	79.9	90.3	85.4	94.4	93.0	94.8	94.5	95.5	94.1
7-9.....	99.7	99.3	99.4	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.2	99.0	99.4	99.2	99.1	99.4
10-13.....	99.5	99.0	99.4	99.3	99.1	99.4	99.4	99.7	99.3	99.0	99.2	98.9
14 and 15.....	98.1	95.9	99.0	98.2	98.2	97.6	98.1	97.0	98.3	97.6	98.1	98.9
16 and 17.....	83.3	76.9	87.8	84.6	90.6	86.2	87.9	87.5	89.3	87.3	89.1	89.1
18 and 19.....	38.9	34.6	47.1	40.1	48.7	41.9	42.6	46.3	46.5	49.6	45.4	51.0
20-24.....	13.9	7.5	20.2	10.2	22.5	15.2	21.6	19.7	22.7	20.6	23.4	22.1
25-34.....	3.8	1.9	4.9	3.1	6.1	5.2	7.7	8.4	8.5	9.0	8.0	9.5

NA Not available. ¹ Data are for persons 5 to 34 years old.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 110, 162, 222, 286, and 303, and unpublished data.

NO. 211. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY RACE, LEVEL, AND AGE: 1960 TO 1976

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

YEAR AND AGE	WHITE				BLACK AND OTHER			
	Total enrolled ¹	Elementary ²	High school ²	College ²	Total enrolled ¹	Elementary ²	High school ²	College ²
1960, total.....	40,348	27,884	9,122	3,342	5,910	4,556	1,127	227
5-13 years.....	27,723	27,149	574	-	4,336	4,285	51	8
14-17 years.....	9,028	731	8,084	214	1,213	268	937	-
18-24 years.....	2,854	4	431	2,420	312	2	132	178
25-34 years.....	743	1	33	709	49	1	7	41
1970, total.....	51,719	31,348	12,723	6,759	8,639	5,789	1,992	654
3 and 4 years.....	1,181	358	-	-	281	102	-	-
5-13 years.....	30,460	30,066	327	-	5,482	5,391	67	8
14-17 years.....	12,769	898	11,639	230	2,027	295	1,703	30
18-24 years.....	5,979	14	661	5,304	701	5	196	499
25-34 years.....	1,326	5	95	1,224	150	-	24	125
1973, total.....	50,617	29,119	13,091	7,324	8,776	5,429	2,256	855
3 and 4 years.....	1,364	341	-	-	328	108	-	-
5-13 years.....	28,373	27,968	341	-	5,144	5,061	68	-
14-17 years.....	13,109	792	12,063	253	2,246	254	1,949	42
18-24 years.....	6,095	9	651	5,440	846	2	225	616
25-34 years.....	1,676	7	37	1,631	212	2	13	196
1974, total.....	50,992	28,802	13,073	7,781	9,267	5,580	2,374	1,046
3 and 4 years.....	1,658	386	-	-	349	104	-	-
5-13 years.....	27,961	27,551	345	-	5,293	5,206	61	-
14-17 years.....	13,198	855	12,071	271	2,331	265	2,025	38
18-24 years.....	6,199	4	606	5,589	892	-	266	727
25-34 years.....	1,976	2	53	1,921	302	2	20	282
1975, total.....	51,435	28,268	13,225	8,514	9,536	5,581	2,461	1,182
3 and 4 years.....	1,703	364	-	-	405	115	-	-
5-13 years.....	27,387	27,004	295	-	5,309	5,213	70	-
14-17 years.....	13,312	880	12,176	253	2,385	250	2,095	39
18-24 years.....	6,789	8	666	6,115	1,099	4	276	820
25-34 years.....	2,246	12	90	2,147	343	2	20	322
1976, total.....	50,761	27,662	13,214	8,644	9,720	5,613	2,528	1,305
3 and 4 years.....	1,559	388	-	-	391	130	-	-
5-13 years.....	26,856	26,518	266	-	5,300	5,223	64	-
14-17 years.....	13,200	730	12,232	237	2,447	255	2,151	43
18-24 years.....	6,942	19	649	6,277	1,206	2	298	904
25-34 years.....	2,204	7	68	2,133	376	-	18	358
Percent change:								
1960-1970.....	28.1	12.4	39.5	102.2	46.2	27.1	76.8	188.1
1970-1975.....	-5	-9.8	3.9	26.0	10.4	-3.6	23.5	80.7
1975-1976.....	-1.3	-2.1	-1	1.5	1.9	-6	2.7	10.4

- Represents zero. ¹ Beginning 1970, includes nursery schools, not shown separately.

² Elementary includes kindergarten; high school, grades 9-12; college includes professional schools.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 110, 222, 286, 303, and unpublished data.

NO. 212. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY LEVEL, BY SEX AND AGE: 1976

SEX AND AGE	Civilian ¹ population (1,000)	PERCENT ENROLLED (October)						PERCENT NOT ENROLLED		
		Total	Nursery school	Kindergarten	Elementary, grades 1-8	Secondary, grades 9-12	College	Total	High school graduate	Not high school graduate
Male.....	56,577	55.1	1.4	3.2	26.9	14.3	9.4	44.9	31.6	13.3
3 and 4 years.....	3,184	30.9	22.4	8.5	-	-	-	69.1	(X)	(X)
5 and 6 years.....	3,579	95.6	1.7	43.3	50.6	-	-	4.4	(X)	(X)
7-13 years.....	13,079	99.0	-	-	97.8	1.2	-	1.0	(X)	(X)
14-17 years.....	8,473	94.6	-	-	7.2	86.2	1.2	5.4	.9	4.5
18-24 years.....	13,012	32.8	-	-	.1	4.5	28.3	67.2	51.0	16.2
25-29 years.....	8,369	13.0	-	-	-	.2	12.8	87.0	72.7	14.3
30-34 years.....	6,882	6.8	-	-	-	.2	6.6	93.2	73.8	19.4
Female.....	57,405	51.0	1.3	2.9	25.3	13.4	8.1	49.0	35.2	13.8
3 and 4 years.....	3,054	31.6	23.4	8.2	-	-	-	68.3	(X)	(X)
5 and 6 years.....	3,434	95.5	1.0	41.4	53.1	-	-	4.5	(X)	(X)
7-13 years.....	12,587	99.3	-	-	98.0	1.3	-	.7	(X)	(X)
14-17 years.....	8,229	92.8	-	-	4.6	86.1	1.7	7.2	1.5	5.7
18-24 years.....	13,907	27.9	-	-	.1	2.1	25.2	72.1	56.5	15.6
25-29 years.....	8,884	7.3	-	-	-	.3	7.0	92.8	76.5	16.3
30-34 years.....	7,309	5.2	-	-	-	.4	4.8	94.8	74.4	20.4

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Noninstitutional only.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, unpublished data.

No. 213. PREPRIMARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF CHILDREN 3 TO 5 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1965 TO 1976

[As of October. For definition of standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA), see Appendix II. Civilian noninstitutional population. Includes public and nonpublic prekindergarten and kindergarten programs; excludes 5-year-olds enrolled in programs above kindergarten]

YEAR	Population 3 to 5 years old (1,000)	ENROLLMENT, 3 TO 5 YEAR-OLDS									
		Total		White		Black and other		Inside SMSA's ³		Outside SMSA's ³	
		Number (1,000)	Per-cent of popu-lation	Number (1,000)	Per-cent of popu-lation ¹	Number (1,000)	Per-cent of popu-lation ²	Number (1,000)	Per-cent of popu-lation ⁴	Number (1,000)	Per-cent of popu-lation ⁵
1965..	12,549	3,407	27.1	2,957	27.9	451	23.3	2,548	31.4	861	19.4
1968..	11,905	3,928	33.0	3,310	33.2	618	31.9	2,808	36.8	1,120	26.3
1969..	11,424	3,949	34.6	3,312	34.8	637	33.5	2,810	38.4	1,139	27.7
1970..	10,949	4,104	37.5	3,443	37.8	661	35.7	2,923	41.5	1,181	30.2
1971..	10,610	4,148	39.1	3,469	39.4	679	37.5	2,947	44.0	1,201	30.7
1972..	10,166	4,231	41.6	3,542	41.4	689	42.9	3,108	45.3	1,123	34.0
1973..	10,344	4,234	40.9	3,521	40.5	713	43.3	3,113	44.0	1,120	34.3
1974..	10,393	4,699	45.2	3,941	45.5	759	44.0	3,424	48.8	1,276	37.8
1975..	10,186	4,958	48.7	4,108	48.7	850	48.8	3,594	52.2	1,362	41.2
1976..	9,726	4,790	49.2	3,932	49.1	858	49.9	3,400	52.8	1,389	42.2

¹ Base, 3 to 5 year-old White population. ² Base, 3 to 5 year-old Black and other population. ³ 1965-1971, refers to 212 SMSA's as defined in 1960 census reports; later data refer to 243 SMSA's as defined in 1970 census reports. ⁴ Base, 3 to 5 year-old population inside SMSA's. ⁵ Base, 3 to 5 year-old population outside SMSA's.

Source: Through 1972, U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Preprimary Enrollment*, annual; beginning 1973, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 214. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1960 TO 1976

[In millions. As of October. Beginning 1970, includes nursery schools. For definition of standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA), see Appendix II. 1960 to 1970, refers to 212 SMSA's as defined in 1960 census reports; later data refer to 243 SMSA's as defined in 1970 census reports]

RESIDENCE	WHITE						BLACK AND OTHER					
	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1960	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976
Total.....	36.8	40.9	43.2	41.2	40.7	40.1	5.5	6.6	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.7
Inside SMSA's.....	22.3	26.3	26.8	27.4	27.1	26.3	3.4	4.3	5.2	5.8	5.9	5.9
Inside central cities.....	9.6	9.8	9.2	9.5	9.4	8.8	2.6	3.4	3.9	4.3	4.3	4.3
Outside central cities.....	12.6	16.5	17.6	17.9	17.8	17.5	.8	.9	1.2	1.5	1.6	1.6
Outside SMSA's.....	14.5	14.6	16.4	13.8	13.6	13.8	2.2	2.2	2.3	1.9	1.8	1.8

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 215. EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN ENROLLED IN SPECIAL PROGRAMS: 1948 TO 1971

[In thousands. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils reported according to major exceptionality for which they are receiving special education. 1970-1971 estimated on basis of State reports to National Center for Education Statistics. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 477-485]

TYPE	1947-1948, school year	1958 (Feb.)	1963 (February)			1970-1971, SCHOOL YEAR		
			Total	Local public	Resi-dential ¹	Total	Local public	Resi-dential ¹
Total.....	378	890	1,682	1,570	112	3,158	3,025	133
Visually and aurally handicapped.....	21	32	68	43	25	102	73	29
Speech impaired.....	182	490	802	802	(?)	1,237	1,237	(?)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted.....	15	29	80	31	³ 40	113	55	58
Mentally retarded.....	87	223	432	393	39	830	784	46
Other handicapped.....	51	64	87	87	(?)	395	395	(?)
Gifted.....	21	52	215	215	(?)	481	481	(?)

¹ Public and private. ² Excluded from survey. ³ Includes programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1968-68*, chapter 5, and *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 216. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1976

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year shown, except as noted. 1970-1976 based on Current Population Survey; includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with families on post, but excludes all other members of Armed Forces. Beginning 1973, excludes inmates of institutions. See text, p. 1]

AGE AND YEAR	ALL PERSONS					BLACK PERSONS				
	Percent—				Median school years completed ¹	Percent—				Median school years completed ¹
	Not high school graduates		With 4 years of high school or more			Not high school graduates		With 4 years of high school or more		
	Total	With less than 5 years of school	Total	College, 4 years or more		Total	With less than 5 years of school	Total	College, 4 years or more	
25 years and over:										
1940 ²	75.5	13.7	24.5	4.6	8.6	92.7	42.0	7.3	1.3	5.7
1950 ²	65.7	11.1	34.3	6.2	9.3	87.1	32.9	12.9	2.1	6.8
1960 ²	58.9	8.3	41.1	7.7	10.6	79.9	23.8	20.1	3.1	8.0
1970.....	44.8	5.3	55.2	11.0	12.2	66.3	15.1	33.7	4.5	9.9
1973.....	40.2	4.5	59.8	12.6	12.3	60.8	12.6	39.2	6.0	10.6
1974.....	38.8	4.4	61.2	13.3	12.3	59.2	12.9	40.8	5.5	10.7
1975.....	37.5	4.2	62.5	13.9	12.3	57.5	12.3	42.5	6.4	10.9
1976.....	35.9	3.9	64.1	14.7	12.4	56.2	11.3	43.8	6.6	11.1
25-29 years:										
1940 ²	61.9	5.9	38.1	5.9	10.3	(NA)	27.7	11.6	1.6	7.0
1950 ²	49.5	4.7	52.8	7.7	12.0	90.4	16.8	22.2	2.7	8.6
1960 ²	39.3	2.8	60.7	11.1	12.3	82.3	7.0	37.7	4.8	9.9
1970.....	24.6	1.1	75.4	16.4	12.6	43.9	2.5	56.2	7.3	12.2
1973.....	19.8	1.0	80.2	19.0	12.7	35.8	1.5	64.2	8.1	12.3
1974.....	18.1	1.2	81.9	20.7	12.8	31.7	2.1	68.2	7.9	12.4
1975.....	16.9	1.0	83.1	21.9	12.8	29.0	.5	71.0	10.7	12.5
1976.....	15.3	.8	84.7	23.7	12.9	26.1	.9	73.8	13.0	12.5

NA Not available. ¹ For definition of median, see p. xii. ² As of April.

NO. 217. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1976

[Persons 25 years old and over. 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1970-76 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey, see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see p. xii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 602-617]

YEAR, RACE, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years completed
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
1960, all races.....	99,438	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	10.6
White.....	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male.....	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.7	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female.....	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Black.....	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.0
Male.....	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female.....	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
1970, all races.....	109,310	5.3	9.1	13.4	17.1	34.0	10.2	11.0	12.2
White.....	98,112	4.2	8.3	13.6	16.5	35.2	10.7	11.6	12.2
Male.....	46,606	4.5	8.8	13.9	15.6	30.9	11.3	15.0	12.2
Female.....	51,506	3.9	7.8	13.4	17.3	39.0	10.1	8.6	12.2
Black.....	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	5.9	4.5	9.9
Male.....	4,619	18.6	16.0	11.1	21.9	22.2	5.7	4.6	9.6
Female.....	5,470	12.1	17.3	11.3	24.5	24.4	6.0	4.4	10.2
1975, all races.....	116,897	4.2	7.4	10.3	15.6	36.2	12.4	13.9	12.3
White.....	104,065	3.3	6.6	10.6	15.0	37.3	12.8	14.5	12.4
Male.....	49,259	3.6	6.8	10.5	14.0	33.1	13.6	13.4	12.5
Female.....	54,806	3.0	6.4	10.6	15.9	41.1	12.1	11.0	12.3
Black.....	11,096	12.3	14.3	8.5	22.3	27.1	9.0	6.4	10.9
Male.....	4,925	15.3	14.7	8.1	20.2	25.2	9.7	6.7	10.7
Female.....	6,171	9.8	14.0	8.9	24.0	28.6	8.5	6.2	11.1
1976, all races.....	118,848	3.9	7.1	9.7	15.3	36.3	13.0	14.7	12.4
White.....	105,603	3.0	6.4	9.7	14.7	37.3	13.5	15.4	12.4
Male.....	49,961	3.2	6.6	9.7	13.8	32.9	14.2	19.6	12.5
Female.....	55,651	2.9	6.2	9.8	15.6	41.2	12.8	11.6	12.4
Black.....	11,375	11.3	13.9	9.2	21.7	28.2	9.0	6.6	11.1
Male.....	5,043	14.1	15.5	8.7	19.3	26.5	9.4	6.3	10.8
Female.....	6,327	9.1	12.6	9.7	23.7	29.5	8.6	6.8	11.4

Source of tables 216 and 217: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1940, 1950, and 1960*, vol. I, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 207, 243, 274, 295, and unpublished data.

NO. 218. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX, RACE, AND AGE: 1976

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1976. See headnote, table 216. For definition of median, see p. xii]

RACE, SEX, AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—						Median school years completed	
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years		4 years or more
All races	118,848	3.9	7.1	9.7	15.3	36.3	13.0	14.7	12.4
Male.....	55,902	4.2	7.4	9.5	14.2	32.3	13.8	18.6	12.5
Female.....	62,946	3.5	6.8	9.8	16.3	39.9	12.4	11.3	12.3
25-29 years.....	17,219	.8	2.0	2.1	10.4	40.6	20.4	23.7	12.9
30-34 years.....	13,929	.8	2.7	3.0	13.1	42.6	16.5	21.2	12.7
35-44 years.....	22,819	2.0	4.4	5.4	15.7	41.7	14.1	16.6	12.5
45-54 years.....	23,452	3.3	6.3	8.5	17.4	39.9	11.7	12.7	12.4
55 years and over.....	41,429	7.5	12.6	18.0	16.7	27.4	9.0	8.9	10.9
Black	11,375	11.3	13.9	9.2	21.7	28.2	9.0	6.6	11.1
25-29 years.....	1,763	.9	3.3	3.0	18.9	46.2	14.6	13.0	12.5
30-34 years.....	1,433	.9	5.2	3.0	22.1	47.2	12.4	9.3	12.4
35-44 years.....	2,456	4.7	8.9	8.2	26.1	33.3	11.1	7.5	12.1
45-54 years.....	2,216	9.4	16.1	11.7	27.2	23.8	7.7	4.2	10.4
55 years and over.....	3,507	26.6	24.9	14.1	16.6	10.6	4.0	3.2	7.8

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, unpublished data.

NO. 219. PERCENT OF POPULATION WITH LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL AND WITH 4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE, BY AGE, RACE, AND SPANISH ORIGIN: 1970 AND 1976

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1970 and March 1976. All races include those not shown separately]

RACE	LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL					4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE				
	1970	1976				1970	1976			
		Total	25-34 years	35-64 years	65 years and over		Total	25-34 years	35-64 years	65 years and over
All races	5.3	3.9	.8	3.2	10.2	55.2	64.1	82.7	64.2	36.8
White.....	4.2	3.0	.8	2.5	7.8	57.4	66.1	84.0	66.8	39.1
Black.....	15.1	11.3	.9	9.9	34.9	33.7	43.8	71.6	38.7	12.5
Spanish origin ¹	19.5	18.7	6.7	20.9	51.1	32.1	39.2	54.6	33.9	13.8
Mexican.....	28.5	24.2	8.6	27.7	67.5	24.2	32.5	49.1	26.0	4.4
Puerto Rican.....	20.5	18.7	7.1	21.7	(B)	23.4	29.8	43.8	22.7	(B)
Cuban.....	8.2	9.5	(B)	9.4	(B)	43.0	51.5	(B)	51.0	(B)
Other Spanish ²	8.8	7.0	2.0	6.7	26.8	44.9	60.3	74.0	56.4	28.0

B Not shown; base less than 75,000. ¹ Persons of Spanish origin can be of any race.

² Includes persons of Central or South American or other Spanish origin.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Persons of Spanish Origin, 1970*; *Current Population Reports*, P-20, No. 207; and unpublished data.

NO. 220. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX, 1976, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1990

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. As of March 1. Excludes Armed Forces overseas and in barracks. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment trends between 1957-59 and 1969-70. The projections assume decline in the proportions of the population aged 25-29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30-34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series 1 assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1957-59 to 1969-70. Series 2 assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 3]

YEAR, SERIES, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Under 5	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
Total: 1976	118,848	4,601	8,440	11,472	18,204	43,157	15,477	17,496
1980—Series 1.....	128,465	4,084	7,753	11,673	20,903	48,675	16,066	19,312
Series 2.....	128,465	4,096	7,783	11,726	21,115	49,171	15,964	18,612
1990—Series 1.....	150,214	2,711	5,531	8,750	21,768	53,965	22,305	30,182
Series 2.....	150,214	2,736	5,592	8,881	22,412	60,734	22,149	27,706
Male: 1976	55,902	2,371	4,138	5,325	7,923	18,048	7,699	10,397
1980—Series 1.....	60,543	2,047	3,750	5,519	8,938	20,751	8,204	11,334
Series 2.....	60,543	2,054	3,765	5,548	9,028	20,988	8,177	10,983
1990—Series 1.....	71,197	1,324	2,661	4,126	8,764	25,605	11,622	17,095
Series 2.....	71,197	1,339	2,693	4,199	9,022	26,468	11,617	15,858
Female: 1976	62,946	2,230	4,302	6,147	10,281	25,109	7,779	7,098
1980—Series 1.....	67,923	2,037	4,004	6,154	11,965	27,923	7,862	7,978
Series 2.....	67,923	2,042	4,018	6,178	12,087	28,182	7,787	7,630
1990—Series 1.....	79,016	1,387	2,871	4,624	13,004	33,353	10,683	13,088
Series 2.....	79,016	1,397	2,901	4,681	13,390	34,266	10,532	11,846

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 476, and unpublished data.

No. 221. ILLITERACY—AGE, SEX, AND RACE: 1959 AND 1969

[Persons 14 years old and over. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. 1959 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained only for persons completing less than 6 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1870*, series H 669-688]

AGE AND SEX	1959 (March)					1969 (November)				
	Population (1,000)		Percent illiterate			Population (1,000)		Percent illiterate		
	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Black	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Black
Total, 14 and over.....	121,373	2,619	2.2	1.6	7.5	143,137	1,433	1.0	.7	3.6
14-24 years.....	25,118	144	.6	.5	1.2	36,853	97	.3	.2	.5
25-44 years.....	46,143	575	1.2	.8	5.1	46,501	237	.5	.4	1.3
45-64 years.....	35,205	929	2.6	1.8	11.3	40,985	449	1.1	.7	5.5
65 years and over.....	14,907	971	6.5	5.1	25.5	18,798	650	3.5	2.3	16.7
Male, 14 and over.....	58,378	1,480	2.5	1.7	9.8	67,306	708	1.1	.7	4.3
14-24 years.....	12,063	100	.8	.7	1.7	17,484	61	.3	.3	.6
25-44 years.....	22,486	363	1.6	1.0	7.1	22,272	118	.5	.4	2.1
45-64 years.....	17,059	548	3.2	2.0	15.6	19,513	257	1.3	.8	7.4
65 years and over.....	6,770	469	6.9	5.3	28.3	8,037	272	3.4	2.1	17.2
Female, 14 and over.....	62,995	1,139	1.8	1.4	5.4	75,831	727	1.0	.7	2.9
14-24 years.....	13,056	44	.3	.3	.7	19,369	37	.2	.2	.3
25-44 years.....	23,667	212	.9	.6	3.4	24,229	121	.5	.5	.6
45-64 years.....	18,146	331	2.1	1.6	7.3	21,472	191	.9	.6	4.0
65 years and over.....	8,137	502	6.2	5.0	23.0	10,761	378	3.5	2.4	16.2

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 222. PERCENT ILLITERATE OF POPULATION—STATES: 1900 TO 1970

[Relates to population 15 years old and over for 1900 to 1930 and 14 years old and over for 1950 to 1970. Beginning 1950, data are estimated. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. See *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 8, for method of estimating illiteracy by States]

STATE	1900	1920	1930	1950	1960	1970	STATE	1900	1920	1930	1950	1960	1970
United States.....	11.3	6.5	4.8	3.3	2.4	1.2	S.A.—Con.						
New England:							Virginia.....	24.3	12.2	9.7	4.9	3.4	1.4
Maine.....	5.5	3.6	3.0	2.0	1.3	.7	West Virginia.....	12.6	7.2	5.5	3.5	2.7	1.4
New Hampshire.....	6.7	4.9	3.0	2.0	1.4	.7	No. Carolina.....	30.1	15.0	11.5	5.5	4.0	1.8
Vermont.....	6.4	3.3	2.4	1.7	1.1	.6	So. Carolina.....	37.4	20.9	16.7	7.9	5.5	2.3
Massachusetts.....	6.5	5.3	4.0	2.8	2.2	1.1	Georgia.....	32.1	16.7	10.4	6.9	4.5	2.0
Rhode Island.....	9.2	7.2	5.5	3.1	2.4	1.3	Florida.....	23.4	10.2	7.7	3.9	2.6	1.3
Connecticut.....	6.5	6.9	5.1	3.1	2.2	1.1	East So. Central:						
Middle Atlantic:							Kentucky.....	18.1	9.4	7.3	4.3	3.3	1.6
New York.....	6.1	5.6	4.1	3.5	2.9	1.4	Tennessee.....	21.9	11.3	8.0	4.7	3.5	1.7
New Jersey.....	6.5	5.8	4.3	2.9	2.2	1.1	Alabama.....	35.1	17.8	14.0	6.2	4.2	2.1
Pennsylvania.....	6.9	5.7	3.5	2.7	2.0	1.0	Mississippi.....	34.1	18.8	14.8	7.1	4.9	2.4
East No. Central:							West So. Central:						
Ohio.....	4.5	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.5	.8	Arkansas.....	21.3	10.2	7.6	5.0	3.6	1.9
Indiana.....	5.2	2.5	1.8	1.7	1.2	.7	Louisiana.....	39.6	23.4	15.1	9.8	6.3	2.8
Illinois.....	4.8	3.3	2.7	2.3	1.8	.9	Oklahoma.....	11.7	4.1	3.1	2.5	1.9	1.1
Michigan.....	4.8	3.4	2.2	2.0	1.6	.9	Texas.....	15.6	8.9	7.3	5.4	4.1	2.2
Wisconsin.....	5.4	2.8	2.1	1.7	1.2	.7	Mountain:						
West No. Central:							Montana.....	6.6	2.5	1.9	1.8	1.0	.6
Minnesota.....	4.6	2.1	1.4	1.5	1.0	.6	Idaho.....	5.1	1.7	1.2	1.3	.8	.6
Iowa.....	2.7	1.2	.9	.9	.7	.5	Wyoming.....	4.4	2.3	1.8	1.7	.9	.6
Missouri.....	7.0	3.4	2.5	2.1	1.7	.8	Colorado.....	4.5	3.6	3.1	2.0	1.3	.7
North Dakota.....	6.1	2.5	1.7	2.3	1.4	.8	New Mexico.....	35.7	17.4	14.9	6.6	4.0	2.2
South Dakota.....	5.8	1.9	1.4	1.5	.9	.5	Arizona.....	30.0	15.9	11.0	6.2	3.8	1.8
Nebraska.....	2.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	.9	.6	Utah.....	3.6	2.2	1.4	1.4	.9	.6
Kansas.....	3.3	1.8	1.4	1.3	.9	.6	Nevada.....	13.8	6.4	4.8	2.2	1.1	.5
South Atlantic:							Pacific:						
Delaware.....	13.2	6.6	4.4	2.7	1.9	.9	Washington.....	3.4	1.9	1.1	1.3	.9	.6
Maryland.....	12.1	6.1	4.2	2.7	1.9	.9	Oregon.....	3.7	1.6	1.1	1.2	.8	.6
District of Columbia.....	9.4	3.0	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.1	California.....	5.3	3.6	2.8	2.2	1.8	1.1
							Alaska.....	40.6	24.6	20.5	6.3	3.0	1.5
							Hawaii.....	35.2	21.2	17.5	8.4	5.0	1.9

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, unpublished data.

Years of School Completed

139

NO. 223. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED—1950 TO 1970, AND BY STATES AND PUERTO RICO, 1970

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over, except percent. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950 and 1970 estimates based on 20-percent sample; 1960, on 25-percent sample. See source for sampling variability]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							PERCENT HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES				
		Elementary school			High school		College		All classes			White	Black
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 yr. or more	Total	Male	Female		
1950	1 87,483	9,446	13,911	17,706	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285	34.3	32.6	36.0	36.4	12.9
1960	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	41.1	39.5	42.5	43.2	20.1
1970, U.S.	109,899	6,039	11,033	14,015	21,286	34,158	11,651	11,717	52.3	51.9	52.8	54.5	31.4
N.E.	6,520	260	567	779	1,233	2,186	707	789	56.5	55.1	57.7	56.9	42.4
Maine	558	15	41	81	107	189	60	45	54.7	52.0	57.2	54.7	64.4
N.H.	398	9	28	61	71	137	49	43	57.6	55.9	59.1	57.6	65.3
Vt.	233	5	15	41	39	77	29	29	57.1	53.4	60.4	57.0	55.0
Mass.	3,142	129	272	311	593	1,096	346	394	58.5	57.3	59.5	58.8	43.9
R.I.	52	28	62	68	123	152	42	49	46.4	46.2	46.5	46.5	37.4
Conn.	1,686	72	150	218	301	535	180	230	56.0	54.8	57.2	56.9	38.1
M.A.	21,165	1,021	2,107	2,867	4,192	6,848	1,826	2,304	51.9	51.9	51.8	53.3	37.4
N.Y.	10,419	550	1,007	1,350	2,026	3,250	998	1,239	52.7	52.9	52.5	54.2	39.8
N.J.	4,057	193	412	531	789	1,292	359	480	52.5	52.9	52.2	54.1	36.2
Pa.	6,690	278	687	986	1,377	2,306	469	585	50.2	49.6	50.8	51.6	33.2
E.N.C.	21,460	783	1,739	3,236	4,317	7,304	2,036	2,645	53.1	52.3	53.7	54.5	36.6
Ohio	5,700	197	475	706	1,228	2,010	496	628	53.2	52.4	54.0	54.8	35.6
Ind.	2,746	88	219	422	563	992	234	229	52.9	52.9	53.0	54.0	35.6
Ill.	6,089	249	504	985	1,147	1,945	631	628	52.6	52.9	52.3	54.3	38.2
Mich.	4,594	173	361	621	1,014	1,547	444	433	52.8	51.2	54.2	54.6	35.9
Wis.	2,330	75	179	441	365	511	231	227	54.5	52.1	56.7	55.0	34.0
W.N.C.	8,832	258	636	1,696	1,359	3,014	1,000	868	55.3	53.1	57.2	56.1	36.1
Minn.	1,990	47	133	386	278	687	238	221	57.6	54.4	60.5	57.7	51.1
Iowa	1,541	29	88	285	231	597	171	140	59.0	55.8	61.8	59.1	39.7
Mo.	2,602	113	247	520	452	795	241	233	48.8	48.5	49.0	50.2	33.3
N. Dak.	318	13	28	82	35	88	46	27	50.3	45.8	54.8	50.6	74.8
S. Dak.	349	9	22	87	45	109	47	30	53.3	47.9	58.5	54.2	63.1
Nebr.	805	19	45	140	124	299	100	78	59.3	56.2	62.0	59.7	42.7
Kans.	1,226	28	72	198	194	439	156	139	59.9	58.5	61.1	60.7	39.9
S.A.	16,462	1,302	2,420	1,630	3,513	4,264	1,601	1,733	46.2	45.7	46.5	50.6	25.4
Del.	287	11	26	30	64	91	28	38	54.0	54.0	55.2	55.2	28.7
Md.	2,083	94	274	203	422	593	200	290	52.3	52.4	52.3	55.9	32.1
D.C.	423	23	46	33	88	111	47	75	55.2	53.9	56.2	75.0	43.9
Va.	2,446	187	416	185	439	617	251	301	47.8	46.5	48.9	52.5	38.9
W. Va.	969	71	139	185	170	267	71	66	41.6	40.6	42.5	42.0	30.9
N.C.	2,646	265	485	293	645	573	221	224	38.5	37.3	39.5	42.2	22.9
S.C.	1,284	156	222	111	310	264	115	77	37.8	38.0	37.6	44.8	17.5
Ga.	2,356	261	396	107	545	529	211	217	40.6	41.6	39.7	46.3	20.6
Fla.	3,968	235	416	453	778	1,219	459	407	52.6	52.0	53.0	56.3	24.4
E.S.C.	6,762	695	1,023	997	1,296	1,694	534	523	40.7	40.2	41.1	44.7	20.9
Ky.	1,713	160	244	364	285	413	124	124	38.5	37.5	39.5	39.1	29.2
Tenn.	2,128	203	306	342	389	546	174	168	41.8	41.1	42.3	44.5	24.1
Ala.	1,809	194	311	160	397	468	136	142	41.3	41.6	41.0	47.0	21.4
Miss.	1,112	138	162	130	226	266	100	90	41.0	40.3	41.5	52.6	14.9
W.S.C.	10,107	968	1,346	987	2,130	2,602	1,064	1,009	46.3	46.6	46.0	49.5	25.4
Ark.	1,058	111	153	160	211	271	81	70	39.9	39.4	40.4	43.9	17.2
La.	1,810	237	303	158	348	446	153	164	42.2	42.5	41.0	49.9	20.2
Okla.	1,423	80	148	192	269	427	165	143	51.6	51.5	51.7	53.1	35.2
Tex.	5,817	541	741	477	1,302	1,458	666	632	47.4	48.0	46.9	49.5	30.1
Mt.	4,213	174	264	468	727	1,424	614	543	61.3	60.3	62.2	62.3	43.7
Mont.	365	10	23	59	57	124	52	40	59.2	55.6	62.7	63.9	48.6
Idaho	369	9	19	53	69	127	55	37	59.5	57.4	61.5	59.6	52.7
Wyo.	176	5	9	22	30	64	26	21	62.9	59.9	65.7	63.2	43.5
Colo.	1,141	36	66	126	184	393	166	170	63.9	62.9	64.8	64.2	55.2
N. Mex.	490	44	46	46	84	147	61	62	55.2	55.6	54.9	57.2	41.3
Ariz.	916	56	71	101	157	290	127	115	58.1	57.8	58.4	60.3	32.6
Utah	492	10	19	37	94	177	86	69	67.3	67.2	67.3	67.6	45.4
Ne v.	265	5	12	23	52	103	41	29	65.2	64.5	65.9	66.9	36.2
Pac.	14,378	579	931	1,355	2,518	4,822	2,270	1,904	62.6	62.4	62.7	63.5	49.4
Wash.	1,826	40	95	208	321	662	265	232	63.5	62.4	64.5	63.9	48.8
Oreg.	1,156	27	68	153	213	404	153	136	60.0	57.8	62.1	60.3	42.6
Calif.	10,876	472	725	953	1,912	3,567	1,785	1,462	62.6	62.9	62.4	63.6	49.4
Alaska	135	8	7	10	20	51	20	19	66.7	62.3	67.1	75.3	64.5
Hawaii	385	32	32	31	51	138	46	54	61.9	61.5	62.3	74.4	76.4
P.R.	1,197	453	203	87	131	179	72	72	27.0	28.9	25.3	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.
 Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970*, vol. I, Part C.

No. 224. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED PERSONS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1959 TO 1976

[Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over in 1959 and 1970, and 16 years old and over thereafter. As of March of years indicated. Service includes private household workers. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

OCCUPATION GROUP	MALE				FEMALE			
	White		Black		White		Black	
	With less than 4 years of high school	With 4 or more years of high school	With less than 4 years of high school	With 4 or more years of high school	With less than 4 years of high school	With 4 or more years of high school	With less than 4 years of high school	With 4 or more years of high school
1959, total.....mil..	18.7	19.0	2.9	.8	7.0	10.8	1.7	.8
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White collar.....	20.3	58.8	5.3	38.8	31.5	80.3	5.8	44.5
Blue collar.....	58.9	32.3	65.4	37.3	31.4	8.0	15.7	12.4
Service.....	7.2	4.0	12.6	20.2	31.6	10.0	73.8	42.6
Farm.....	13.7	4.9	16.7	3.7	5.5	1.6	4.7	6.5
1970, total.....mil..	14.7	27.7	2.6	2.0	6.9	18.1	1.7	1.9
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White collar.....	18.5	59.0	8.8	42.1	30.3	77.9	10.3	56.8
Blue collar.....	64.8	34.6	71.6	47.3	35.6	9.0	21.5	15.8
Service.....	7.5	4.6	12.6	9.2	31.0	12.3	67.0	27.3
Farm.....	9.1	2.9	7.0	1.4	3.2	.8	1.2	.2
1975, total.....mil..	12.6	32.6	2.0	2.7	6.9	22.1	1.5	2.6
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White collar.....	15.7	54.9	5.3	40.0	32.5	76.6	12.9	62.4
Blue collar.....	63.5	35.6	68.4	42.8	29.1	8.3	21.9	14.0
Service.....	12.2	6.3	20.0	16.3	36.6	14.3	64.4	23.5
Farm.....	8.6	3.1	6.5	.9	1.7	.8	.7	.2
1976, total.....mil..	12.2	33.9	2.1	2.7	6.9	23.3	1.5	2.9
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
White collar.....	15.9	53.8	9.0	37.4	30.6	76.7	12.5	62.7
Blue collar.....	63.3	36.8	62.9	46.0	31.3	8.8	27.6	13.8
Service.....	12.3	6.6	21.0	15.3	36.1	13.8	59.4	23.4
Farm.....	8.5	2.8	7.1	1.3	2.0	.7	.5	.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 1, 125, 186, and 193.

No. 225. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES NOT ENROLLED IN COLLEGE, AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 16 TO 21 YEARS OLD—EMPLOYMENT STATUS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1965 TO 1976

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

EMPLOYMENT STATUS, SEX, AND RACE	GRADUATES					DROPOUTS				
	1965	1970	1974 ¹	1975 ¹	1976 ¹	1965	1970	1974 ¹	1975 ¹	1976 ¹
Civilian population ²	4,898	5,823	7,406	7,179	7,271	2,986	2,757	3,266	3,271	3,323
Not in labor force.....	1,129	1,257	1,225	1,235	1,181	1,123	1,146	1,134	1,276	1,191
In labor force.....	3,769	4,566	6,181	5,944	6,090	1,863	1,611	2,132	1,996	2,132
Percent of population.....	76.9	78.4	83.5	82.8	83.8	62.4	58.4	65.3	61.0	64.2
Employed.....	3,451	4,038	5,502	5,055	5,328	1,585	1,264	1,662	1,426	1,547
Percent of labor force.....	91.6	88.4	89.0	85.0	87.5	85.1	78.5	78.0	71.4	72.6
Male.....	1,512	1,780	2,692	2,542	2,700	1,105	805	1,133	952	1,040
Female.....	1,939	2,308	2,810	2,513	2,628	480	459	529	474	507
White.....	3,116	3,636	4,992	4,616	4,563	1,266	1,011	1,420	1,200	1,345
Black and other.....	335	402	510	441	466	319	253	243	227	200
Unemployed.....	318	528	679	889	762	278	347	470	570	585
Percent of labor force.....	8.4	11.6	11.0	15.0	12.5	14.9	21.5	22.0	28.6	27.4
Male.....	105	236	323	446	360	160	219	263	330	339
Female.....	213	292	356	443	402	118	128	207	240	246
White.....	259	429	532	712	582	203	232	338	414	455
Black and other.....	59	99	145	178	180	75	115	130	157	130

¹ Based on population estimates consistent with 1970 census and not strictly comparable with earlier years, which are based on 1960 population. ² Noninstitutional.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 131, 180, and 191, and forthcoming report.

No. 226. HIGH SCHOOL DROPOUTS 14 TO 24 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND AGE: 1967 TO 1976

[As of October. See headnote, table 225. Total dropouts include races not shown separately]

RACE AND AGE	1967		1970		1973		1974		1975		1976	
	Number (1,000)	Per-cent of population										
Total dropouts...	4,716	13.6	4,670	12.2	4,920	11.8	5,019	11.8	4,974	11.5	5,129	11.8
14 to 17 years.....	749	5.1	762	4.8	947	5.7	949	5.7	864	5.2	853	5.1
18 to 21 years.....	2,205	18.1	2,138	16.4	2,350	15.9	2,487	16.3	2,557	16.3	2,618	16.4
22 to 24 years.....	1,762	22.5	1,770	18.7	1,623	15.5	1,583	15.3	1,553	14.5	1,658	15.1
White.....	3,734	12.4	3,577	10.8	3,880	10.8	3,998	11.0	3,861	10.5	4,128	11.1
14 to 17 years.....	593	4.7	603	4.5	795	5.6	786	5.5	712	5.0	721	5.1
18 to 21 years.....	1,762	18.6	1,618	14.3	1,802	14.2	1,969	15.0	1,980	14.7	2,115	15.5
22 to 24 years.....	1,379	20.0	1,356	16.3	1,283	14.2	1,243	13.8	1,169	12.6	1,292	13.6
Black.....	940	22.8	1,047	22.2	973	18.3	930	17.3	1,024	18.5	924	16.4
14 to 17 years.....	152	8.3	150	7.4	147	6.7	150	6.6	147	6.3	121	5.2
18 to 21 years.....	427	29.9	500	30.5	512	27.6	468	24.7	540	27.0	479	23.2
22 to 24 years.....	361	42.3	397	37.8	314	24.9	312	25.8	337	27.8	324	25.9

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 190, 222, 272, 286, 303, and unpublished data.

No. 227. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES IN CURRENT AND CONSTANT (1972 DOLLARS), BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1967 TO 1972

[Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 648-661]

YEAR	INCOME (\$1,000) IN CURRENT DOLLARS FOR PERSONS COMPLETING—						INCOME (\$1,000) IN 1972 DOLLARS FOR PERSONS COMPLETING—					
	Elementary		High school		College		Elementary		High school		College	
	Less than 8 yr.	8 yr.	1-3 yr.	4 yr.	1-3 yr.	4 yr. or more	Less than 8 yr.	8 yr.	1-3 yr.	4 yr.	1-3 yr.	4 yr. or more
LIFETIME INCOME												
From age 18 to death:												
1967.....	188	250	285	341	390	541	236	313	357	427	489	678
1970.....	237	307	347	418	494	663	256	331	374	450	532	715
1972.....	280	344	389	479	543	758	280	344	389	479	543	758
From age 25 to death:												
1967.....	174	233	271	321	378	522	218	292	340	402	473	654
1970.....	219	287	332	395	479	638	236	309	357	425	516	687
1972.....	260	323	371	452	525	731	260	323	371	452	525	731
From age 18 to 64:												
1967.....	169	224	250	303	344	471	212	280	314	380	431	590
1970.....	213	273	307	368	432	587	229	294	330	397	465	632
1972.....	251	305	343	421	480	655	251	305	343	421	480	655
From age 25 to 64:												
1967.....	154	206	236	283	331	450	193	250	296	354	415	565
1970.....	195	252	291	344	416	560	210	272	313	371	448	604
1972.....	231	284	324	393	461	627	231	284	324	393	461	627
ANNUAL MEAN INCOME												
18 years old and over:												
1967.....	3.5	4.9	5.6	6.7	6.8	11.1	4.4	6.2	7.0	8.4	8.5	14.0
1970.....	4.4	5.9	6.7	8.1	8.4	13.6	4.7	6.4	7.2	8.3	9.0	14.6
1972.....	5.2	6.6	7.5	9.2	9.2	15.2	5.2	6.6	7.5	9.2	9.2	15.2
25 years old and over:												
1967.....	3.5	5.0	6.3	7.5	8.7	11.8	4.4	6.3	7.8	9.4	10.9	14.7
1970.....	4.4	6.0	7.6	9.2	10.9	14.4	4.8	6.5	8.2	9.9	11.7	15.6
1972.....	5.2	6.8	8.4	10.4	11.9	16.2	5.2	6.8	8.4	10.4	11.9	16.2
18 to 64 years old:												
1967.....	4.2	5.6	5.7	6.9	6.9	11.4	5.2	7.0	7.2	8.6	8.6	14.2
1970.....	5.3	6.9	7.0	8.3	8.4	14.0	5.7	7.4	7.5	8.9	9.1	15.0
1972.....	6.2	7.7	7.7	9.4	9.3	15.5	6.2	7.7	7.7	9.4	9.3	15.5
25 to 64 years old:												
1967.....	4.3	5.8	6.5	7.8	9.0	12.1	5.3	7.2	8.2	9.7	11.3	15.1
1970.....	5.4	7.1	8.1	9.4	11.2	15.0	5.8	7.6	8.7	10.2	12.1	16.1
1972.....	6.4	7.9	9.0	10.7	12.2	16.6	6.4	7.9	9.0	10.7	12.2	16.6

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 92.

NO. 228. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1940 TO 1974

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 420, H 487-507, and H 520-530]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1972	1974
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population ¹.....mil..	130.9	148.7	179.3	193.5	197.5	203.2	206.2	209.8
Population 5-17 years ¹.....mil..	30.2	30.2	43.9	49.9	51.4	52.5	52.3	51.5
Percent of total population.....	23.0	20.3	24.5	25.8	26.0	25.8	25.4	24.5
Pupils enrolled.....mil..	25.4	25.1	36.1	42.8	² 43.9	² 45.6	² 46.1	² 45.4
Percent of total population.....	19.4	16.9	20.1	22.1	22.2	22.4	22.3	21.6
Percent of population 5-17 years.....	84.4	83.2	82.2	85.8	85.5	86.9	88.1	88.2
Average daily attendance.....mil..	22.0	22.3	32.5	39.2	40.8	41.9	42.3	41.4
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	86.7	88.7	90.0	91.4	93.0	91.9	91.7	89.2
Average length of term in days.....	175.0	177.9	178.0	178.9	178.8	178.9	179.3	178.7
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	151.7	157.9	160.2	163.5	163.2	161.7	161.7	159.5
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total.....1,000..	912	962	1,464	1,885	2,071	2,253	2,322	2,425
Classroom teachers ³.....1,000..	875	914	1,387	1,786	1,957	2,131	2,187	2,287
Male ⁴.....1,000..	195	195	402	568	616	691	737	766
Percent ⁴	22.2	21.3	29.0	31.8	31.5	32.4	33.7	33.5
Female ⁴.....1,000..	681	719	985	1,218	1,341	1,440	1,450	1,521
Principals.....1,000..	32	39	64	77	86	91	97	100
Supervisors.....1,000..	5	9	14	22	29	32	37	38
REVENUE								
Total.....mil. dol..	2,261	5,437	14,747	25,357	31,903	40,267	50,004	58,231
Federal.....mil. dol..	40	156	652	1,907	2,806	3,220	4,468	4,930
State.....mil. dol..	684	2,166	5,768	9,920	12,276	16,063	19,133	24,113
Local (incl. intermediate).....mil. dol..	1,537	3,116	8,327	13,440	16,821	20,985	26,402	29,187
EXPENDITURES								
Total.....mil. dol..	2,344	5,838	15,613	26,248	32,977	40,683	48,050	56,970
Current expenditure for day schools ⁵.....mil. dol..	1,942	4,687	12,329	21,053	26,877	34,218	41,818	50,025
Other current expenditure ⁶.....mil. dol..	13	36	133	648	866	636	395	453
Capital outlay.....mil. dol..	268	1,014	⁷ 2,862	3,755	4,256	4,659	4,459	4,979
Interest.....mil. dol..	131	101	490	792	978	1,171	1,378	1,514
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol..	18	39	87	135	167	200	233	271
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸.....dol..	106	269	472	654	786	955	1,128	1,364
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁹.....dol..	88	209	375	537	658	816	990	1,207
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol..	1,314	2,896	7,671	13,068	16,373	20,879	(NA)	(NA)
Average annual salary per member.....dol..	1,441	3,010	5,174	6,935	7,630	8,840	10,100	11,185
In 1974 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol..	60	77	138	198	229	247	264	271
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸.....dol..	354	510	750	955	1,078	1,179	1,278	1,364
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁹.....dol..	294	411	596	784	902	1,008	1,122	1,207
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol..	4,809	5,028	8,213	10,129	10,461	10,917	11,448	11,185

NA Not available.

¹ For 1960 and 1970, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1939, 1949, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad. ² As of fall of preceding year.

³ Includes librarians and other non-supervisory instructional staff. ⁴ Beginning 1960, estimated.

⁵ Through 1950, includes community services; therefore, not comparable with later years.

⁶ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁷ Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

⁸ Based on current expenditures allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁹ Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

No. 229. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, 1970 TO 1974, AND ATTENDANCE AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1974, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except as indicated. Enrollment as of fall of preceding year. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT						ENROLLMENT AS PERCENT OF PERSONS, 5-17 YEARS ¹			Average daily attendance, 1974	Average length of school year (days), 1974
	1970		1972		1974		1970	1972	1974		
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary					
U.S.....	32,597	13,022	32,265	13,816	31,333	14,076	86.9	88.1	88.2	41,438	178.7
N.E.	1,794	671	1,829	735	1,788	792	83.2	86.2	87.6	2,330	179.0
Maine.....	175	65	178	69	175	71	92.7	94.3	94.2	228	169.0
N.H.....	109	43	117	47	120	51	80.4	85.4	86.4	157	177.2
Vt.....	73	27	76	29	75	31	85.5	89.0	90.6	99	176.0
Mass.....	828	319	838	353	847	359	81.7	84.5	86.6	1,066	181.0
R.I.....	130	50	136	54	130	54	80.0	84.5	82.6	165	180.0
Conn.....	479	167	484	183	441	226	84.1	86.8	88.6	615	180.0
M.A.	5,177	2,110	5,137	2,252	4,931	2,322	80.2	81.6	82.3	6,432	181.0
N.Y.....	2,526	988	2,456	1,064	2,350	1,100	80.6	81.0	81.4	2,979	180.0
N.J.....	1,045	410	1,059	439	1,029	452	80.9	82.0	83.3	1,328	183.6
Pa.....	1,606	712	1,622	749	1,552	770	79.3	81.9	83.1	2,125	180.9
E.N.C.	6,524	2,594	6,442	2,820	6,154	2,862	85.1	87.3	87.4	8,130	179.3
Ohio.....	1,715	709	1,698	741	1,617	761	86.0	87.7	88.5	2,162	178.7
Ind.....	876	348	867	364	834	373	88.4	89.9	90.1	1,079	180.9
Ill.....	1,668	656	1,699	680	1,609	711	81.3	83.9	84.3	2,028	178.0
Mich.....	1,594	572	1,503	710	1,439	685	88.5	91.1	89.8	1,985	180.0
Wis.....	671	309	675	325	655	332	81.5	83.6	83.8	876	180.0
W.N.C.	2,700	1,117	2,594	1,141	2,458	1,173	88.8	87.9	87.9	3,311	176.7
Minn.....	629	285	627	286	602	299	87.0	87.7	88.8	816	177.1
Iowa.....	465	196	454	199	431	200	88.9	88.6	88.1	590	176.6
Mo.....	791	286	725	298	701	319	91.0	87.5	89.2	892	174.0
N. Dak.....	101	47	98	47	90	48	84.6	83.2	82.6	133	180.7
S. Dak.....	116	51	113	52	106	51	89.3	89.7	89.3	149	176.9
Nebr.....	234	97	231	102	220	103	85.3	86.0	85.4	303	177.4
Kans.....	364	155	346	157	308	153	90.6	90.0	86.0	428	180.0
S.A.	5,060	1,944	4,998	2,076	4,973	2,124	89.0	90.0	89.9	6,488	179.9
Del.....	94	36	95	40	90	43	87.2	90.6	90.5	121	180.0
Md.....	650	242	662	260	640	271	85.9	88.1	87.8	804	180.0
D.C.....	117	32	110	33	102	34	90.9	87.7	87.7	126	181.0
Va.....	784	293	765	309	753	332	89.9	89.7	91.2	996	180.2
W. Va.....	282	119	284	120	286	123	90.7	92.4	96.9	374	178.9
N.C.....	837	349	820	356	814	359	89.6	89.6	90.6	1,109	180.0
S.C.....	471	177	460	188	445	182	90.0	91.3	88.7	568	180.0
Ga.....	813	300	769	324	778	308	90.9	89.4	88.7	988	180.0
Fla.....	1,012	396	1,033	446	1,065	472	87.5	91.0	89.7	1,402	179.4
E.S.C.	2,155	841	2,099	853	2,041	860	87.8	87.0	87.1	2,677	175.9
Ky.....	505	199	509	211	494	215	83.4	85.6	86.0	652	174.7
Tenn.....	643	248	639	258	643	259	88.9	89.9	91.6	818	176.1
Ala.....	589	237	568	238	535	236	88.5	87.2	85.6	723	176.0
Miss.....	418	157	383	146	369	150	90.6	84.0	83.6	484	177.3
W.S.C.	3,367	1,315	3,389	1,360	3,322	1,353	90.4	92.3	91.6	4,253	178.7
Ark.....	326	134	326	135	317	133	92.6	93.5	90.7	419	175.0
La.....	625	229	619	232	598	244	82.0	82.1	82.6	762	179.8
Okla.....	433	180	438	188	415	186	95.6	98.9	96.5	559	175.4
Tex.....	1,983	772	2,006	805	1,992	790	91.8	94.2	93.7	2,513	179.8
Mt.	1,488	612	1,540	664	1,559	706	90.9	86.8	94.7	2,053	178.4
Mont.....	121	54	121	61	115	57	89.3	90.8	89.6	161	180.7
Idaho.....	123	57	125	60	127	62	90.0	92.5	93.6	174	178.8
Wyo.....	61	26	60	27	57	28	93.5	94.5	95.0	80	180.0
Colo.....	385	153	396	169	395	178	91.5	95.4	93.0	592	176.5
N. Mex.....	195	81	200	85	191	93	89.0	91.9	91.9	255	180.0
Ariz.....	299	119	331	133	368	153	86.0	93.2	97.9	451	177.1
Utah.....	213	89	213	93	211	95	96.8	98.1	97.8	277	180.0
Nev.....	91	33	94	36	95	40	98.4	99.2	97.8	128	180.0
Pac.	4,334	1,819	4,237	1,915	4,105	1,880	91.8	92.2	91.3	5,763	176.6
Wash.....	578	242	557	248	538	250	93.2	92.8	94.1	731	180.0
Oreg.....	325	154	322	156	322	155	89.7	90.5	90.9	429	177.0
Calif.....	3,243	1,355	3,166	1,435	3,060	1,399	92.0	92.5	91.2	4,364	176.0
Alaska.....	59	18	62	23	61	22	87.7	90.3	87.4	78	176.3
Hawaii.....	129	50	130	53	124	54	87.3	88.9	85.2	161	175.4
Other areas:											
P. Rico.....	537	135	547	150	553	159	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3 651	3 174.0
Am. Sam.....	7	2	6	2	8	2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3 8	3 184.5
Canal Z.....	10	4	10	4	8	4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11	175.0
Guam.....	16	5	20	6	21	6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	24	180.0
Virgin I.....	(NA)	(NA)	15	3	17	5	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	21	180.0

NA Not available. ¹ 1970 based on Bureau of the Census resident population as of April 1, 1970; 1972 and 1974 on estimated resident population as of July 1, 1971, and July 1, 1973. ² Legal minimum. ³ 1973 data.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chart on Statistics of State School Systems; *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; and *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 230. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1960 TO 1976

[For school year through 1972; thereafter, as of fall of year. Ungraded and special classes prorated among grades. Twelfth grade includes postgraduates. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 420-424]

GRADE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)								PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1960	1970	1975	1976
Pupils enrolled.....	36,087	42,280	46,531	47,002	45,408	45,056	44,838	44,334	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten and Grades 1-3.....	27,602	30,652	33,249	32,910	31,333	30,931	30,544	30,012	76.5	71.5	68.1	67.7
Kindergarten.....	1,923	2,250	2,653	2,533	2,715	2,862	3,058	3,000	5.3	5.7	6.8	6.8
First.....	3,733	4,014	4,026	3,737	3,331	3,290	3,365	3,460	10.3	8.7	7.5	7.8
Second.....	3,436	3,800	3,876	3,755	3,284	3,195	3,150	3,204	9.5	8.4	7.0	7.2
Third.....	3,302	3,662	3,883	3,781	3,430	3,263	3,163	3,104	9.2	8.3	7.1	7.0
Fourth.....	3,146	3,523	3,820	3,792	3,605	3,440	3,247	3,143	8.7	8.2	7.2	7.1
Fifth.....	3,113	3,465	3,777	3,833	3,640	3,606	3,415	3,239	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.3
Sixth.....	3,070	3,362	3,721	3,791	3,697	3,656	3,610	3,425	8.5	8.0	8.1	7.7
Seventh.....	3,173	3,363	3,825	3,883	3,849	3,814	3,760	3,716	8.8	8.2	8.4	8.4
Eighth.....	2,701	3,212	3,668	3,805	3,782	3,805	3,776	3,721	7.5	7.9	8.4	8.4
Grades 9-12.....	8,485	11,628	13,282	14,092	14,075	14,125	14,294	14,322	23.5	28.5	31.9	32.3
Ninth.....	2,412	3,198	3,708	3,969	3,907	3,927	3,971	3,919	6.7	8.0	8.9	8.8
Tenth.....	2,253	3,085	3,541	3,748	3,750	3,769	3,814	3,831	6.3	7.6	8.5	8.6
Eleventh.....	2,063	2,778	3,171	3,360	3,411	3,388	3,490	3,462	5.7	6.8	7.6	7.8
Twelfth.....	1,732	2,567	2,862	3,015	3,007	3,041	3,079	3,110	4.8	6.1	6.9	7.0

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; beginning 1973, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual.

No. 231. SPANISH-AMERICAN ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS: 1968 TO 1974

[As of fall. Covers American students having Spanish surnames. For 1974, U.S. total is estimated from results of a sample survey of public schools. Data for groups of States are results from sample, and therefore will not add to U.S. total. See also headnote, table 236]

ITEM	1968, total	1970, total	1972, total	1974				
				Total	Ariz., Calif., Colo., N. Mex., Texas	Conn., Ill., N.J., N.Y.	Fla.	Other U.S. (except Hawaii)
Total students enrolled.....1,000...	43,354	44,878	44,647	45,988	6,263	3,455	1,516	14,827
Spanish-American.....1,000...	2,003	2,275	2,414	2,577	1,322	447	98	160
Percent Spanish-American: Of total students.....	4.6	5.1	5.4	5.6	21.1	12.9	6.5	1.1
By minority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent.....	45.3	44.2	43.5	42.3	37.5	19.3	39.6	68.6
50-100 percent.....	54.7	55.8	56.5	57.8	62.5	80.7	60.4	31.4
80-100 percent.....	31.7	33.1	32.0	33.0	34.5	61.2	32.3	13.6
100 percent.....	1.9	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.2	2.3	.3	.3

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968*, and *Fall 1970: Fall 1972 Elementary and Secondary School Civil Rights Survey*; and unpublished data.

No. 232. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN CHILDREN: 1955 TO 1976

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall. Relates to children 6-13 years of age through 1965; 5-13 thereafter]

STATUS OF CHILDREN	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Total.....	132	146	149	206	207	213	205	209	209	216
In school.....	116	133	134	186	190	197	188	190	190	202
Percent of total.....	87.5	91.3	89.7	90.3	91.8	92.5	91.7	90.9	90.9	93.5
Federal.....	40	37	43	48	49	49	48	48	47	46
Public.....	65	85	82	127	131	139	129	132	133	145
Other.....	11	11	9	11	11	10	11	10	10	11
Not in school.....	10	9	9	12	10	9	8	8	11	9
Unknown ¹	6	4	7	8	7	7	9	11	8	5

¹ Children recorded on census records but residing off the reservation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Statistics Concerning Indian Education*, annual.

NO. 233. BLACK ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY SPECIFIED AREAS: 1970 TO 1974

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Blacks, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans]

ITEM	1970	1972	1974			
			Total	32 North- and Western States ¹	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. ²	11 Southern States ³
Total students.....1,000..	44,910	44,647	45,988	13,464	2,272	10,325
Black.....1,000..	6,713	6,796	6,684	2,581	603	3,090
Percent Black:						
Of total students.....	14.9	15.2	14.5	19.2	26.6	29.9
By minority group enrollment of schools:						
Under 50 percent.....	33.1	36.3	37.1	22.7	30.6	44.7
50-100 percent.....	66.9	63.7	63.0	77.3	69.4	55.3
95-100 percent.....	38.2	34.8	33.6	49.6	52.2	19.9
100 percent.....	14.0	11.2	11.4	14.0	22.6	8.0

¹ Alaska, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Conn., Idaho, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kans., Maine, Mass., Mich., Minn., Mont., Nebr., Nev., N.H., N.J., N.Mex., N.Y., N.Dak., Ohio, Oreg., Pa., R.I., S.Dak., Utah, Vt., Wash., Wis., Wyo.
² Del., Ky., Md., Mo., Okla., W.Va. ³ Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Tex., Va.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1970*, releases, and unpublished data.

NO. 234. CATHOLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS: 1960 TO 1975

[As of October 1. Regular sessions only. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 535-544]

ITEM	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Elementary schools.....number..	10,501	10,879	9,695	9,362	8,982	8,761	8,569	8,437	8,340
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	4,373	4,482	3,607	3,355	3,076	2,871	2,714	2,602	2,525
Teachers, total.....1,000..	108	120	110	112	106	105	103	100	99
Religious.....1,000..	79	70	56	52	47	44	41	38	35
Lay.....1,000..	29	44	54	60	59	61	62	62	64
Secondary schools.....number..	2,392	2,413	2,076	1,981	1,857	1,773	1,728	1,690	1,653
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	880	1,082	1,051	1,008	959	919	907	902	890
Teachers, total.....1,000..	44	57	53	54	53	51	51	50	50
Religious.....1,000..	33	38	29	28	26	24	22	21	20
Lay.....1,000..	11	19	23	26	27	27	29	29	30

Source: National Catholic Educational Association, Washington, D.C., *A Statistical Report on Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools for the Years 1967-68 to 1969-70*, and *U.S. Catholic Schools, 1973-74*; and National Catholic Educational Association/Ganley's 1975 and 1976 editions, *Catholic Schools in America*. (Copyright.)

NO. 235. NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS, PUPILS, AND TEACHERS, BY LEVEL: 1971 TO 1976

[In thousands]

ITEM	ALL NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS, 1971				ROMAN CATHOLIC		
	Total	Roman Catholic	Other affiliated ¹	Non-affiliated	1974	1975	1976
Schools, total.....	18	11	4	3	10	10	10
Elementary.....	14	9	3	2	8	8	8
Secondary.....	4	2	1	1	2	2	2
Pupils, total.....	5,370	4,363	549	458	3,614	3,504	3,415
Elementary.....	4,058	3,355	429	273	2,711	2,602	2,525
Secondary.....	1,314	1,008	120	185	903	902	890
Teachers, total ²	226	158	31	36	154	150	149
Elementary.....	151	110	21	19	103	100	99
Secondary.....	75	48	9	17	51	50	50

¹ Includes unknown. ² Full-time equivalent. ³ Estimated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, unpublished data from survey of nonpublic elementary and secondary education; National Catholic Educational Association, *U.S. Catholic Schools, 1973-74* (copyright); and National Catholic Educational Association/Ganley's 1975 and 1976 editions, *Catholic Schools in America* (copyright).

No. 236. BLACK ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS,
BY INCREASING LEVELS OF ISOLATION—STATES: 1974

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Blacks, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans. Includes prekindergarten and kindergarten. Data are actual results from a sample survey of public schools]

STATE	BY MINORITY GROUP ENROLLMENT OF SCHOOLS								
	Total (1,000)	Under 50 percent		50-100 percent		95-100 percent		100 percent	
		Number (1,000)	Per- cent	Number (1,000)	Per- cent	Number (1,000)	Per- cent	Number (1,000)	Per- cent
Total.....	6,273.9	2,151.3	34.3	4,122.5	65.7	2,210.1	35.2	743.6	11.9
Alabama.....	256.1	106.0	41.4	150.1	58.6	83.6	32.7	48.2	18.8
Alaska.....	2.2	2.1	95.3	.1	4.7	-	-	-	-
Arizona.....	14.7	4.7	31.7	10.1	68.3	3.3	22.0	.5	3.5
Arkansas.....	102.2	51.4	50.3	50.8	49.7	2.1	2.0	.9	.9
California.....	395.9	85.0	21.5	310.9	78.5	175.2	44.3	21.2	5.3
Colorado.....	20.1	12.7	63.3	7.4	36.7	2.7	13.2	-	-
Connecticut.....	50.3	16.9	33.7	33.3	66.3	13.7	27.3	.9	1.9
Delaware.....	18.9	5.2	27.3	13.7	72.7	5.5	29.3	.9	4.5
District of Columbia.....	125.1	.3	.2	124.8	99.8	117.2	93.7	61.7	41.3
Florida.....	344.7	226.6	65.7	118.1	34.3	35.0	10.2	11.5	3.3
Georgia.....	360.3	144.0	40.0	215.3	60.0	80.3	22.3	34.3	9.5
Idaho.....	.2	.2	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Illinois.....	385.7	38.5	10.0	347.2	90.0	295.9	76.7	171.5	44.5
Indiana.....	102.0	38.8	38.0	63.2	62.0	39.6	38.8	9.8	9.6
Iowa.....	9.1	6.6	73.1	2.4	26.9	-	-	-	-
Kansas.....	27.8	18.3	65.7	9.5	34.3	6.4	23.1	.8	2.7
Kentucky.....	48.5	25.0	51.7	23.4	48.3	17.3	35.7	3.2	6.6
Louisiana.....	399.4	120.3	35.4	219.1	64.6	111.0	32.7	62.7	18.5
Maine.....	.1	.1	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maryland.....	229.7	94.0	40.9	135.6	59.1	87.3	38.0	34.7	15.1
Massachusetts.....	48.7	22.6	46.5	26.0	53.5	8.1	16.7	1.8	3.8
Michigan.....	273.5	45.8	16.7	227.8	83.3	147.3	53.9	34.8	12.7
Minnesota.....	11.1	10.8	96.8	.4	3.2	-	-	-	-
Mississippi.....	249.4	67.4	27.0	182.0	73.0	65.9	26.4	18.0	7.2
Missouri.....	125.6	17.2	13.7	108.3	86.3	86.3	68.7	45.8	36.5
Montana.....	.2	.2	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nebraska.....	12.8	5.7	44.3	7.1	55.7	2.6	20.5	-	-
Nevada.....	12.0	11.7	97.3	.3	2.7	-	-	-	-
New Hampshire.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Jersey.....	184.6	28.4	15.4	156.2	84.6	89.5	48.5	22.3	12.1
New Mexico.....	5.3	2.9	55.9	2.3	44.1	.4	6.8	.1	1.2
New York.....	451.4	93.4	20.7	358.0	79.3	226.2	50.1	34.6	7.7
North Carolina.....	338.1	211.7	62.6	126.4	37.4	8.1	2.4	3.0	.9
North Dakota.....	.3	.3	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ohio.....	244.4	68.2	28.3	186.3	76.2	110.1	45.0	34.1	13.9
Oklahoma.....	42.9	31.5	73.5	11.3	26.5	1.4	3.2	.4	.9
Oregon.....	8.2	5.8	70.8	2.4	29.2	.5	6.2	-	-
Pennsylvania.....	248.2	46.1	18.6	202.1	81.4	134.4	54.1	24.7	10.0
Rhode Island.....	5.4	4.7	87.7	.7	12.3	-	-	-	-
South Carolina.....	260.7	109.9	42.2	150.8	57.8	34.2	13.1	16.9	6.5
South Dakota.....	.1	.1	98.0	(Z)	2.0	-	-	-	-
Tennessee.....	175.9	68.0	38.6	107.9	61.4	29.9	17.0	14.2	8.1
Texas.....	407.1	153.0	37.6	254.1	62.4	157.7	38.7	34.3	8.4
Utah.....	1.0	.9	92.4	.1	7.6	-	-	-	-
Vermont.....	(Z)	(Z)	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Virginia.....	255.6	122.6	48.0	132.9	52.0	5.8	2.3	1.7	.7
Washington.....	19.0	12.2	64.4	6.8	35.6	.4	2.2	(Z)	.2
West Virginia.....	12.8	11.4	89.0	1.4	11.0	-	-	-	-
Wisconsin.....	46.3	11.7	25.2	34.6	74.8	25.0	54.0	4.2	9.0
Wyoming.....	.5	.4	77.4	.1	22.6	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, unpublished data.

No. 237. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT AND TEACHERS, BY TYPE OF CONTROL: 1960 TO 1976

[In thousands, except ratio. As of fall of year. Enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools. Data for nonpublic schools and, beginning 1971, for classroom teachers in public schools, are estimated, except as indicated]

ENROLLMENT AND TEACHERS	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
PUPILS ENROLLED									
Total.....	42,181	48,473	51,309	51,381	51,044	50,729	50,353	50,137	49,693
Elementary.....	29,150	31,570	31,601	31,688	31,323	30,435	30,282	29,588	29,337
Secondary.....	13,031	16,904	19,708	19,693	19,721	20,295	20,071	20,549	20,356
Public.....	36,281	42,173	45,909	46,081	45,744	45,429	45,053	44,837	44,393
Elementary.....	24,350	26,670	27,501	27,688	27,323	26,435	26,382	25,688	25,437
Secondary.....	11,931	15,504	18,408	18,393	18,421	18,995	18,671	19,149	18,956
Nonpublic.....	5,900	6,300	5,400	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300
Elementary.....	4,800	4,900	4,100	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,900	3,900	3,900
Secondary.....	1,100	1,400	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,400	1,400	1,400
CLASSROOM TEACHERS									
Total.....	1,600	1,933	2,288	2,305	2,356	2,397	2,424	2,463	2,475
Elementary.....	991	1,112	1,281	1,271	1,307	1,323	1,338	1,354	1,364
Secondary.....	609	822	1,007	1,034	1,049	1,074	1,086	1,109	1,111
Public.....	1,408	1,710	2,055	2,063	2,103	2,138	2,165	2,202	2,208
Elementary.....	858	965	1,128	1,111	1,140	1,152	1,167	1,183	1,189
Secondary.....	550	748	927	952	963	986	998	1,019	1,019
Nonpublic.....	192	223	233	242	253	259	259	261	267
Elementary.....	133	² 147	² 153	160	167	171	171	171	175
Secondary.....	59	² 76	² 80	82	86	88	88	90	92
PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO									
Public:									
Elementary.....	28.4	27.6	24.4	24.9	24.0	22.9	22.6	21.7	¹ 21.4
Secondary.....	21.7	20.8	19.8	19.3	19.1	19.3	18.7	18.8	¹ 18.6
Nonpublic:									
Elementary.....	38.1	33.5	26.5	25.1	23.9	23.1	22.9	22.8	¹ 22.3
Secondary.....	18.3	18.1	16.4	16.2	15.6	15.5	15.7	15.5	¹ 15.3

¹ Preliminary. ² Reported data from Office of Education surveys.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*; *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and *Projections of Education Statistics to 1985-86*.

No. 238. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1960 TO 1977

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Average salary, all teachers—\$1,000.....	5.0	6.2	8.6	9.3	9.7	10.2	10.8	11.7	12.6	13.3
Elementary.....\$1,000.....	4.8	6.0	8.4	9.0	9.4	9.9	10.5	11.3	12.3	13.0
Index (1967=100).....	72.7	90.4	127.0	136.2	142.3	149.4	158.7	170.6	185.8	196.2
Secondary.....\$1,000.....	5.3	6.5	8.9	9.6	10.0	10.5	11.1	12.0	13.0	13.7
Index (1967=100).....	74.2	90.7	125.1	134.6	141.1	147.8	155.8	168.2	182.2	192.2
Percent of teachers—										
Under \$7,500.....	¹ 88.1	81.8	36.6	24.7	20.3	14.9	8.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
\$7,500-\$8,499.....		10.1	19.7	18.8	17.5	16.8	14.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
\$8,500-\$9,499.....	² 11.9	5.5	14.4	15.6	16.5	16.0	15.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
\$9,500-\$11,499.....		2.6	19.1	21.9	22.6	24.7	28.1	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
\$11,500 and over.....		—	10.3	19.0	23.1	27.7	32.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Percent under \$6,500. ² Percent \$6,500 and over.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., *Estimates of School Statistics, 1976-77*. (Copyright © 1977 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 239. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY STATES: 1977

[Estimates for school year ending in June]

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS (1,000)			AVERAGE SALARY (\$1,000)			STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS (1,000)			AVERAGE SALARY (\$1,000)		
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school		Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school
U.S.---	2,187	1,167	1,020	13.3	13.0	13.7	Mo.-----	48.6	24.8	23.8	11.6	11.4	11.8
Ala.---	37.3	18.4	19.0	10.6	10.5	10.7	Mont.---	9.2	5.3	3.9	12.1	11.2	12.0
Alaska---	4.5	2.4	2.1	¹ 21.1	¹ 21.0	¹ 21.1	Nebr.---	17.7	8.7	9.0	11.2	10.6	11.7
Ariz.---	23.5	16.7	6.8	13.7	12.5	14.0	Nev.---	6.0	3.0	3.0	13.4	13.4	13.6
Ark.---	21.8	10.5	11.4	9.7	9.5	9.9	N.H.---	9.6	4.5	5.2	10.3	10.1	10.8
Calif.---	187.6	111.3	76.3	² 16.5	² 16.0	² 17.4	N.J.---	80.2	47.6	32.6	14.5	14.3	14.8
Colo.---	29.0	14.2	14.8	12.8	12.6	13.1	N. Mex.---	13.0	6.5	6.5	12.0	12.0	12.1
Conn.---	35.4	16.9	18.5	13.7	13.5	13.8	N.Y.---	171.6	82.2	89.3	² 17.1	² 16.8	² 17.4
Del.---	6.2	2.5	3.7	13.2	13.0	13.3	N.C.---	55.9	38.1	17.8	12.0	11.7	12.7
D.C.---	6.1	3.4	2.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	N. Dak.---	7.5	4.5	3.0	10.7	9.7	12.1
Fla.---	73.5	37.5	36.0	10.8	10.6	11.0	Ohio.---	106.1	54.0	52.1	12.5	12.2	12.8
Ga.---	53.6	33.9	19.7	11.4	11.2	11.6	Okl.---	30.2	15.2	15.0	10.5	10.2	10.7
Hawaii---	7.9	4.4	3.5	¹ 16.0	¹ 16.0	¹ 16.0	Oreg.---	23.6	13.0	10.6	13.5	13.3	13.8
Idaho---	9.4	4.6	4.8	11.0	10.8	11.2	Pa.---	115.5	56.8	58.7	13.6	13.5	13.8
Ill.---	110.5	57.0	53.5	14.7	14.2	15.6	R.I.---	9.1	5.0	4.1	13.6	13.1	14.2
Ind.---	55.2	27.8	27.4	12.6	12.2	12.9	S.C.---	29.4	17.7	11.7	10.4	10.1	10.8
Iowa---	33.3	15.9	17.4	12.5	11.2	12.7	S. Dak.---	8.3	5.3	3.0	10.3	10.0	10.3
Kans.---	25.5	13.6	11.9	11.8	11.1	12.7	Tenn.---	40.1	24.4	15.7	11.1	10.9	11.5
Ky.---	32.2	20.0	12.3	11.0	10.7	11.5	Tex.---	142.4	75.8	66.6	11.5	11.4	11.7
La.---	42.6	23.9	18.7	10.3	10.1	10.7	Utah.---	12.9	6.6	6.3	12.2	12.0	12.4
Maine---	11.7	6.9	4.9	10.7	10.3	11.3	Vt.---	6.0	3.2	2.9	10.7	10.3	11.0
Md.---	43.6	21.0	22.6	14.7	14.4	14.9	Va.---	60.7	35.4	25.4	12.0	11.5	12.6
Mass.---	65.4	30.9	34.5	12.3	12.2	12.4	Wash.---	33.7	17.2	16.5	14.9	14.5	15.3
Mich.---	88.8	44.9	44.0	16.6	17.4	15.8	W. Va.---	20.3	10.9	9.3	11.4	11.1	11.8
Minn.---	44.8	20.4	24.3	13.5	12.8	14.0	Wis.---	50.4	26.3	24.1	13.0	12.6	13.4
Miss.---	24.3	13.6	10.8	9.4	9.2	9.6	Wyo.---	5.4	2.7	2.7	12.8	12.5	13.1

NA Not available. ¹ Amount shown should be reduced to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States. ² Median salary; for definition of median, see p. xii.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., *Estimates of School Statistics, 1976-77*. (Copyright © 1977 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 240. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY EXPERIENCE AND DEGREES HELD: 1964 TO 1976

[As of spring. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	1964		1970				1976			
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women	Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women
Percent with teaching experience of:										
1-3 years	16.9	22.5	22.0	26.1	25.1	23.4	18.1	20.5	18.4	19.9
4-6 years	14.3	18.1	15.9	20.5	18.3	18.1	19.4	19.6	18.6	20.0
7-9 years	10.1	11.2	11.7	10.6	13.6	9.9	17.2	17.4	16.3	17.8
10-14 years	15.3	15.8	15.0	16.5	18.1	14.6	15.6	19.0	20.0	16.0
15-19 years	11.6	11.2	10.7	9.6	10.5	10.0	12.1	12.9	15.1	11.1
20 years or more	31.8	21.1	24.8	16.7	14.5	24.1	17.5	10.6	11.5	15.2
Median ¹.....years	12	9	10	7	8	9	8	8	9	8
Percent, highest degree held:										
No degree	3.8	.4	.9	.7	.4	1.0	.6	.6	.9	.4
2-year degree	12.1	.6	5.0	.5	1.0	3.8	.1	.4	.7	.1
Bachelor's degree	66.7	62.6	72.0	59.2	55.5	70.9	69.8	53.8	46.9	68.9
Master's degree	16.6	33.5	20.5	37.2	39.7	23.0	27.1	41.2	47.1	27.9
Professional degree, 6 years	.7	2.4	1.4	2.1	3.1	1.1	2.2	3.3	4.4	2.0
Doctor's degree	.1	.4	.2	.3	.4	.2	.1	.7	-	.7

- Represents zero. ¹ For definition of median, see p. xii.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., annual Nationwide Teacher Opinion Poll, unpublished data.

Pupil Transportation—Absenteeism—High School Graduates 149

NO. 241. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1930 TO 1974

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 531-534]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970	1972	1974
Pupils transported:									
At public expense ¹.....mil.....	1.9	4.1	6.9	12.2	15.5	17.1	18.2	19.5	21.3
Percent of pupils in ADA ²	7.4	16.3	27.7	37.6	39.7	42.0	43.4	46.1	51.5
Expenditure of public funds ².....mil. dol.	55	83	215	486	787	981	1,219	1,508	1,858
Cost per pupil transported ¹.....dol.	29	20	31	40	51	57	67	77	87

¹ Prior to 1960 based on enrollment; thereafter, on pupils in average daily attendance (ADA).

² Excludes capital outlay.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 242. SCHOOL DAYS LOST ASSOCIATED WITH ACUTE ILLMENTS: 1974 AND 1975 [Children 6-16 years of age. Data based on household interviews of civilian noninstitutional population]

CONDITIONS	TOTAL DAYS LOST (mil.)						DAYS LOST PER 100 CHILDREN PER YEAR					
	1974			1975			1974			1975		
	Total	Male	Fe- male	Total	Male	Fe- male	Total	Male	Fe- male	Total	Male	Fe- male
	214	112	102	193	97	96	493.2	507.8	478.1	451.0	446.6	455.6
All acute conditions.....	35	20	16	35	19	16	81.8	89.2	74.2	81.4	86.1	76.5
Infective and parasitic diseases.....	132	67	65	112	52	60	304.3	303.1	305.6	261.3	239.3	284.0
Respiratory conditions.....	63	31	32	52	25	27	145.0	141.1	149.1	121.4	112.9	130.2
Upper respiratory.....	69	36	33	60	27	32	159.3	162.0	156.5	139.8	126.4	153.7
Influenza and other.....	8	4	5	9	4	4	19.2	16.7	21.7	20.7	20.4	21.0
Digestive system conditions.....	18	12	6	22	14	8	42.0	53.9	29.7	51.5	66.5	36.0
Injuries.....	20	10	10	15	7	8	45.9	44.9	47.0	36.2	34.3	38.2
All other acute conditions.....												

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, series 10, Nos. 102 and 114, *Acute Conditions, Incidence and Associated Disability*.

NO. 243. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1973 TO 1976 [In thousands. See Appendix III]

STATE	1973	1974	1975	1976	STATE OR OTHER AREA	1973	1974	1975	1976
U.S. ¹	2,730.0	2,763.3	2,823.0	2,840.0	Nebraska.....	22.5	22.3	22.2	22.2
Alabama.....	44.4	45.5	46.6	46.7	Nevada.....	6.4	7.0	7.2	7.6
Alaska.....	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.2	New Hampshire.....	9.8	9.9	11.1	10.7
Arizona.....	24.0	24.9	25.7	26.0	New Jersey.....	91.6	93.9	96.0	98.0
Arkansas.....	25.7	24.4	26.8	27.0	New Mexico.....	17.2	17.4	18.4	17.8
California.....	268.0	268.5	273.4	272.5	New York.....	204.7	207.4	211.3	213.1
Colorado.....	33.4	34.4	35.0	35.6	North Carolina.....	69.3	69.1	70.1	70.5
Connecticut.....	37.9	39.2	42.8	(NA)	North Dakota.....	10.6	10.8	10.7	10.8
Delaware.....	7.7	8.2	8.2	8.2	Ohio.....	152.4	153.9	158.2	157.6
Dist. of Col.....	5.2	6.5	5.4	5.1	Oklahoma.....	37.3	36.8	37.8	37.7
Florida.....	81.8	74.8	86.5	89.4	Oregon.....	31.2	30.8	30.7	30.6
Georgia.....	57.8	58.0	59.8	(NA)	Pennsylvania.....	154.6	159.9	163.1	(NA)
Hawaii.....	11.1	11.4	11.3	11.3	Rhode Island.....	10.8	11.1	11.0	10.8
Idaho.....	12.7	12.8	12.6	11.9	South Carolina.....	36.2	38.8	38.3	38.1
Illinois.....	135.7	139.1	141.3	146.6	South Dakota.....	12.2	11.9	11.7	11.3
Indiana.....	73.2	73.4	74.0	77.7	Tennessee.....	52.1	49.6	49.4	50.1
Iowa.....	44.5	43.5	43.0	42.3	Texas.....	153.5	157.0	159.5	159.9
Kansas.....	33.9	33.4	32.5	32.2	Utah.....	19.0	18.9	19.7	19.7
Kentucky.....	40.6	41.4	42.4	41.8	Vermont.....	6.3	6.3	6.5	6.6
Louisiana.....	45.7	46.8	47.7	47.4	Virginia.....	62.6	63.8	65.6	66.1
Maine.....	14.4	14.5	14.8	15.2	Washington.....	51.0	51.9	51.0	51.0
Maryland.....	52.8	54.1	55.4	56.1	West Virginia.....	24.5	25.4	24.6	(NA)
Massachusetts.....	74.4	78.0	79.0	(NA)	Wisconsin.....	70.8	69.3	71.0	70.4
Michigan.....	128.9	134.3	135.5	130.9	Wyoming.....	5.7	5.8	5.6	5.8
Minnesota.....	63.4	64.0	66.5	66.4	Other areas:				
Mississippi.....	26.1	25.7	27.2	27.6	Puerto Rico.....	24.1	(NA)	27.1	25.8
Missouri.....	60.1	62.2	62.4	63.9	Am. Samoa.....	.4	.4	.4	.4
Montana.....	10.5	12.1	12.3	(NA)	Canal Zone.....	.7	.7	.7	.7
					Guam.....	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2
					Virgin Islands.....	.6	.6	.6	.7

NA Not available. ¹ Includes estimates for nonreporting States.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual.

NO. 244. PUBLIC SCHOOL PUPIL TRANSPORTATION—SUMMARY, BY STATES: 1970 TO 1974

STATE	AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (ADA) OF PUPILS TRANSPORTED AT PUBLIC EXPENSE						EXPENDITURES FOR TRANSPORTING PUPILS					
	Pupils transported (1,000)			Percent of total ADA			Total (mil. dol.)			Average cost per pupil		
	1970	1972	1974	1970	1972	1974	1970	1972	1974	1970	1972	1974
U.S. ¹	18,198.6	19,474.4	21,347.0	43.4	46.1	51.5	1,218.6	1,507.8	1,858.1	\$66.96	\$77.43	\$87.04
Ala.....	396.5	410.3	425.1	51.0	55.0	58.8	13.6	15.7	19.6	34.39	38.15	46.06
Alaska.....	27.8	32.3	34.6	38.4	41.5	44.5	4.3	5.7	7.3	156.31	177.41	210.05
Ariz.....	139.8	159.1	183.5	35.7	37.2	40.7	6.3	7.8	10.4	45.11	49.20	56.95
Ark.....	210.5	231.1	249.5	50.8	56.0	59.6	11.3	13.9	15.6	53.46	59.98	62.66
Calif.....	920.4	929.0	1,500.0	20.8	20.9	34.4	74.9	89.0	110.5	81.39	95.78	73.66
Colo.....	161.0	178.2	212.5	32.2	33.9	39.9	11.3	13.8	19.0	69.96	77.24	89.24
Conn.....	359.8	393.5	388.8	58.1	63.3	63.2	22.2	27.1	32.5	61.84	68.85	83.68
Del.....	71.5	79.8	80.5	59.2	64.4	66.5	4.8	6.0	8.0	67.51	75.17	98.88
D.C.....	2.6	3.8	2.1	1.8	2.0	1.7	1.7	5.7	6.8	(²)	(²)	(²)
Fla.....	418.0	521.3	633.9	31.8	38.5	45.2	19.8	29.4	42.6	47.39	56.37	68.86
Ga.....	550.1	597.0	640.3	54.0	59.7	64.8	24.6	29.6	36.0	44.73	49.51	56.20
Hawaii.....	29.0	35.1	40.0	17.2	20.8	24.8	2.5	3.5	3.8	85.72	98.68	94.77
Idaho.....	87.6	92.9	93.4	51.2	52.9	53.7	5.2	6.0	6.7	59.34	64.74	71.62
Ill.....	692.1	723.9	745.5	31.8	34.4	36.8	50.8	70.3	90.5	78.67	97.05	121.43
Ind.....	585.5	642.6	661.6	52.7	57.8	60.4	36.9	43.8	49.2	63.10	68.17	75.45
Iowa.....	269.0	286.9	286.2	43.1	46.3	48.5	23.6	27.2	30.1	87.69	94.63	105.17
Kans.....	168.0	161.9	160.2	35.7	35.4	37.4	14.6	15.6	17.8	86.71	96.11	110.81
Ky.....	403.8	429.5	437.7	62.3	64.4	67.1	18.8	21.3	26.7	46.55	49.62	61.04
La.....	486.4	477.0	568.3	62.6	61.8	74.6	20.7	40.2	43.5	61.08	84.32	76.46
Maine.....	145.5	155.8	166.7	64.8	67.5	73.0	8.7	10.7	13.2	60.11	68.70	79.13
Md.....	451.3	497.1	528.8	57.4	59.4	65.8	29.0	36.9	44.9	64.29	74.15	84.92
Mass.....	468.1	493.8	628.0	44.3	45.9	58.9	31.4	45.3	65.5	67.11	91.73	104.31
Mich.....	748.8	860.0	913.9	37.6	42.8	46.0	56.2	71.3	92.8	75.07	82.91	101.57
Minn.....	429.9	536.2	489.4	49.7	60.5	60.0	40.9	48.9	57.2	95.21	91.12	101.22
Miss.....	293.3	296.1	293.5	55.9	59.9	60.7	14.6	16.2	18.8	49.74	54.60	64.08
Mo.....	581.4	604.2	628.3	64.2	65.7	70.5	30.2	36.1	42.9	51.91	59.82	68.33
Mont.....	³ 50.1	(NA)	57.2	³ 30.8	(NA)	35.6	6.8	7.8	9.0	(NA)	(NA)	157.43
Nehr.....	58.0	60.4	65.8	17.8	19.2	21.7	7.3	9.0	10.7	131.04	148.43	161.82
Nev.....	45.3	50.6	44.4	39.9	42.0	36.1	2.9	3.5	4.4	63.63	69.55	99.28
N.H.....	75.6	88.1	87.4	53.9	56.0	55.8	4.9	6.2	7.8	65.34	72.51	89.30
N.J.....	⁴ 540.8	⁴ 584.6	⁴ 612.7	⁴ 40.9	⁴ 43.0	⁴ 46.1	45.2	57.9	73.3	83.68	99.06	119.60
N. Mex.....	117.5	126.0	127.8	45.2	48.4	52.1	8.5	8.8	10.8	72.29	69.61	84.60
N.Y.....	⁴ 1,620.8	⁴ 1,524.4	⁴ 1,657.5	⁴ 49.1	⁴ 49.1	⁴ 55.6	196.7	250.5	299.4	129.33	164.35	180.61
N.C.....	629.9	722.7	726.2	57.0	66.8	65.5	21.4	27.3	34.4	33.91	37.71	47.31
N. Dak.....	59.2	58.0	55.2	41.7	41.8	41.4	7.6	8.0	9.5	128.58	137.97	171.88
Ohio.....	1,042.2	1,119.8	1,208.9	46.4	49.9	55.9	44.5	52.2	68.0	42.71	46.58	56.21
Okla.....	187.6	244.3	268.9	33.4	42.3	48.1	12.5	15.5	19.9	66.58	63.60	73.89
Oreg.....	241.7	247.5	259.4	55.3	56.9	60.4	14.3	17.7	21.6	59.32	71.64	83.21
Pa.....	1,229.4	1,291.0	1,364.1	56.7	59.2	64.2	72.0	88.0	105.8	58.55	68.15	77.52
R.I.....	82.5	91.4	96.3	50.5	52.8	58.4	4.9	6.7	8.1	59.37	73.26	84.60
S.C.....	404.9	378.0	384.8	67.4	64.9	67.7	10.3	13.5	16.7	25.27	35.78	43.47
S. Dak.....	45.9	54.8	55.0	28.9	35.0	36.9	5.5	6.7	7.8	119.11	122.74	140.97
Tenn.....	411.0	444.1	496.5	49.2	52.5	60.7	18.0	21.3	28.4	43.69	48.05	57.21
Tex.....	535.0	611.7	694.7	22.0	24.5	27.6	29.4	33.3	42.8	55.01	54.51	61.87
Utah.....	90.4	92.4	93.3	31.4	33.3	33.7	4.0	4.9	6.4	44.49	53.09	68.66
Vt.....	56.7	67.6	71.6	58.0	65.5	72.0	3.9	5.0	5.8	67.99	73.42	81.47
Va.....	618.9	660.2	731.6	62.2	66.4	73.5	23.7	31.1	44.6	38.24	47.00	60.96
Wash.....	368.2	385.2	380.8	48.1	51.6	52.1	26.2	31.8	35.8	71.28	82.60	93.93
W. Va.....	257.4	272.4	282.0	69.2	72.3	75.3	15.1	18.2	21.8	58.76	66.75	77.16
Wis.....	436.0	446.1	512.8	49.5	49.6	58.5	41.2	41.9	49.3	94.49	93.93	96.13
Wyo.....	28.0	26.8	29.8	34.4	33.1	37.2	3.8	4.3	4.4	134.33	159.16	148.60

NA Not available. ¹ Totals are for States reporting this information. ² Transportation program normally provides for handicapped children only; therefore, computations for cost not comparable to those of the States. ³ 1967-68 school year. ⁴ Includes private school pupils.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

No. 245. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES: 1960 TO 1975

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 487-501, and Appendix III]

ITEM	TOTAL (mil. dol.)							PERCENT			
	1960	1966	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1960	1966	1970	1975
Revenue, total	14,747	25,357	40,267	50,004	52,118	58,231	64,445	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal sources.....	652	1,997	3,220	4,468	4,525	4,980	5,812	4.4	7.9	8.0	9.0
State sources.....	5,768	9,920	16,063	19,133	20,844	24,113	27,211	39.1	39.1	39.9	42.2
Other sources ¹	8,327	13,440	20,985	26,402	26,749	29,187	31,423	56.5	53.0	52.1	48.8
Expenditures, total	15,613	26,248	40,683	48,050	51,851	56,971	64,845	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Current.....	12,462	21,702	34,854	42,213	46,213	50,478	57,362	79.8	82.7	85.7	88.5
Day schools.....	12,329	21,053	34,218	41,818	45,422	50,025	56,661	79.0	80.2	84.1	87.5
Administration.....	528	938	1,607	1,876	2,018	2,276	2,670	3.4	3.6	3.9	4.1
Instruction ²	8,351	14,445	23,270	28,148	30,119	32,608	36,482	53.5	55.0	57.2	56.3
Plant operation.....	1,085	1,763	2,537	3,145	3,477	3,815	4,136	6.9	6.7	6.2	5.9
Plant maintenance.....	423	624	975	1,180	(³)	1,476	(³)	2.7	2.4	2.4	(³)
Fixed charges.....	909	1,701	3,267	4,096	4,841	5,627	6,284	5.8	6.5	8.0	9.7
Other services.....	1,033	1,583	2,562	3,373	3,767	4,222	5,089	6.6	6.0	6.3	7.9
Other current ⁴	133	648	636	395	791	453	702	.9	2.5	1.6	1.0
Capital outlay.....	⁵ 2,662	3,755	4,659	4,459	4,091	4,979	5,746	17.0	14.3	11.5	8.8
Interest.....	490	792	1,171	1,378	1,547	1,514	1,737	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.7

¹ Intermediate and local. Intermediate sources are administrative units or political subdivisions located between school districts and the State. Includes receipts from gifts and tuition, and transportation fees paid by patrons.

² Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

³ Plant maintenance included in plant operation. ⁴ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and community services.

⁵ Excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authority.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education*, annual.

No. 246. PUBLIC SCHOOL BONDS—ELECTIONS AND SALES: 1960 TO 1975

[For years ending June 30. Covers bonds for financing construction of public elementary and secondary school facilities]

ITEM	1960	1966	1968	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
BOND ELECTIONS									
Number of bond issues:									
Proposed.....	(NA)	1,745	1,750	1,216	1,086	1,163	1,273	1,386	929
Approved.....	(NA)	1,265	1,183	647	607	542	719	779	430
Percent of proposed.....	(NA)	72.5	67.6	53.2	46.7	47.0	56.5	56.2	46.3
Par value of bond issues:									
Proposed..... mil. dol.	2,672	3,560	3,740	3,285	3,337	3,102	3,988	4,137	2,552
Approved..... mil. dol.	1,792	2,652	2,338	1,627	1,381	1,365	2,256	2,193	1,174
Percent of proposed.....	67.1	74.5	62.5	49.5	41.4	44.0	56.6	53.0	46.0
BOND SALES									
Number of sales; all agencies.....	2,674	1,941	1,722	1,309	1,687	1,547	1,336	1,234	1,060
State.....	24	12	6	14	11	8	6	7	10
County.....	66	61	60	85	116	71	71	50	53
City, town, township.....	228	151	135	112	134	235	127	100	70
School district.....	2,200	1,590	1,399	1,001	1,284	1,092	1,031	983	879
Authority.....	156	127	122	97	142	141	101	88	48
Sales, all agencies..... mil. dol.	2,195	2,883	2,917	2,813	3,908	3,368	2,905	2,959	3,759
State..... mil. dol.	182	241	167	188	330	216	103	164	715
County..... mil. dol.	66	140	170	220	239	161	113	171	209
City, town, township..... mil. dol.	257	368	381	287	402	565	383	317	361
School district..... mil. dol.	1,520	1,802	1,823	1,673	2,353	1,976	1,916	2,012	2,052
Authority..... mil. dol.	170	338	376	445	584	450	390	296	242
Average net interest cost, all agencies..... percent.	3.91	3.67	4.57	6.39	5.48	5.01	4.91	5.35	6.27
State..... percent.	3.70	3.50	4.25	6.22	5.30	4.50	4.64	4.88	5.59
County..... percent.	3.71	3.63	4.43	6.43	5.62	5.03	5.03	5.33	6.00
City, town, township..... percent.	3.70	3.62	4.45	6.38	5.20	4.94	4.84	5.26	6.43
School district..... percent.	3.95	3.69	4.56	6.36	5.44	5.01	4.88	5.35	6.54
Authority..... percent.	4.21	3.80	4.94	6.58	5.96	5.49	5.15	5.67	7.02

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Bond Sales for Public School Purposes*, annual.

No. 247. ESTIMATED PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, 1975 TO 1977, AND PERSONAL INCOME, 1976, BY STATES

[School data for years ending June 30]

STATE	EXPENDITURES, 1977							PER CAPITA SCHOOL EXPENDITURES ⁴			PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME, 1976 ⁵	
	Total expenditures, 1975 (mil. dol.)	Total expenditures, 1976 (mil. dol.)	Total ¹ (mil. dol.)	Current expenditures			Capital outlay (mil. dol.)	1975	1976	1977	Total	Rank
				Elem. and secondary (mil. dol.)	Average per pupil in A.D.A. ²							
					Total	Rank ³						
U.S. ⁶	61,510	67,103	74,801	64,449	\$1,578	(x)	6,236	\$291	\$315	\$348	6,441	(x)
Ala.....	674	863	912	826	1,163	44	72	186	239	249	5,105	47
Alaska.....	184	231	309	252	2,938	1	42	523	633	809	10,178	1
Ariz.....	714	801	788	661	1,446	25	104	321	362	347	5,817	31
Ark.....	456	433	618	462	1,112	49	42	216	205	246	5,073	48
Calif.....	6,935	6,596	8,115	6,825	1,595	19	580	327	311	377	7,164	7
Colo.....	759	935	971	820	1,556	20	120	300	368	376	6,503	15
Conn.....	979	1,055	1,190	1,125	1,888	5	25	316	340	382	7,373	3
Del.....	205	213	233	210	1,875	7	13	346	368	400	7,290	5
D.C.....	241	289	246	235	2,060	(x)	1	337	378	350	8,648	(x)
Fla.....	1,063	2,587	2,341	2,067	1,483	24	220	235	313	278	6,108	28
Ga.....	7 977	1,237	1,284	1,191	1,187	43	45	198	251	258	5,571	35
Hawaii.....	263	286	311	275	1,689	15	25	304	329	351	6,989	11
Idaho.....	214	274	289	219	1,158	45	62	261	337	348	5,726	32
Ill.....	3,425	3,458	4,616	3,670	1,876	6	625	307	309	411	7,432	2
Ind.....	1,405	1,609	1,676	1,365	1,269	35	280	265	303	316	6,257	24
Iowa.....	805	947	10,054	8 903	1,669	16	134	280	331	367	6,439	19
Kans.....	675	667	708	626	1,510	23	41	298	293	306	6,495	17
Ky.....	625	705	810	734	1,155	46	45	184	208	236	5,423	39
La.....	882	919	1,064	950	1,248	38	80	233	241	277	5,386	43
Maine.....	7 246	304	338	300	1,333	32	18	232	287	318	5,385	44
Md.....	1,410	1,457	1,486	1,288	1,659	17	155	344	353	359	7,036	9
Mass.....	7 1,513	1,988	2,313	2,100	1,992	4	124	260	342	398	6,585	14
Mich.....	3,450	3,108	3,859	3,329	1,737	13	305	377	341	424	6,094	10
Minn.....	1,482	1,653	1,793	1,440	1,777	9	185	377	422	452	6,153	27
Miss.....	477	511	549	514	1,072	50	28	203	218	233	4,575	50
Mo.....	1,102	1,176	1,247	1,107	1,300	33	93	231	247	261	6,005	29
Mont.....	222	268	301	272	1,755	10	22	297	359	400	5,600	34
Nebr.....	413	397	477	452	1,534	22	10	267	257	307	6,240	26
Nev.....	187	187	213	184	1,423	27	17	282	317	349	7,337	4
N.H.....	187	225	223	203	1,261	36	13	229	277	271	5,973	30
N.J.....	102,089	2,742	2,957	2,714	2,104	3	130	286	374	403	7,269	6
N. Mex.....	356	418	449	366	1,354	31	70	310	365	384	5,213	45
N.Y.....	7,007	7,385	7,824	6,996	2,323	2	390	387	409	433	7,100	8
N.C.....	1,443	1,538	1,739	1,324	1,210	40	175	265	283	318	5,409	40
N. Dak.....	157	174	191	172	1,391	29	15	247	273	297	5,500	41
Ohio.....	2,749	3,023	3,363	2,903	1,403	28	300	256	281	315	6,432	20
Okla.....	634	709	792	705	1,261	36	70	234	261	286	5,657	33
Ore.....	717	735	792	680	1,600	18	95	313	322	340	6,331	21
Pa.....	3,548	4,095	4,526	3,779	1,862	8	330	300	343	382	6,466	18
R.I.....	281	274	293	254	1,551	21	16	303	294	316	6,498	16
S.C.....	648	701	783	682	1,208	41	72	230	249	275	5,126	46
S. Dak.....	157	185	210	178	1,280	34	28	230	272	306	4,796	49
Tenn.....	835	995	1,149	953	1,146	48	135	199	238	273	5,432	38
Tex.....	2,698	3,294	3,502	2,960	1,154	47	378	220	269	280	6,243	25
Utah.....	370	412	485	366	1,243	39	96	307	342	395	5,482	36
Vt.....	127	163	166	144	1,440	26	12	270	345	349	5,480	37
Va.....	1,271	1,445	1,661	1,388	1,368	30	187	266	290	330	6,276	23
Wash.....	1,085	1,271	1,339	1,225	1,664	14	71	306	357	371	6,772	12
W. Va.....	384	485	562	437	1,194	42	110	213	270	309	5,394	42
Wis.....	1,334	1,568	1,601	1,473	1,743	12	70	290	342	347	6,293	22
Wyo.....	116	133	190	145	1,749	11	40	310	354	487	6,723	13

X Not applicable.

¹ Includes interest on school debt, expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education, not shown separately. ² Average daily attendance. Average is based on total elementary and secondary expenditure and other expenditure (summer schools, adult education, etc.) ³ In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the number 37 is omitted. ⁴ Based on U.S. Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1974, July 1, 1975, and July 1, 1976. Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 642. ⁵ Preliminary. Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, April 1976. ⁶ Total includes estimates for nonreporting States. ⁷ 1974 data. ⁸ Includes other current expenditures (summer schools, adult education, etc.) ⁹ New Hampshire and Oklahoma share the same rank, 36. ¹⁰ 1972 data.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Advance Statistics of Public Schools*, Fall 1976.

Retention Rates—High School and College Graduates 153

No. 248. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1936–1944 TO 1967–1975

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 587–597]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1936.....	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938.....	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940.....	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942.....	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944.....	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946.....	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948.....	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950.....	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952.....	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954.....	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956.....	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	362
1958.....	1,000	983	979	961	946	908	842	761	732	1966	384
1960.....	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	452
1961.....	1,000	990	983	976	963	931	883	793	752	1969	465
1962.....	1,000	987	977	967	959	928	860	790	750	1970	461
1964.....	1,000	988	985	976	975	942	865	791	748	1972	433
1965.....	1,000	996	983	980	980	947	874	786	749	1973	433
1966.....	1,000	989	986	985	985	959	874	783	744	1974	448
1967.....	1,000	992	988	984	984	956	870	775	743	1975	452

¹ Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 249. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, 1900 TO 1977, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1986, BY SEX, AND BY CONTROL OF HIGH SCHOOL

[In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 264; *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 598–601 and H 752–756; and Appendix III]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES						COLLEGE GRADUATES ¹				
	Total		Sex		Control		Total			Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 18 years old (Oct.)	Male	Female	Public	Private, est.	Number	Per 1,000 persons 22 years old ²	Per 100 high school graduates 4 years earlier		
1900.....	95	6.3	38	57	(NA)	(NA)	27	18	36	22	5
1920.....	311	16.4	124	188	(NA)	(NA)	49	27	19	32	17
1940.....	1,221	49.3	579	643	(NA)	(NA)	187	80	18	110	77
1950.....	1,200	60.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	186	40	329	103
1955.....	1,351	62.5	648	703	1,208	143	286	138	24	183	103
1960.....	1,864	70.0	898	966	1,683	231	392	175	28	254	138
1965.....	2,665	73.9	1,314	1,351	2,366	³ 298	501	179	25	289	213
1968.....	2,702	74.8	1,341	1,360	2,402	300	632	230	28	357	275
1969.....	2,829	75.9	1,402	1,427	2,529	300	728	194	27	410	318
1970.....	2,896	75.6	1,433	1,463	2,596	300	792	227	30	450	341
1971.....	2,943	75.0	1,456	1,487	2,643	300	840	240	31	476	364
1972.....	3,006	75.1	1,490	1,516	2,706	300	887	255	33	501	387
1973.....	3,039	74.6	1,501	1,538	2,737	302	922	255	33	518	404
1974.....	3,077	73.9	1,513	1,564	2,771	306	946	255	33	527	418
1975.....	3,140	74.4	1,541	1,599	2,830	310	923	243	31	505	418
1976, est.....	3,135	74.3	1,543	1,592	2,825	310	909	234	30	484	425
1977, est.....	3,132	74.3	1,541	1,591	2,822	310	918	(NA)	(NA)	485	433
1980.....	3,080	74.4	1,517	1,563	2,770	310	1,005	(NA)	(NA)	520	485
1982.....	2,941	74.8	1,448	1,493	2,632	310	1,022	(NA)	(NA)	527	495
1984.....	2,727	75.5	1,343	1,384	2,417	310	1,005	(NA)	(NA)	514	491
1986.....	2,681	75.7	1,321	1,360	2,371	310	953	(NA)	(NA)	480	473

NA. Not available.

¹ Bachelor's or first professional degree through 1960; thereafter, bachelor's degree only. Data cover public and private institutions. ² As of July 1. ³ Reported data from Office of Education Surveys.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual; *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Education Statistics to 1985–86*; and unpublished data.

No. 250. COLLEGE ENROLLMENT OF THE POPULATION 14 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY SEX AND RACE: 1960 TO 1976

[In thousands. As of October. Covers civilian noninstitutional population. Degree-credit enrollment only]

SEX AND RACE	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Total	3,570	5,675	6,085	6,401	6,801	7,435	7,413	8,087	8,313	8,179	8,827	9,697	9,950
Male.....	2,339	3,503	3,749	3,841	4,124	4,448	4,401	4,850	4,853	4,677	4,926	5,342	5,296
Female.....	1,231	2,172	2,337	2,560	2,677	2,987	3,013	3,236	3,460	3,502	3,901	4,355	4,654
White.....	3,342	5,317	5,708	5,905	6,255	6,827	6,759	7,273	7,458	7,324	7,781	8,516	8,644
Male.....	2,214	3,326	3,536	3,550	3,843	4,146	4,086	4,407	4,397	4,213	4,307	4,774	4,658
Female.....	1,128	1,991	2,172	2,345	2,412	2,681	2,693	2,867	3,061	3,105	3,413	3,743	3,986
Black.....	227	274	282	370	434	492	522	680	727	684	814	948	1,062
Male.....	225	126	154	199	221	236	253	363	384	358	422	442	489
Female.....	2102	148	128	171	213	256	269	317	343	326	392	506	573

¹ Includes races not shown separately below. ² Includes races other than White.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 303, and unpublished data.

No. 251. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT, BY CHARACTERISTICS, 1960 TO 1975, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1985

[As of fall. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 680, H 699-705, and H 710; and Appendix III]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1980	1985
Institutions	1,968	2,230	2,556	2,606	2,665	2,720	2,747	2,765	(NA)	(NA)
4-year.....	1,447	1,551	1,665	1,675	1,701	1,717	1,744	1,767	(NA)	(NA)
2-year.....	521	679	891	931	964	1,003	1,003	998	(NA)	(NA)
Resident instructional staff.....1,000..	276	412	573	590	590	599	622	670	730	696
Total enrollment.....1,000..	3,789	5,921	8,581	8,949	9,215	9,602	10,224	11,185	13,214	13,360
Degree credit.....1,000..	3,583	5,526	7,920	8,116	8,265	8,518	9,023	9,731	11,142	11,000
Male.....1,000..	2,257	3,375	4,637	4,717	4,701	4,771	4,969	5,321	5,876	5,621
Female.....1,000..	1,326	2,152	3,284	3,399	3,564	3,747	4,055	4,410	5,266	5,379
4-year institutions.....1,000..	3,131	4,655	6,290	6,391	6,473	6,597	6,825	7,223	7,896	7,530
2-year institutions.....1,000..	451	841	1,630	1,725	1,792	1,921	2,198	2,508	3,246	3,470
Full-time.....1,000..	2,466	3,910	5,489	5,676	5,647	5,683	5,817	6,147	6,585	6,139
Part-time.....1,000..	1,117	1,616	2,431	2,440	2,618	2,835	3,206	3,584	4,557	4,861
Public.....1,000..	2,116	3,624	5,800	6,014	6,159	6,389	6,838	7,426	8,721	8,756
Private.....1,000..	1,467	1,902	2,120	2,102	2,106	2,130	2,185	2,306	2,421	2,244
Graduate.....1,000..	356	697	1,031	1,012	1,066	1,123	1,190	1,263	1,468	1,456
Undergraduate.....1,000..	3,227	4,829	6,889	7,104	7,199	7,395	7,833	8,468	9,674	9,544
Percent of persons, 18-21 yr.	33.2	39.0	46.6	47.0	46.4	46.6	48.4	51.2	56.7	62.4
Male.....1,000..	2,004	2,910	4,005	4,102	4,074	4,124	4,306	4,621	5,114	4,915
Female.....1,000..	1,223	1,919	2,884	3,002	3,125	3,271	3,527	3,847	4,560	4,629
4-year institutions.....1,000..	2,776	3,988	5,259	5,379	5,407	5,474	5,635	5,960	6,428	6,074
Full-time.....1,000..	2,077	3,159	4,234	4,358	4,350	4,350	4,429	4,619	4,830	4,421
Part-time.....1,000..	699	829	1,025	1,021	1,057	1,124	1,206	1,341	1,598	1,653
2-year institutions.....1,000..	451	841	1,630	1,725	1,792	1,921	2,198	2,508	3,246	3,470
Public.....1,000..	1,929	3,184	5,076	5,302	5,401	5,589	5,986	6,520	7,603	7,704
Private.....1,000..	1,298	1,645	1,813	1,802	1,799	1,806	1,847	1,948	2,011	1,840
1st time enrolled.....1,000..	923	1,442	1,780	1,766	1,740	1,757	1,854	1,910	1,936	1,709
Nondegree credit.....1,000..	206	395	661	833	950	1,084	1,200	1,453	2,072	2,360

NA Not available. ¹ Includes first-professional enrollment. ² Includes resident only.

No. 252. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1950 TO 1976

[As of fall. Covers two-year institutions which offer degree-credit programs and which are not branch campuses of four-year colleges and universities. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment for 1950 excludes extension degree-credit students. 1976 enrollment projected. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 690-692 and H 705, for related but not comparable data. See also Appendix III]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Institutions	528	467	521	633	827	854	883	929	973	974	1,002
Public.....	299	275	315	399	603	637	671	709	763	764	779
Private.....	229	192	206	234	224	217	212	220	210	210	223
Enrollment.....1,000..	217	308	451	841	1,630	1,725	1,792	1,921	2,198	2,508	2,682
Public.....1,000..	168	265	392	733	1,520	1,623	1,694	1,829	2,104	2,401	2,570
Private.....1,000..	50	43	59	108	110	103	97	92	94	108	112
Male.....1,000..	140	197	282	522	954	1,003	999	1,048	1,175	1,334	1,418
Female.....1,000..	78	112	169	320	676	722	793	873	1,023	1,175	1,264

Source of tables 251 and 252: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Education Statistics to 1985-86*.

No. 253. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY BLACKS—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE: 1963 TO 1975

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. See Appendix III]

ENROLLMENT	1963 ¹	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Number of institutions..	107	103	(NA)	111	115	114	114	120	113
Total	105.5	180.3	188.2	207.9	236.6	246.2	247.7	288.2	282.4
Public: 2-year.....	4.3	23.1	24.3	33.0	49.8	53.7	53.2	88.7	59.0
4-year.....	60.7	99.6	105.9	115.8	124.6	130.3	132.7	137.5	156.0
Private: 2-year.....	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	1.9
4-year.....	38.6	55.3	54.7	56.6	59.6	59.6	59.4	59.8	65.5

NA Not available. ¹ Enrollment figures represent resident degree-credit students, regular session only.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Report on Higher Education*, and *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 254. ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, BY SPECIFIED MINORITY GROUPS, 1968 TO 1972, AND BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION, 1974

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes federally controlled institutions. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

YEAR AND GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION	Number of institutions	Total enrollment	BLACK ENROLLMENT		ENROLLMENT OF OTHER MINORITY GROUPS				
			Number	Per cent	Total	Per cent	American Indian	Asian American	Spanish-surnamed American
1968, total	2,054	4,820	287	6.0	169	3.5	29	48	91
1970, total	2,516	5,187	357	6.9	187	3.6	28	55	105
1972, total	2,665	5,531	459	8.3	219	4.0	32	57	130
1974, total	2,808	5,639	508	9.0	255	4.5	33	64	158
New England.....	242	400	14	3.6	7	1.7	1	3	4
Middle Atlantic.....	470	918	79	8.6	39	4.2	2	9	28
East North Central.....	474	997	86	8.6	16	1.6	3	5	8
West North Central.....	297	467	17	3.5	8	1.8	4	2	3
South Atlantic.....	466	773	129	16.7	11	1.5	2	3	6
East South Central.....	198	324	59	18.2	2	.7	1	1	1
West South Central.....	236	535	61	11.4	43	8.0	6	2	35
Mountain.....	126	315	7	2.2	28	8.8	5	3	19
Pacific.....	299	910	57	6.2	101	11.1	10	37	55

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*; and *Racial and Ethnic Enrollment Data From Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1974*.

No. 255. MONTHLY SALARY OFFERS TO CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES: 1970 TO 1976

[In dollars. 1970, male only; thereafter, male and female. Data are average beginning salaries based on offers (not acceptances) made by business, industrial, and government employers to graduating students in selected curricula and graduate programs during Sept. to June. Data from representative colleges throughout U.S.]

FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S				MASTER'S ¹				DOCTOR'S			
	1970	1974	1975	1976	1970	1974	1975	1976	1970	1974	1975	1976
Accounting.....	836	925	981	1,018	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Business, general ²	721	803	843	872	1,044	1,181	1,250	1,323	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Engineering:												
Chemical.....	902	1,042	1,196	1,279	1,036	1,172	1,310	1,407	1,375	1,550	1,645	1,793
Civil.....	837	967	1,064	1,108	960	1,102	1,183	1,251	1,236	1,426	1,382	1,597
Electrical.....	869	986	1,081	1,155	1,015	1,149	1,228	1,319	1,429	1,551	1,550	1,693
Mechanical.....	867	1,001	1,122	1,197	1,008	1,138	1,274	1,341	1,370	1,479	1,624	1,687
Chemistry.....	825	884	956	1,028	978	1,050	1,118	1,234	1,278	1,411	1,503	1,582
Mathematics.....	794	874	915	986	959	1,042	1,138	1,305	1,421	1,341	1,523	1,569
Physics.....	826	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	985	1,089	1,216	1,209	1,309	1,409	1,473	1,639
Humanities.....	{	691	723	775	(NA)	855	931	963	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Social sciences.....	{	737	770	820	(NA)	917	953	1,009	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Marketing ³	702	769	801	840	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Data are for candidates with 1 year or less of full-time nonmilitary employment.

² For master's degrees, offers are after nontechnical undergraduate degree. ³ Includes distribution.

Source: College Placement Council, Inc., Bethlehem, Pa., CPC Salary Survey: *A Study of Beginning Offers*, annual. (Copyright.)

No. 256. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970 AND 1975

[Number of institutions for academic year beginning 1975. Opening fall enrollment of resident and extension students attending full-time or part-time. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries. See Appendix III]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1970			1975							
	Total enrollment (1,000)	First-time students (1,000)	Number of institutions	Total enrollment (1,000)					First-time students (1,000)		
				Total	Male	Female	Public	Private	Total	Male	Female
U.S.....	8,580.9	2,063.4	2,765	11,184.9	6,149.0	5,035.9	8,834.5	2,350.4	2,515.2	1,327.9	1,187.2
N.E.....	560.1	141.5	238	708.0	385.8	322.3	371.9	336.2	161.2	84.6	76.5
Maine.....	34.1	10.0	19	40.4	22.8	17.7	31.1	9.4	9.8	5.6	4.2
N.H.....	29.4	7.6	24	41.0	22.5	18.5	24.2	16.8	11.2	6.0	5.2
Vt.....	22.2	6.0	22	29.1	14.3	14.8	17.1	12.0	7.2	3.3	3.0
Mass.....	303.8	76.1	116	384.5	210.1	174.4	173.6	210.9	87.0	45.4	41.5
R.I.....	45.9	10.7	12	64.5	37.9	26.6	32.3	32.2	12.2	7.0	5.3
Conn.....	124.7	31.1	45	148.5	78.2	70.3	93.6	54.9	33.8	17.3	16.4
M.A.....	1,433.6	319.5	473	1,772.7	942.6	830.1	1,129.0	643.7	377.0	194.8	182.2
N.Y.....	806.5	172.1	269	1,005.1	527.5	477.6	613.8	391.2	203.0	103.9	99.1
N.J.....	216.1	56.9	59	297.1	156.3	140.8	227.8	69.4	65.4	33.7	31.7
Pa.....	411.0	90.5	145	470.5	258.8	211.7	287.4	183.1	108.6	57.2	51.4
E.N.C.....	1,615.9	388.7	431	1,971.3	1,081.4	889.7	1,588.1	383.1	471.2	250.4	220.9
Ohio.....	376.3	88.4	102	436.1	243.5	192.5	336.9	99.1	101.6	53.3	48.3
Ind.....	192.7	43.3	47	213.8	120.0	93.9	159.5	64.4	49.5	26.7	22.8
Ill.....	452.1	114.8	136	584.1	311.5	272.6	444.5	139.6	136.6	70.7	65.0
Mich.....	392.7	90.8	89	496.6	271.9	224.5	436.7	59.8	113.3	60.6	52.7
Wis.....	202.1	51.4	57	240.7	134.5	106.2	210.5	30.2	70.3	39.1	31.2
W.N.C.....	685.1	165.8	298	785.1	434.9	350.3	609.3	175.8	175.1	89.2	86.0
Minn.....	160.8	36.7	60	184.8	97.7	87.1	148.6	36.1	36.4	17.6	18.8
Iowa.....	108.9	29.3	57	121.7	69.0	52.7	83.6	38.1	32.0	16.7	15.3
Mo.....	183.9	41.3	75	223.1	126.5	96.6	158.2	64.9	42.9	21.6	21.3
N. Dak.....	31.5	9.4	13	29.7	16.5	13.3	28.0	1.8	9.3	4.9	4.4
S. Dak.....	30.6	7.7	16	30.3	17.5	12.7	21.9	8.3	7.4	4.0	3.4
Nebr.....	66.9	15.3	26	74.7	42.5	32.3	61.2	13.5	18.4	9.8	8.6
Kans.....	102.5	26.1	51	120.8	65.3	55.6	107.8	13.1	28.7	14.6	14.2
S.A.....	1,070.6	277.6	448	1,548.1	848.4	699.6	1,241.5	306.5	335.7	175.8	169.8
Del.....	25.3	8.8	7	32.4	17.5	14.9	27.1	5.3	7.9	3.8	4.1
Md.....	149.6	33.6	47	205.6	104.8	100.7	176.5	29.0	43.0	20.4	22.6
D.C.....	77.2	10.4	18	84.2	48.5	35.6	15.2	69.0	10.4	4.9	5.5
W. Va.....	151.9	43.4	70	244.7	125.4	119.2	215.3	29.4	39.3	19.0	20.4
N.C.....	63.2	15.9	26	78.6	42.5	36.1	68.1	10.5	19.3	9.9	9.4
E.C.....	171.9	57.2	99	251.8	144.8	107.0	201.3	50.5	75.0	42.0	32.9
Georgia.....	89.5	23.8	47	133.0	75.9	57.2	107.7	25.3	38.6	22.1	16.5
Fla.....	126.5	27.6	63	173.6	94.5	79.0	142.6	31.0	37.6	19.5	18.1
Ala.....	235.5	50.9	71	344.3	194.3	149.9	287.7	56.5	64.5	34.2	30.3
E.S.C.....	411.6	98.8	195	571.4	314.5	256.9	480.4	90.9	140.6	73.8	66.7
Ky.....	95.6	21.3	37	125.3	67.0	58.2	106.3	20.0	28.7	14.1	14.5
Tenn.....	135.1	29.1	63	181.4	100.7	80.8	139.5	41.9	38.2	20.0	18.2
Ala.....	103.9	25.5	53	164.7	94.3	70.4	145.7	19.0	38.2	21.1	17.0
Miss.....	74.0	22.9	42	100.0	52.5	47.5	89.9	10.0	35.6	18.6	17.0
W.S.C.....	725.1	170.1	227	989.8	559.7	429.4	854.8	135.0	222.0	116.2	105.8
Ark.....	52.0	13.5	23	65.5	35.2	30.3	56.1	9.4	16.9	8.7	8.2
La.....	120.7	27.2	23	153.2	83.1	70.1	132.1	21.2	35.3	18.3	16.9
Okla.....	110.2	27.4	42	146.6	84.8	61.9	124.4	22.2	30.6	16.3	14.4
Tex.....	442.2	102.0	139	624.4	357.3	287.1	542.2	82.2	139.2	72.9	66.3
Mt.....	452.8	107.9	114	580.7	330.1	251.0	516.4	64.4	141.0	76.4	64.7
Mont.....	30.1	7.3	12	30.8	17.2	13.7	27.8	3.0	7.4	3.8	3.6
Idaho.....	34.6	11.6	9	39.1	21.5	17.6	31.3	7.8	11.1	5.4	5.7
Wyo.....	15.2	4.8	8	18.1	9.9	8.2	15.1	-	4.8	2.4	2.4
Colo.....	123.4	28.9	33	149.8	85.5	64.3	136.4	13.4	33.3	18.6	14.8
N. Mex.....	44.5	9.4	11	51.9	28.7	23.3	47.6	4.3	8.8	4.6	4.2
Ariz.....	109.6	25.9	22	173.5	99.4	74.2	168.7	4.9	45.7	25.8	19.9
Utah.....	81.7	16.6	13	87.3	52.0	35.4	56.5	30.8	20.1	10.9	9.2
Nev.....	13.7	3.4	6	30.2	15.9	14.3	30.0	2	9.8	4.9	4.9
Pac.....	1,609.0	388.9	333	2,221.1	1,214.7	1,006.4	2,006.4	214.7	474.3	249.8	224.5
Wash.....	183.5	53.3	45	227.2	121.2	108.0	202.5	24.6	65.8	33.8	32.0
Oreg.....	122.2	37.7	42	146.3	79.5	65.8	129.8	15.5	47.0	24.5	22.5
Calif.....	1,257.2	284.8	231	1,787.9	981.4	808.5	1,617.6	170.4	349.2	185.0	164.2
Alaska.....	9.5	2.2	3	14.0	6.4	7.6	13.2	8	2.9	1.4	1.5
Hawaii.....	36.6	10.9	12	46.7	26.2	20.5	43.3	3.4	9.4	5.1	4.3
U.S. military ¹	17.1	4.3	8	36.9	36.4	.5	36.9	-	17.1	16.8	.3
Other ²	68.5	16.8	17	105.9	49.6	56.2	61.5	44.3	28.4	12.7	15.7
P. Rico.....	63.1	15.5	12	97.5	45.4	52.1	53.2	44.3	26.0	11.3	14.6
Canal Z.....	1.2	.6	1	1.6	.8	.8	1.6	-	.8	.4	.4
Guam.....	2.7	.6	1	3.8	2.2	1.6	3.8	-	1.0	.6	.4
V.I.....	1.4	.2	1	2.1	.8	1.3	2.1	-	.1	(2)	.1

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50. ¹ Military academies. ² Includes Am. Samoa and Trust Terr.

Higher Education Charges, Price Indexes, and Salaries 157

No. 257. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—CHARGES: 1965 TO 1977

[In dollars. Estimated. For entire academic year ending in year stated. Represents average charges per full-time resident degree-credit student]

YEAR AND ITEM	TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES				BOARD RATES				DORMITORY CHARGES			
	All institutions	2-year	4-year		All institutions	2-year	4-year		All institutions	2-year	4-year	
			Universities	Other			Universities	Other			Universities	Other
1965: Public...	243	99	298	224	436	361	462	402	271	178	201	241
Nonpublic...	1,088	702	1,297	1,023	488	464	515	479	331	289	390	308
1970: Public...	323	178	427	306	511	465	540	483	370	308	395	347
Nonpublic...	1,533	1,034	1,809	1,469	562	547	608	543	436	413	500	409
1975: Public...	470	316	597	473	642	640	674	612	505	425	526	494
Nonpublic...	2,131	1,341	2,534	2,035	686	650	752	661	569	513	676	531
1976: Public...	513	353	656	526	681	695	712	652	554	474	575	544
Nonpublic...	2,333	1,455	2,775	2,233	724	683	796	695	610	547	727	571
1977: Public...	549	387	708	573	708	742	739	682	597	518	616	588
Nonpublic...	2,505	1,548	2,980	2,403	748	705	827	718	643	573	766	602

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Education Statistics to 1985-86*.

No. 258. HIGHER EDUCATION PRICE INDEXES: 1965 TO 1976

[1967=100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by colleges and universities]

YEAR	Index, total	Average annual percent change	PERSONNEL COMPENSATION				CONTRACTED SERVICES, SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT					
			Total	Professional salaries	Non-professional salaries	Fringe benefits	Total	Services	Supplies and materials	Equipment	Books and periodicals	Utilities
1965	91	4.3	89	89	94	78	96	95	96	95	91	100
1970	121	6.0	124	121	118	146	111	113	106	111	121	104
1971	129	6.4	131	128	127	162	119	119	110	115	145	115
1972	136	5.6	138	133	136	180	126	126	113	119	164	122
1973	143	5.3	146	138	144	198	132	132	116	123	177	129
1974	153	7.1	155	145	153	222	145	138	132	131	195	158
1975	166	8.6	166	154	166	241	169	150	164	154	220	203
1976	177	6.6	176	162	179	267	180	157	172	163	252	219

¹ Change from 1964.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Higher Education Prices and Price Indexes*, 1975, with annual supplements.

No. 259. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN ANNUAL SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS: 1960 TO 1976

[In dollars. For fiscal years ending in year stated. For 4-year colleges and universities. Figures for instructional staff are for 9 months of full-time teaching; for others, usually for 11 or 12 months of service. For definition of median, see p. xii. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series D 913, for instructional staff, all ranks]

POSITION	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970	1972	1974	1976
Instructional staff:									
All ranks	6,700	7,500	8,200	9,100	10,200	11,700	12,900	14,400	16,300
Professors	9,100	10,300	11,300	13,000	14,700	16,800	18,100	19,900	22,200
Associate professors	7,300	8,200	9,000	10,100	11,400	13,000	14,000	15,300	17,100
Assistant professors	6,200	6,900	7,500	8,400	9,500	10,700	11,500	12,600	14,100
Instructors	5,100	5,600	6,100	6,800	7,500	8,400	9,200	10,200	11,400
Administrative officers:									
President	13,800	15,400	17,300	19,600	22,300	26,000	29,800	31,300	(NA)
Vice-president	14,200	16,000	17,100	19,000	21,500	23,300	26,300	27,700	(NA)
Dean of the college	10,700	12,300	13,600	15,700	16,100	19,100	20,000	22,000	(NA)
Dean of students	8,800	9,600	10,700	12,000	14,100	16,100	17,800	19,100	(NA)
Dean of men	7,300	8,200	9,100	9,800	11,000	12,300	13,500	14,500	(NA)
Dean of women	6,600	7,400	8,200	9,200	10,300	11,400	12,400	13,200	(NA)
Dean of admissions	7,700	8,600	9,600	10,400	11,400	13,000	14,300	15,800	(NA)

NA Not available.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C., 1960, Research Report 1962-R2; 1962-1972, Research Report 1972-R5, *Salaries Paid and Salary-Related Practices in Higher Education, 1971-72*; 1974, Research Memo 1974-1, *Summary of Salaries Paid in Higher Education, 1973-74*; and 1976, Research Memo 1977-1, *Summary of Salaries Paid in Higher Education, 1975-76*. (Copyright © 1972, 1974, and 1976 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 260. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FINANCES: 1950 TO 1975

[In millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For coverage, see headnote, table 251. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 716-738 and H 747-749. See Appendix III]

ITEM	1950	1960	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Current income	2,375	5,786	21,515	23,879	26,234	28,606	31,712	35,687
Educational and general.....	1,834	4,688	16,486	18,392	20,200	22,127	24,628	27,524
Student fees.....	395	1,167	4,420	5,021	5,594	6,011	6,500	7,233
Federal, State, and local governments.....	1,078	2,563	9,245	10,235	11,211	12,455	13,965	17,273
Private gifts and grants ¹	119	383	1,001	1,092	1,208	1,300	1,431	1,745
Organized activities related to instruction.....	112	245	613	662	739	774	834	555
Miscellaneous.....	131	341	1,207	1,382	1,448	1,587	1,898	718
Auxiliary enterprises and activities ²	54	1,097	5,029	5,487	6,034	6,479	7,085	8,163
Receipts for plant expansion.....	529	1,309	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Increase of endowment funds.....	(NA)	³ 419	368	498	730	852	338	³ 486
Current expenditure	2,246	5,601	21,043	23,375	25,560	27,956	30,713	35,058
Educational and general.....	1,706	4,513	15,789	17,616	19,201	21,078	23,257	
Administration and general expense.....	213	583	2,628	2,984	3,344	3,713	4,201	
Instruction and departmental research ⁴	781	1,793	7,653	8,695	9,503	10,528	11,574	
Organized research.....	225	1,022	2,144	2,209	2,265	2,394	2,480	
Plant operation and maintenance.....	225	470	1,542	1,730	1,928	2,141	2,494	(⁵)
Organized activities related to instruction.....	119	303	648	693	780	791	838	
Libraries, extension, and public services.....	143	341	1,174	1,305	1,381	1,510	1,670	
Auxiliary enterprises and activities ²	476	916	4,270	4,661	5,118	5,555	6,060	
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	63	172	985	1,098	1,241	1,322	1,396	
Gross addition to plant value ⁶	417	1,192	4,233	4,165	4,163	3,967	4,312	4,761
Value of plant (grounds, bldgs., equip.).....	4,800	13,449	42,094	46,054	50,153	53,815	58,004	62,183
Endowment (book value) ⁷	2,601	5,445	10,854	11,341	11,983	13,000	13,303	13,403

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1970, private grants represent nongovernmental revenue for sponsored research and other sponsored programs. ² Beginning 1970, includes "major public service programs" previously reported under educational and general. ³ Includes increase in student loan and annuity funds. ⁴ Beginning 1970, includes "other sponsored programs." ⁵ Figures not available on comparable basis with earlier years because of revised reporting. For 1975 data, see table 261. ⁶ Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion. ⁷ Includes funds functioning as endowment and, prior to 1970, annuity funds.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 1950 and 1960, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 261. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—EXPENDITURES, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1975

[In millions of dollars, except percent. For year ending June 30]

PURPOSE	TOTAL		PUBLIC		PRIVATE	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Current expenditure, total¹	35,058	100.0	23,490	100.0	11,568	100.0
Educational and general.....	27,548	78.6	19,092	81.3	8,455	73.1
Instruction.....	11,798	33.7	8,574	36.5	3,224	27.9
Research.....	3,132	8.9	2,042	8.7	1,090	9.4
Institutional support.....	3,057	8.7	1,917	8.2	1,140	9.8
Plant operation and maintenance.....	2,787	8.0	1,935	8.2	852	7.4
Academic support.....	2,256	6.4	1,612	6.9	644	5.6
Libraries.....	1,002	2.9	680	2.9	322	2.8
Scholarships and fellowships.....	1,450	4.1	719	3.1	731	6.3
Unrestricted funds.....	632	1.8	267	1.1	365	3.2
Restricted funds.....	818	2.3	452	1.9	366	3.2
Student services.....	1,439	4.1	985	4.2	454	3.9
Public service.....	1,008	3.1	924	3.9	174	1.5
Mandatory transfers.....	532	1.5	386	1.6	147	1.3
Auxiliary enterprises ¹	4,074	11.6	2,537	10.8	1,537	13.3
Hospitals ¹	2,351	6.7	1,369	5.8	982	8.5
Independent operations ¹	1,087	3.1	492	2.1	594	5.1

¹ Includes mandatory transfers which are primarily current expenditures for plant.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

NO. 262. VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF HIGHER EDUCATION, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION, PURPOSE, AND SOURCE: 1965 TO 1976

[For school years ending in years shown; enrollment as of fall of preceding year. Voluntary support, as defined in *Gift Reporting Standards*, excludes income from endowment and other invested funds as well as all support received from Federal, State, and local governments and their agencies]

ITEM		1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	
								Total	Percent
Estimated support, total.....mil. dol.		1,400	1,780	2,020	2,240	2,240	2,160	2,410	100
Foundations.....mil. dol.		402	434	523	524	535	497	549	23
Individuals.....mil. dol.		628	822	974	1,136	1,065	1,002	1,157	48
Alumni.....mil. dol.		280	381	481	536	509	486	588	24
Non-alumni.....mil. dol.		348	441	493	600	556	516	569	24
Business corporations.....mil. dol.		196	269	275	320	354	357	379	16
Religious denominations.....mil. dol.		101	102	101	99	116	112	130	5
Other.....mil. dol.		73	153	147	161	170	192	195	8
Current operations.....mil. dol.		603	951	1,077	1,230	1,300	1,370	(NA)	(NA)
Capital purposes.....mil. dol.		797	829	943	1,010	940	790	(NA)	(NA)
Enrollment, higher education.....1,000.	(NA)	8,005	8,949	9,215	9,602	10,224	11,185	(X)	(X)
Support per student.....dol.	(NA)	222	226	243	233	211	215	(X)	(X)
In 1967 dollars.....dol.	(NA)	196	183	188	166	137	130	(X)	(X)
Total expenditures, higher education...bil. dol.	(NA)	24.7	29.2	31.4	34.3	38.9	44.8	(X)	(X)
Expenditures per student.....dol.	(NA)	3,090	3,260	3,410	3,570	3,800	4,000	(X)	(X)
In 1967 dollars.....dol.	(NA)	2,730	2,640	2,640	2,540	2,460	2,410	(X)	(X)
Institutions reporting support.....number		1,064	1,045	1,093	1,020	988	986	991	(X)
Total support reported.....mil. dol.		1,245	1,472	1,647	1,751	1,747	1,675	1,891	100
Percent of estimated support.....		89	83	82	78	78	78	78	(X)
Average per institution.....\$1,000.		1,170	1,409	1,507	1,717	1,768	1,698	1,908	(X)
Private 4-yr. colleges and universities.....mil. dol.		1,032	1,154	1,267	1,342	1,342	1,227	1,395	74
Public 4-yr. colleges and universities.....mil. dol.		195	292	356	383	386	431	477	25
Junior colleges.....mil. dol.		18	26	23	25	19	17	19	1

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

Source: Council for Financial Aid to Education, New York, N.Y., *Voluntary Support of Education*, annual.

NO. 263. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PLANT, CURRENT-FUND INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1975

[In millions of dollars. Value of plant includes grounds, buildings, and equipment]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant	Gross addition to plant value ¹	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations	STATE OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant	Gross addition to plant value ¹	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations
United States...	62,183	4,761	35,687	35,058	Montana.....	206	8	92	92
Alabama.....	806	83	507	492	Nebraska.....	516	67	250	250
Alaska.....	161	12	72	71	Nevada.....	91	12	52	50
Arizona.....	586	44	365	354	New Hampshire.....	292	10	160	162
Arkansas.....	384	41	214	206	New Jersey.....	1,643	190	779	765
California.....	5,444	463	4,561	4,393	New Mexico.....	304	25	151	145
Colorado.....	720	63	494	483	New York.....	6,837	396	3,741	3,734
Connecticut.....	1,043	68	512	506	North Carolina.....	1,520	121	984	967
Delaware.....	254	21	101	96	North Dakota.....	220	9	100	101
Dist. of Col.....	671	57	469	460	Ohio.....	2,814	172	1,397	1,382
Florida.....	1,360	121	944	911	Oklahoma.....	709	75	334	329
Georgia.....	1,154	90	613	607	Oregon.....	701	46	393	389
Hawaii.....	224	28	141	140	Pennsylvania.....	3,529	207	1,882	1,872
Idaho.....	225	15	107	104	Rhode Island.....	415	20	196	192
Illinois.....	3,279	275	1,995	1,990	South Carolina.....	761	93	394	390
Indiana.....	1,775	112	848	823	South Dakota.....	181	6	110	105
Iowa.....	964	92	545	536	Tennessee.....	1,172	141	626	620
Kansas.....	637	29	356	352	Texas.....	3,032	342	1,637	1,575
Kentucky.....	926	53	432	413	Utah.....	507	47	301	296
Louisiana.....	897	43	431	426	Vermont.....	240	13	120	119
Maine.....	243	16	139	134	Virginia.....	1,213	124	687	655
Maryland.....	1,144	134	728	726	Washington.....	1,342	79	621	620
Massachusetts.....	2,440	134	1,483	1,467	West Virginia.....	593	27	168	164
Michigan.....	2,569	164	1,423	1,417	Wisconsin.....	1,583	94	847	839
Minnesota.....	1,434	137	779	749	Wyoming.....	119	6	63	60
Mississippi.....	495	37	311	304	U.S. service schools.....	664	20	323	322
Missouri.....	1,339	80	730	706	Other areas.....	241	12	248	243

¹ Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education: 1974-75*.

No. 264. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1950 TO 1975
 [In thousands, except percent. Includes Puerto Rico; 1965, Guam; and 1970, Virgin Islands. See Appendix III]

YEAR	TOTAL		BACHELOR'S ¹		MASTER'S ²		DOCTORATES		PERCENT OF TOTAL		
	Number	Percent male	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Bachelor's ¹	Master's ²	Doctorates
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	6.0	.6	87.0	11.7	1.8
1955	354	65.0	184	104	39	19	8.0	.8	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	479	65.8	256	139	51	24	8.8	1.0	82.4	15.5	2.1
1965	668	61.5	320	219	76	36	14.7	1.8	80.7	16.8	2.5
1966	715	61.6	331	224	93	48	16.1	2.1	77.7	19.7	2.6
1967	773	61.6	355	240	103	55	18.2	2.5	76.9	20.4	2.7
1968	872	60.4	393	279	114	63	20.2	2.9	77.0	20.3	2.6
1969	990	59.7	447	323	122	73	22.8	3.4	77.7	19.6	2.6
1970	1,073	59.6	487	346	126	83	25.9	4.0	77.7	19.5	2.8
1971	1,148	59.3	514	370	139	93	27.5	4.6	77.0	20.2	2.8
1972	1,224	59.1	545	393	150	103	28.1	5.3	76.6	20.7	2.7
1973	1,280	58.7	568	412	155	110	28.6	6.2	76.6	20.7	2.7
1974	1,321	58.0	580	429	158	120	27.4	6.5	76.4	21.1	2.6
1975, prel.	1,316	56.8	558	430	162	132	26.8	7.3	75.1	22.3	2.6

¹ Includes 1st professional degrees. ² Includes 2d level degrees.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual.

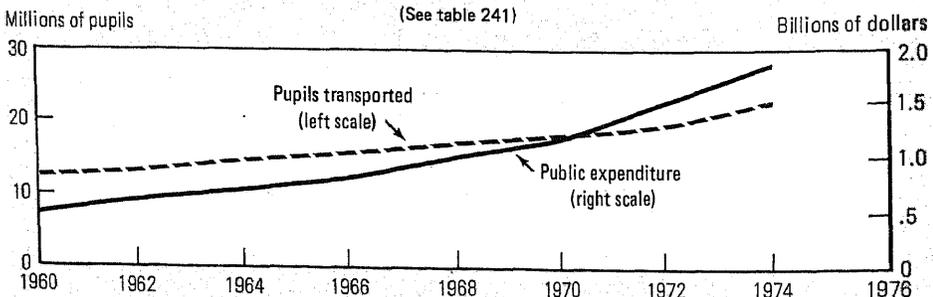
No. 265. DEGREES CONFERRED IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, LAW, AND ENGINEERING: 1950 TO 1975

[First professional degrees for medicine, dentistry, and law. NA=Not available. See Appendix III]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975
Medicine (M.D.):									
Institutions conferring degrees	72	72	79	81	86	92	97	99	104
Degrees conferred, total	5,612	7,014	7,032	7,304	8,314	9,253	10,307	11,356	12,447
Men	5,028	6,683	6,645	6,832	7,615	8,423	9,388	10,093	10,818
Women	584	331	387	472	699	830	919	1,263	1,629
Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.):									
Institutions conferring degrees	40	42	45	45	48	48	51	52	52
Degrees conferred, total	2,579	3,099	3,247	3,107	3,718	3,862	4,047	4,440	4,773
Men	2,551	3,071	3,221	3,085	3,684	3,819	3,992	4,355	4,627
Women	18	28	26	22	34	43	55	85	146
Law (LL.B. or J.D.):									
Institutions conferring degrees	(NA)	128	134	134	145	147	152	151	154
Degrees conferred, total	(NA)	8,209	9,240	11,583	14,916	21,764	27,205	29,326	29,296
Men	(NA)	7,921	9,010	11,216	14,115	20,266	25,037	25,986	24,881
Women	(NA)	288	230	367	801	1,498	2,168	3,340	4,416
Engineering:									
Degrees conferred, total	58,066	27,527	45,624	50,664	63,753	71,795	71,376	68,977	65,308
Bachelor's	52,668	22,445	37,679	36,485	44,479	51,164	51,265	50,286	46,852
Master's	4,904	4,483	7,159	12,055	15,593	16,960	16,619	15,379	15,348
Doctorates	494	599	786	2,124	3,681	3,671	3,492	3,312	3,108

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1976.

FIG. 5-3. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS — PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1960 TO 1974



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. National Center for Education Statistics.

Earned Degrees Conferred

161

No. 266. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1972 TO 1975

[Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas. See Appendix III]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	1972, Bachelor's ¹	1973, Bachelor's ¹	1974, Bachelor's ¹	1975					
				Bachelor's ¹		Master's		Doctorates	
				Total	Male	Total	Male	Total	Male
All fields	894,110	930,272	954,376	931,663	508,424	293,651	162,115	34,086	26,819
Agriculture.....	13,580	14,819	16,303	17,573	15,101	3,076	2,712	991	958
Animal science.....	2,696	2,911	3,116	3,403	2,649	399	339	131	126
Forestry.....	1,993	2,001	2,337	2,634	2,484	393	344	107	103
All other.....	8,871	9,907	10,850	11,536	9,968	2,284	2,029	759	729
Architecture.....	6,452	6,980	7,840	8,238	6,803	2,953	2,354	69	58
Area studies.....	2,797	3,080	3,203	3,066	1,376	1,140	648	166	128
Biological sciences.....	37,638	42,672	48,856	52,236	34,820	6,591	4,615	3,384	2,641
Biology, general.....	27,756	31,571	36,630	39,153	25,947	3,139	2,181	637	437
Zoology, general.....	5,233	5,417	5,788	5,886	4,150	608	463	284	216
All other.....	4,649	5,684	6,438	7,397	4,723	2,844	1,971	2,463	1,968
Business and management.....	123,306	128,244	133,905	135,455	113,232	36,450	33,370	1,011	970
Business management and administration.....	32,138	33,285	37,052	39,327	34,024	17,947	16,494	464	448
Business and commerce, general.....	31,669	30,254	33,007	31,544	26,428	8,462	7,758	206	204
Accounting.....	25,065	28,289	29,770	31,665	25,940	2,232	1,952	60	56
All other.....	34,434	36,416	34,076	32,979	26,840	7,809	7,166	279	262
Communications.....	12,340	14,317	17,096	19,249	11,456	2,796	1,619	166	119
Computer and information sciences.....	3,402	4,305	4,757	5,039	4,083	2,299	1,061	213	199
Education.....	192,398	195,640	186,623	168,749	46,049	120,233	45,500	7,443	5,147
Elementary, general.....	93,664	90,067	81,041	69,598	8,641	22,076	3,516	161	94
Physical.....	26,299	27,029	27,823	24,728	13,893	4,424	2,864	237	153
Music.....	7,107	7,459	7,752	8,063	3,390	1,384	705	64	40
Special education, general.....	4,061	5,461	6,701	7,770	993	6,135	1,370	170	94
Other education fields.....	61,247	65,624	63,306	58,590	18,124	80,214	37,045	6,781	4,757
Engineering.....	51,405	51,613	50,693	47,303	46,266	15,359	14,984	3,108	3,042
Fine and applied arts.....	33,886	36,109	40,016	41,061	15,627	8,363	4,448	649	446
Art ²	13,492	15,322	16,398	16,193	5,292	2,460	1,250	96	43
Music ³	6,307	6,762	7,876	8,075	3,879	3,104	1,715	403	305
Dramatic arts.....	4,455	4,752	5,412	5,467	2,258	1,348	716	92	70
All other.....	9,632	9,273	10,330	10,726	4,200	1,431	767	58	28
Foreign languages.....	19,369	19,520	19,479	18,172	4,181	3,326	1,265	857	455
Health professions.....	28,893	33,932	41,869	49,476	11,000	10,842	4,145	618	441
Nursing.....	13,245	15,526	19,409	23,813	1,104	2,220	66	16	-
Pharmacy.....	4,688	5,079	5,773	6,487	4,666	285	210	206	160
Medical lab. technology.....	3,407	3,806	4,840	5,087	1,082	174	83	-	-
All other.....	7,573	9,521	11,847	14,089	4,148	8,163	3,786	396	281
Home economics.....	12,165	13,640	15,433	16,873	370	1,901	203	156	51
Law (excl. first professional).....	593	474	494	436	874	1,245	1,145	21	21
Letters.....	73,556	71,298	65,325	57,933	24,760	11,873	4,893	2,493	1,648
Library sciences.....	989	1,160	1,164	1,069	80	8,123	1,726	56	33
Mathematical subjects.....	28,848	29,223	21,813	18,346	10,646	4,338	2,910	975	865
Military sciences.....	379	272	328	390	390	-	-	-	-
Physical sciences.....	20,887	20,809	21,287	20,986	17,058	5,830	4,982	3,628	3,326
Chemistry, general.....	10,691	10,197	10,485	10,509	8,153	1,891	1,494	1,662	1,478
Physics.....	4,594	4,132	3,936	3,655	3,301	1,557	1,437	1,063	1,011
Geology.....	2,513	2,848	3,151	3,248	2,681	878	768	246	235
All other.....	3,083	3,632	3,785	3,484	2,923	1,504	1,283	657	602
Psychology.....	43,421	48,096	52,256	51,486	24,333	7,104	4,059	2,442	1,688
Public affairs and services.....	12,746	18,009	24,264	28,597	15,559	15,505	8,587	285	216
Social sciences.....	159,594	157,702	152,203	136,773	85,580	16,942	11,856	4,209	3,332
History.....	43,975	41,223	37,381	31,768	20,864	4,236	2,880	1,117	876
Sociology.....	35,626	35,994	35,866	31,817	13,330	2,112	1,804	693	484
Political science or government.....	28,317	30,246	30,982	29,314	22,704	2,933	1,857	680	599
Social sciences, general.....	21,410	18,254	17,050	13,958	7,751	2,199	1,360	72	48
Economics.....	15,336	14,867	14,418	14,118	11,679	2,133	1,808	815	742
All other.....	14,930	17,118	16,526	15,798	9,252	3,929	2,617	832	613
Theology.....	3,882	3,548	4,231	4,818	3,499	3,230	2,232	872	839
Theological professions, general.....	2,040	1,690	2,530	2,779	2,302	1,583	1,354	783	765
Religious education.....	1,101	1,016	1,301	1,350	701	1,814	638	28	22
All other.....	741	842	400	689	496	333	240	61	52
Interdisciplinary studies ⁴	16,674	20,810	24,938	28,479	16,474	3,632	1,901	270	196

- Represents zero. ¹ Requiring 4 or 5 years. ² Includes history and appreciation. ³ Includes performing and liberal arts, history, and appreciation. ⁴ Comprises general liberal arts and sciences, biological and physical sciences, humanities and social sciences, engineering, and other disciplines.

No. 267. NON-COLLEGIATE POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1976

[Preliminary. For school year ending in June. Includes Puerto Rico. Covers schools offering occupational programs]

ITEM	Total	Vocational and technical	Technical institute	Business and office	Cosmetology and barber	Flight	Trade	Correspondence	Hospital	Other
Schools, number.....	8,356	1,187	210	1,140	2,328	1,309	723	106	1,112	241
Total enrollment...1,000.....	1,733	463	91	326	132	72	152	388	71	38
Percent female.....	51.2	46.8	21.2	61.5	84.4	6.7	28.6	—	91.9	66.6
Full-time.....1,000.....	985	327	67	254	111	13	116	—	70	27
Part-time.....1,000.....	748	136	24	72	21	59	36	388	1	11
Public.....1,000.....	436	339	40	1	1	6	31	—	10	8
Private.....1,000.....	1,297	124	51	325	131	66	121	388	61	30
Instructional staff...1,000.....	79	25	4	13	9	9	5	(NA)	11	3
Percent female.....	46.3	40.0	13.9	52.9	76.8	6.4	19.7	(NA)	82.1	54.9

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Directory of Postsecondary Schools with Occupational Programs, 1976-76*.

No. 268. FEDERALLY-AIDED VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS—STUDENTS ENROLLED, TEACHERS, AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1975

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands from 1955; Guam, from 1960; and American Samoa and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, from 1970. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 572 and 573]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
Students, total.....	3,365	3,314	3,768	5,431	8,794	10,526	11,711	12,284	13,795	15,486
Adult.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,379	2,666	2,871	3,096	3,417	3,569	4,077
Secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,819	5,114	6,508	7,279	7,497	8,628	9,511
Post-secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	207	1,013	1,148	1,336	1,370	1,597	1,898
Other.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	26	—	—	—	—	—	—
Teachers ¹	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	123	190	212	236	244	266	294
Full-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	54	103	122	130	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Part-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	70	102	109	125	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Expenditures....mil. dol....	129	165	239	605	1,866	2,347	2,661	3,034	3,434	4,037

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Includes duplication.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

No. 269. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1970 TO 1975

[Covers listings in *American Library Directory*]

TYPE	1970	1972	1974	1975	TYPE	1970	1972	1974	1975
Total.....	27,180	29,819	30,436	32,144	Special ⁴	1,216	1,238	1,176	1,252
United States.....	23,998	24,069	25,934	29,345	Special ⁵	274	500	450	85
Public.....	7,190	7,109	7,652	8,504	Law.....	477	482	656	808
Public, branch.....	4,855	4,881	5,538	5,477	Law ⁴	115	131	181	147
Public, military ²	481	446	533	559	Medical.....	1,315	1,406	1,645	1,955
College and university.....	1,896	1,667	1,605	1,696	Medical ⁴	181	156	156	157
Junior college.....	1,072	1,056	1,081	1,129	Religious.....	600	773	786	996
Special ³	4,277	4,200	4,449	6,563	Religious ⁴	49	24	26	19
					Outlying areas.....	102	65	17	129

¹ Includes public libraries with annual incomes of less than \$2,000 or book funds of less than \$500, law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each, and Canadian libraries administered by the U.S., not shown separately.

² Military installations including veterans' hospitals. ³ Includes science-technology, business and financial, advertising, newspaper and publishing, art and music libraries, and specialized colleges such as business and technical schools. ⁴ Part of "college or university."

⁵ Part of public systems or military installations; for 1975, part of military installation only.

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York, N.Y., *The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information and American Library Directory*, biennial. (Copyright by Xerox Corporation.)

No. 270. FEDERALLY-AIDED VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURES, 1950 TO 1975, AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1975

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 572-581]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT (1,000)					EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)		
	Total ¹	Consumer and home-making ²	Office occupations	Trades and industry	Agriculture	Total	Federal	State and local
1950.....	3,365	1,430	-	805	765	128.7	26.6	102.1
1955.....	3,314	1,432	-	871	776	164.8	30.4	134.4
1960.....	3,768	1,588	-	938	796	238.8	45.3	193.5
1965.....	5,431	2,099	731	1,088	888	604.6	156.9	447.7
1970.....	8,794	2,570	2,111	1,906	853	1,866.2	300.7	1,565.5
1972.....	11,602	3,446	2,352	2,398	896	2,660.8	466.0	2,194.7
1973.....	12,072	3,517	2,499	2,702	928	3,033.7	482.4	2,551.3
1974.....	13,556	3,703	2,757	2,824	976	3,433.8	468.2	2,965.6
1975, Total.....	15,340	3,746	2,951	3,017	1,013	4,037.3	536.1	3,501.1
Alabama.....	245	73	26	65	32	48.9	11.4	37.5
Alaska.....	27	4	10	9	(Z)	7.0	1.4	5.6
Arizona.....	201	52	28	37	7	29.0	6.1	22.9
Arkansas.....	148	47	18	36	26	31.8	6.6	24.7
California.....	1,665	355	539	415	84	450.7	78.5	372.3
Colorado.....	123	35	32	24	6	46.3	7.2	39.2
Connecticut.....	256	90	57	33	2	46.0	6.7	39.3
Delaware.....	65	6	12	7	2	11.4	1.6	9.9
District of Columbia.....	18	9	1	6	(Z)	3.7	1.2	2.6
Florida.....	917	150	136	145	30	229.6	20.0	209.6
Georgia.....	448	116	123	54	55	67.6	14.0	53.7
Hawaii.....	53	22	14	11	2	9.8	2.5	7.3
Idaho.....	42	23	7	8	6	11.5	2.7	8.8
Illinois.....	1,605	98	238	217	31	175.1	18.0	157.1
Indiana.....	175	69	17	44	27	38.2	12.9	25.3
Iowa.....	298	76	23	39	42	54.5	7.9	46.7
Kansas.....	110	44	10	24	11	26.2	6.2	20.0
Kentucky.....	228	3	31	36	22	43.8	9.9	33.9
Louisiana.....	213	60	63	36	22	51.5	13.0	38.5
Maine.....	75	10	16	16	2	13.0	3.2	9.8
Maryland.....	257	105	68	34	5	74.6	3.9	70.7
Massachusetts.....	199	27	89	50	3	186.2	13.0	173.2
Michigan.....	434	103	63	112	16	131.1	17.4	113.7
Minnesota.....	331	82	38	85	45	94.5	8.3	86.2
Mississippi.....	176	41	12	44	22	38.3	6.2	32.2
Missouri.....	192	67	30	35	21	65.0	11.2	53.8
Montana.....	40	10	4	11	4	10.3	2.5	7.8
Nebraska.....	93	32	12	18	10	18.7	4.4	14.3
Nevada.....	33	4	9	13	1	4.4	.9	3.4
New Hampshire.....	65	19	10	9	2	10.9	2.6	8.3
New Jersey.....	456	145	134	77	4	75.6	15.7	59.9
New Mexico.....	55	17	7	9	6	14.8	2.9	11.9
New York.....	1,000	354	315	198	19	480.9	29.1	451.8
North Carolina.....	639	139	60	151	40	157.6	15.6	142.1
North Dakota.....	52	18	6	7	8	9.5	2.4	7.2
Ohio.....	699	161	67	106	40	159.1	20.8	138.3
Oklahoma.....	132	37	12	39	28	46.2	8.8	37.4
Oregon.....	179	55	33	30	6	30.4	8.2	22.2
Pennsylvania.....	399	82	93	110	21	217.4	32.0	185.4
Rhode Island.....	38	10	7	7	1	21.1	3.4	17.7
South Carolina.....	245	53	30	46	19	83.2	8.2	75.0
South Dakota.....	31	17	2	6	5	9.2	3.0	6.3
Tennessee.....	197	57	29	53	22	131.2	15.0	116.2
Texas.....	912	354	70	132	144	169.9	13.4	156.6
Utah.....	166	38	22	27	4	25.8	5.4	20.5
Vermont.....	23	8	4	5	2	8.7	1.6	7.1
Virginia.....	425	96	101	73	34	92.4	14.2	78.2
Washington.....	322	101	78	108	24	105.1	8.1	97.0
West Virginia.....	94	29	26	23	6	27.9	6.0	21.9
Wisconsin.....	347	73	92	108	35	100.9	10.2	90.7
Wyoming.....	22	5	7	4	2	6.4	1.3	5.1
Puerto Rico.....	167	65	20	23	6	31.7	9.5	22.2
Guam.....	3	(Z)	(Z)	1	(Z)	1.6	.4	1.2
Virgin Islands.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.3	(Z)	1.2

- Represents zero. NA Not available. Z Less than 500 persons. ¹ Includes programs not shown separately. Represents unduplicated enrollment. ² Prior to 1972, represents home economics.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

No. 271. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—FIRST-TIME AND CURRENT ENROLLMENTS AND OBLIGATIONS, BY PROGRAM: 1975 AND 1976

[First-time enrollments and obligations, for years ending June 30. Current enrollment, as of June 30. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Dept. of Labor]

PROGRAM	FIRST-TIME ENROLLMENTS (1,000)		CURRENT ENROLLMENTS (1,000)		OBLIGATIONS (mil. dol.)	
	1975	1976	1975	1976	1975	1976
	Total	2,762	3,212	1,148	1,173	4,109	5,087
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act.....	2,395	2,761	926	911	3,967	4,772
Training and Work Experience.....	1,126	1,250	573	505	1,585	1,528
Public Service Employment.....	384	488	279	300	1,541	2,290
Special Target Groups ¹	70	159	53	85	229	232
Job Corps.....	46	43	21	21	210	134
Summer Youth Program.....	716	821	(NA)	(NA)	391	588
Emergency Employment Act ²	58	(X)	(NA)	(X)	11	(X)
Older Americans Act.....	7	6	5	13	12	85
Work Incentive Program.....	360	445	217	249	130	230

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Includes Indian, Migrant, and Operation Mainstream programs.

² Funds made available to provide for the orderly transition of programs funded under legislation predating the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act. Program discontinued in 1976.

Source: U.S. Employment and Training Administration, *Manpower Report of the President*, annual.

No. 272. ADULT EDUCATION—PERCENT PARTICIPATION BY SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION AND DESCRIPTION OF COURSE, 1969 TO 1975, AND BY SEX AND RACE, 1975

[For years ending in May. Covers persons 17 years old and over who were not full-time students in high school or college. 1969 and 1972 include all persons age 35 years old and over regardless of their enrollment status]

ITEM	1969	1972	1975					
			Total	Sex		Race		
				Male	Female	White	Black	Other
Total participants.....1,000...	13,041	15,734	17,059	8,028	9,032	15,739	1,031	290
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION								
Source of instruction: ¹								
Grade schools and high schools.....	² 15.1	² 14.0	11.0	6.5	15.1	11.0	10.5	14.1
Two year colleges and tech. institutes.....	² 11.9	16.3	17.7	17.2	18.1	17.6	20.9	10.7
Four year colleges and universities.....	21.7	21.4	19.1	18.4	19.7	19.2	19.2	12.4
Community organizations.....	11.9	12.7	10.5	6.7	13.8	10.8	6.2	4.5
Trade, vocational, and business schools.....	³ 11.5	³ 11.3	8.6	9.6	7.7	8.2	14.5	12.4
Tutor or private instructor.....	(4)	(4)	6.9	4.3	9.2	7.2	.8	13.1
Employer.....	17.4	16.6	15.3	21.4	9.8	15.3	15.1	13.1
Labor unions and professional assns.....	(4)	(4)	6.1	8.4	4.0	6.3	2.2	8.3
Government agency.....	(4)	(4)	8.0	6.6	9.3	7.7	9.9	16.2
Other.....	20.0	22.0	11.7	14.2	9.5	11.9	9.5	11.0
Description of course: ¹								
Occupational training.....	44.6	46.5	48.7	62.1	36.8	48.7	48.2	50.7
General education.....	27.2	25.9	20.6	17.6	23.3	19.5	37.4	20.0
Personal and family living.....	12.1	14.0	14.8	10.3	18.9	15.2	9.4	13.4
Social life and recreation.....	11.9	12.0	15.9	8.1	22.8	16.6	3.6	20.0
Community issues.....	9.2	9.8	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.4	5.5	2.4
Other and not reported.....	4.4	3.4	3.2	3.0	3.4	3.2	2.9	4.5

¹ Percentages total more than 100 since some adults received instruction from more than one source or were enrolled in more than one course. ² Public schools only.

³ Private schools only ⁴ Included in other.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Participation in Adult Education, 1969, 1972, and 1975*.

Section 6

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, law enforcement employment and expenditures, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, juvenile delinquency, and use of the death penalty. A major source of data on these subjects is the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) which is the sponsor of the National Crime Survey, a continuing scientifically chosen panel-designed sample survey of households and commercial establishments conducted by the Bureau of the Census. Data based on this survey as reported in *Criminal Victimization in the United States* show the extent to which persons, households, and businesses have been victimized by certain types of crime. Other reports issued by LEAA are *National Prisoner Statistics*, *Children in Custody*, and the annual *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, issued jointly with the Bureau of the Census. For other LEAA reports, see "Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons" in Appendix IV of this book.

Other major sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director* and *Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, issued annually by the Bureau of the Census. Statistics on lawyers and law firms are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois, and the Bureau of the Census, respectively.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against or by its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States: 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the systems of law enforcement are quite similar among the States, although there are often substantial differences in the penalties for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first, covering investigation of crimes and arrest of persons suspected of committing them, involves municipal, county, and State police; sheriffs, constables, marshals, and Federal agents; and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is prosecution of those charged with crime to determine whether they are guilty. The agencies concerned include courts; justices of the peace; municipal, State, and Federal grand juries; and prosecuting court officers. The third is concerned with the punishment or treatment of persons convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the detention facility, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports from law enforcement agencies throughout the country, currently representing 95 percent of the national population. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following seven crime categories—murder and non-

negligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny-theft, and motor vehicle theft. These categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. Monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and on the number of persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender. Annual reports provide an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition. In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement.

Courts.—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole, although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census from 1932 to 1945 covering a maximum of 32 States.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director, Court Management Statistics*, and in *Juror Utilization in United States Courts*. The bulk of civil and criminal litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases: Suits or proceedings by or against the United States; civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; all matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

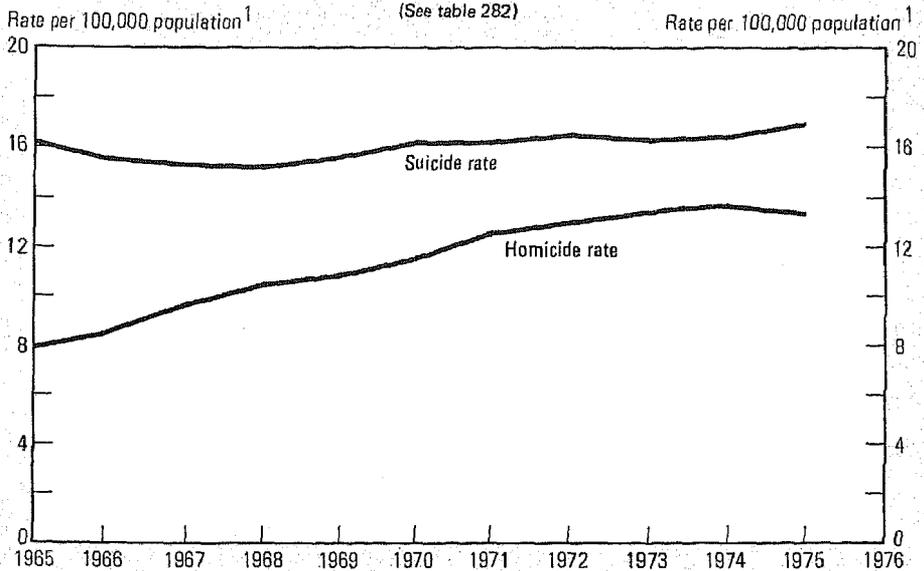
The 94 Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Juvenile offenders.—For statistical purposes, the FBI classifies juvenile offenders as persons under the age of 18 years who have committed a crime or crimes. Data on juveniles in public and private custody are provided by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in the annual *Children in Custody: A Report on the Juvenile Detention and Correctional Facility Census*. Information on juvenile court cases are compiled and reported by the U.S. Office of Human Development and the U.S. Office of Youth Development, in the annual *Juvenile Court Statistics*.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950. This work was transferred to the Federal Bureau of Prisons in 1950 and to the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in 1971. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA) in *National Prisoner Statistics*. The Federal Bureau of Prisons, in its annual *Statistical Report*, publishes summary statistics on the characteristics of individuals confined during the year. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution. In addition, LEAA published data for 1972 on the characteristics of the Nation's jail population.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970*. See Appendix I.

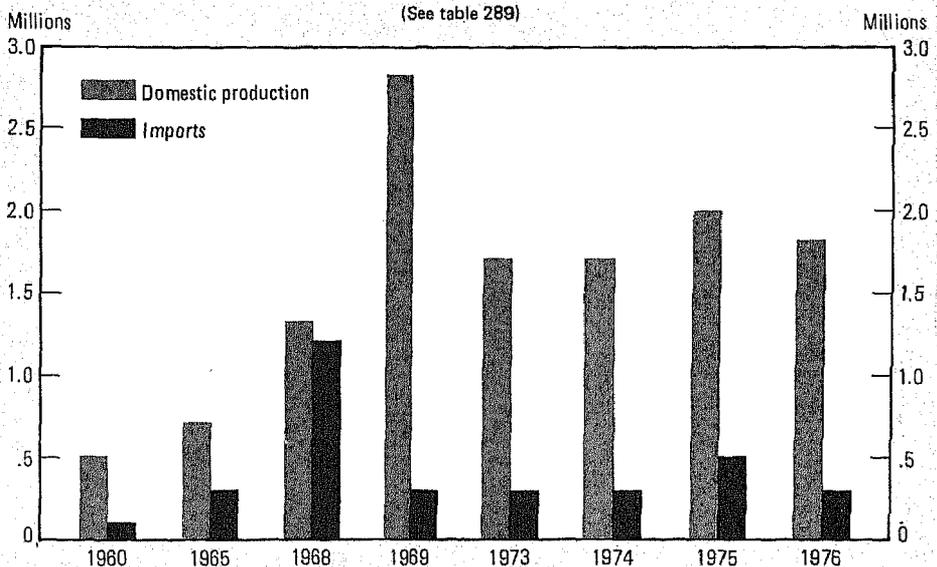
Fig. 6-1. HOMICIDE AND SUICIDE RATES: 1965 TO 1975



¹ Rate per 100,000 resident population 15 years old and over.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. National Center for Health Statistics.

Fig. 6-2. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS OF CIVILIAN HANDGUNS: 1960 TO 1976



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. See table 289 for sources of data.

No. 273. CRIMES AND CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1967 TO 1976

[Data refer to offenses known to the police. Rates are based on Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 274. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 952-961]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder ¹	Fore- fiable rape	Rob- bery	Aggra- vated assault	Total	Bur- glary	Lar- ceny- theft	Motor vehicle theft
Number of offenses:										
1967-----1,000-----	5,903	500	12.2	27.6	203	257	5,404	1,632	3,112	660
1968-----1,000-----	6,720	595	13.8	31.7	263	287	6,125	1,859	3,483	784
1969-----1,000-----	7,410	662	14.8	37.2	299	311	6,749	1,982	3,889	870
1970-----1,000-----	8,098	739	16.0	38.0	350	335	7,359	2,205	4,226	928
1971-----1,000-----	8,588	817	17.8	42.3	388	369	7,772	2,399	4,424	948
1972-----1,000-----	8,249	835	18.7	46.9	376	393	7,414	2,376	4,151	887
1973-----1,000-----	8,718	876	19.6	51.4	384	421	7,842	2,566	4,348	929
1974-----1,000-----	10,253	975	20.7	55.4	442	456	9,279	3,039	5,263	977
1975-----1,000-----	11,257	1,026	20.5	56.1	465	485	10,230	3,252	5,978	1,001
1976-----1,000-----	11,305	987	18.8	56.7	420	491	10,318	3,090	6,271	958
Percent increase:										
1967-1976-----	91	97	53.4	105.4	107	91	91	89	102	45
1972-1976-----	37	18	.6	21.1	12	25	39	30	51	8
1975-1976-----	(z)	-4	-8.4	1.1	-10	1	1	-5	5	-4
Rate per 100,000 inhabitants:										
1967-----	2,990	253	6.2	14.0	103	130	2,737	827	1,576	334
1968-----	3,370	298	6.9	15.9	132	144	3,072	932	1,747	393
1969-----	3,680	329	7.3	18.5	148	155	3,351	984	1,931	436
1970-----	3,985	364	7.9	18.7	172	165	3,621	1,085	2,079	457
1971-----	4,165	396	8.6	20.5	188	179	3,769	1,164	2,146	460
1972-----	3,961	401	9.0	22.5	181	189	3,560	1,141	1,994	426
1973-----	4,154	417	9.4	24.5	183	201	3,737	1,223	2,072	443
1974-----	4,850	461	9.8	26.2	209	216	4,389	1,438	2,490	462
1975-----	5,282	482	9.6	26.3	218	227	4,800	1,526	2,805	460
1976-----	5,266	460	8.8	26.4	196	229	4,807	1,439	2,921	446
Percent change:										
1967-1976-----	76	82	41.9	88.6	90	76	76	74	85	34
1972-1976-----	33	15	-2.2	17.3	8	21	35	26	47	5
1975-1976-----	(z)	-5	-8.3	.4	-10	1	(z)	-6	4	-5

Z Less than .5 percent. ¹ Includes nonnegligent manslaughter.

No. 274. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1975 AND 1976

[In thousands, except rate. Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 95 percent of the national population. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 166]

TYPE OF CRIME	1975						1976					
	SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas		SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas	
	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²
Total -----	9,541	6,111	1,051	4,437	665	1,997	9,544	6,073	1,096	4,374	664	2,048
Violent crime -----	907	581	64	269	56	167	865	550	67	266	55	170
Murder and nonnegli- gent manslaughter ³ -----	16	11	1	6	3	8	15	10	1	5	3	8
Forefiable rape ⁴ -----	49	31	3	13	4	12	49	31	3	13	4	13
Robbery ⁵ -----	443	284	14	58	8	23	401	255	13	51	7	21
Aggravated assault ⁶ -----	398	255	46	192	41	124	400	255	49	196	41	128
Property crime -----	8,634	5,530	987	4,168	610	1,830	8,679	5,523	1,030	4,108	609	1,878
Burglary ⁷ -----	2,729	1,748	261	1,103	262	786	2,586	1,646	254	1,014	249	768
Larceny-theft ⁸ -----	4,989	3,196	675	2,849	314	942	5,222	3,323	724	2,880	325	1,002
Motor vehicle theft ⁹ -----	915	586	51	216	34	102	871	554	52	206	35	107

¹ For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, Appendix II. ² Rate per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. ³ All willful felonious homicides. Excludes attempts to kill, assaults to kill, suicides, accidental deaths, justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence. ⁴ Limited to forcible rapes and attempts. ⁵ Includes stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery. ⁶ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc. ⁷ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny. ⁸ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary, embezzlement, "con" games, forgery, worthless checks, etc. ⁹ Includes all cases where vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes vehicles taken for temporary use and returned by taker.

Source of tables 273 and 274: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

Crime Rates

169

No. 275. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1975 AND 1976

(Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 274)

STATE	MURDER AND NON-NEGLIGENT MAN-SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY—BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY—THEFT		MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT	
	1975	1976	1975	1976	1975	1976	1975	1976	1975	1976	1975	1976	1975	1976
U.S. 1	9.6	8.8	26.3	26.4	218.2	195.8	227	229	1,526	1,439	2,805	2,921	469	446
N.E.	3.7	3.2	15.2	14.8	154.8	129.6	158	164	1,530	1,468	2,416	2,539	1,015	878
Maine	2.8	2.7	10.4	9.9	36.4	37.9	170	169	1,361	1,313	2,168	2,337	211	214
N.H.	2.9	3.3	8.7	9.7	28.9	24.8	59	48	853	937	2,136	2,355	288	252
Vt.	2.1	5.5	14.6	14.9	15.7	17.9	63	80	1,100	1,023	2,112	1,853	174	198
Mass.	4.2	3.3	19.2	17.7	227.0	180.2	192	198	1,712	1,662	2,352	2,447	1,571	1,313
R.I.	3.0	2.4	10.9	8.5	95.9	91.0	192	198	1,446	1,414	2,878	3,051	1,017	886
Conn.	3.9	3.1	12.4	14.4	131.5	122.9	121	133	1,513	1,384	2,604	2,786	572	562
M.A.	8.9	8.2	22.9	22.2	348.1	340.1	222	223	1,421	1,440	2,256	2,543	534	569
N.Y.	11.0	10.9	28.1	25.8	516.0	529.3	301	302	1,667	1,764	2,471	2,855	642	738
N.J.	6.8	5.2	18.9	19.9	222.6	200.3	165	171	1,521	1,594	2,672	2,989	558	511
Pa.	6.8	6.1	17.4	18.1	168.6	138.0	136	133	983	906	1,670	1,791	397	348
E.N.C.	9.1	8.5	26.5	25.0	240.4	205.5	194	191	1,389	1,237	3,024	3,051	473	447
Ohio	8.1	7.4	25.3	25.8	220.0	183.8	155	172	1,271	1,203	2,809	2,978	426	378
Ind.	8.5	7.1	24.3	23.2	156.8	128.8	143	156	1,376	1,216	2,614	2,770	388	372
Ill.	10.6	10.3	25.7	21.5	276.2	219.5	237	218	1,291	1,090	3,030	2,992	511	505
Mich.	11.9	11.1	38.1	36.1	353.1	332.6	283	266	1,892	1,669	3,673	3,551	651	613
Wis.	3.3	3.0	10.6	11.8	73.4	59.3	64	64	919	844	2,665	2,696	240	223
W.N.C.	5.5	4.6	18.4	19.6	126.2	103.2	136	136	1,157	1,094	2,633	2,684	328	293
Minn.	3.3	2.3	13.6	13.3	103.6	80.4	81	88	1,193	1,122	2,516	2,673	382	347
Iowa	2.5	2.3	10.3	10.7	53.5	41.1	74	79	819	827	2,720	2,885	230	207
Mo.	10.6	9.3	25.2	27.1	244.7	204.1	213	209	1,513	1,403	2,925	2,795	467	387
N. Dak.	.8	1.4	5.8	5.6	14.3	16.2	32	49	539	479	1,614	1,805	131	159
S. Dak.	3.7	1.7	16.5	15.3	31.0	23.2	154	146	668	620	1,698	1,684	168	150
Nebr.	4.3	2.9	19.2	20.5	90.4	63.0	144	124	760	684	2,365	2,434	231	234
Kans.	5.4	4.5	17.2	21.9	92.8	85.8	163	170	1,370	1,325	2,863	2,938	236	232
S.A. 1	12.9	10.9	27.3	27.4	202.9	164.9	306	303	1,610	1,424	2,880	2,951	339	291
Del.	7.3	6.2	18.1	17.7	157.2	128.7	209	160	1,826	1,543	3,927	3,916	523	484
Md.	10.7	8.5	31.5	32.0	344.2	295.5	323	297	1,413	1,360	3,268	3,242	517	429
Va.	11.5	9.5	24.0	22.2	138.5	108.2	207	168	1,168	1,019	2,731	2,650	269	226
W. Va.	7.4	6.7	9.3	10.3	45.5	38.9	100	97	591	573	1,229	1,459	126	136
N.C.	12.4	11.1	16.2	15.3	82.2	70.6	326	306	1,285	1,176	1,909	2,124	186	178
S.C.	14.7	11.6	26.5	31.9	110.9	105.7	359	450	714	1,554	2,156	2,503	290	251
Ga.	14.4	13.9	25.4	24.9	166.5	142.4	253	242	1,581	1,448	2,249	2,618	338	320
Fla.	13.5	10.7	35.7	36.3	239.7	186.4	400	415	2,350	1,955	4,240	4,074	443	340
E.S.C.	12.7	12.2	20.2	20.9	119.7	107.1	196	202	1,114	1,094	1,747	1,897	273	254
Ky.	10.2	10.6	15.4	17.8	103.2	98.7	135	135	963	930	1,774	1,858	263	247
Tenn.	11.4	11.0	26.1	25.4	166.8	147.5	193	209	1,321	1,321	2,130	2,219	365	326
Ala.	16.0	15.1	20.4	21.7	123.0	96.0	234	256	1,164	1,170	1,646	1,987	270	262
Miss.	13.9	12.5	16.5	16.3	54.6	64.1	231	203	784	811	1,181	1,239	129	122
W.S.C.	12.4	11.4	26.9	28.1	144.7	121.2	207	202	1,491	1,383	2,644	2,869	351	316
Ark.	10.1	10.1	25.9	24.2	87.6	76.7	225	193	1,077	937	1,947	2,014	168	151
La.	12.6	13.2	23.7	26.8	153.1	124.3	289	309	1,115	1,141	2,192	2,447	339	301
Okla.	9.4	6.4	27.2	27.0	90.2	70.3	177	183	1,562	1,317	2,375	2,570	348	306
Texas	13.4	12.2	28.0	29.4	164.1	139.0	185	175	1,666	1,548	2,964	3,209	387	351
Mt.	7.9	7.1	32.6	29.7	137.1	115.7	245	240	1,805	1,713	3,718	3,841	405	376
Mont.	5.2	5.0	14.3	13.5	41.4	35.6	129	126	875	841	2,815	2,933	309	308
Idaho	5.2	5.3	16.1	18.7	42.0	40.0	140	163	1,063	1,037	2,651	2,777	223	230
Wyo.	10.2	6.9	17.5	24.9	49.5	29.2	128	157	863	765	2,811	2,750	278	242
Colo.	7.4	6.8	41.5	33.8	174.1	139.7	240	237	2,001	1,880	3,744	4,043	467	442
N. Mex.	13.3	9.7	41.0	41.0	126.7	124.7	354	379	1,729	1,680	3,259	3,652	317	330
Ariz.	8.6	7.8	35.5	29.7	170.0	129.9	334	288	2,530	2,367	4,748	4,643	516	422
Utah	2.7	4.5	20.9	20.9	79.0	69.4	129	126	1,188	1,138	3,373	3,302	320	317
Nev.	13.0	11.5	47.1	47.2	302.5	294.9	316	337	2,447	2,392	4,617	4,717	510	506
Pac.	9.4	8.9	39.3	42.0	243.6	238.0	298	313	2,106	2,047	3,705	3,705	585	586
Wash.	5.7	4.3	32.7	34.3	124.0	119.5	228	231	1,723	1,642	3,642	3,414	385	349
Oreg.	6.2	4.2	32.6	35.6	130.3	132.7	269	285	1,912	1,700	3,936	3,807	466	395
Calif.	10.4	10.3	41.6	44.7	282.4	275.6	321	339	2,217	2,175	3,704	3,746	628	644
Alaska	12.2	11.3	44.6	46.9	129.5	124.9	353	357	1,214	1,218	3,522	3,657	920	806
Hawaii	7.7	6.2	24.7	23.6	127.6	133.0	58	67	1,827	1,882	3,458	3,669	524	542

¹ Includes District of Columbia, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

NO. 276. CRIME RATES FOR VIOLENT CRIMES IN CITIES, BY SIZE GROUP AND FOR SELECTED CITIES: 1969 TO 1976

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For types of violent crime, see table 273. Rates based on Bureau of the Census population estimates as of July 1 of each year. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease]

ITEM ¹	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE			
									1970-1974	1974-1975	1975-1976	
Cities with population of—												
250,000 or more.....	860	980	1,048	990	1,003	1,108	1,159	1,095	3.3	4.6	-5.5	
100,000-249,999.....	350	450	503	502	545	600	632	573	7.6	5.3	-9.3	
50,000-99,999.....	232	274	300	322	372	406	451	416	10.4	11.1	-7.8	
25,000-49,999.....	174	214	243	267	295	331	343	338	11.4	3.8	-1.5	
10,000-24,999.....	136	159	185	200	221	250	268	254	12.0	7.2	-5.2	
Under 10,000.....	109	141	171	204	199	218	232	216	11.8	6.3	-6.9	
Selected cities:												
New York, N.Y.....	1,129	1,381	1,611	1,525	1,483	1,615	1,781	1,781	4.4	10.3	-	
Chicago, Ill.....	1,025	1,101	1,122	1,104	1,168	1,232	1,180	978	4.0	-8.0	-17.1	
Los Angeles, Calif.....	997	1,062	1,109	1,128	1,064	1,009	1,114	1,167	.3	4.2	4.8	
Philadelphia, Pa.....	455	571	754	785	755	871	867	684	11.9	-4	-21.1	
Detroit, Mich.....	1,437	1,934	1,815	1,650	1,681	2,004	2,121	2,226	1.4	5.8	5.0	
Houston, Tex.....	685	799	715	627	686	732	650	545	-1.7	-11.1	-16.2	
Baltimore, Md.....	2,073	2,088	1,850	1,869	1,771	1,961	1,862	1,648	-1.2	2.0	-11.5	
Dallas, Tex.....	842	960	1,051	905	998	866	885	815	-2.0	2.2	-7.9	
Washington, D.C.....	2,135	2,222	2,171	1,685	1,658	1,603	1,774	1,481	-7.4	10.7	-16.5	
Cleveland, Ohio.....	1,016	1,060	1,170	1,129	1,008	1,358	1,576	1,323	7.7	16.0	-16.1	
Indianapolis, Ind.....	527	704	659	483	505	709	925	838	3.0	30.4	-9.4	
Milwaukee, Wis.....	193	211	202	221	294	402	475	413	18.3	18.3	-13.1	
San Francisco, Calif.....	1,429	1,339	1,473	1,144	1,197	1,135	1,364	1,618	-3.2	20.2	18.6	
San Diego, Calif.....	249	285	296	323	372	473	502	532	13.8	6.1	6.0	
San Antonio, Tex.....	437	497	499	510	587	624	549	436	6.0	-12.0	-20.6	

- Represents zero. ¹ Population of cities as estimated by FBI.

NO. 277. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—POPULATION GROUPS AND SELECTED CITIES: 1976

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 274]

ITEM ¹	Crime index total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny—theft	Motor vehicle theft
Total, 9,512 agencies.....	5,525	488	9.1	28	213	238	5,037	1,502	3,064	472
Total, 7,361 cities.....	6,366	590	9.9	31	276	264	5,786	1,652	3,561	572
59 cities, 250,000 or more.....	3,263	1,095	19.3	54	626	366	7,167	2,287	3,886	904
110 cities, 100,000-249,999.....	7,558	573	10.0	35	238	290	6,985	2,000	4,376	610
265 cities, 50,000-99,999.....	6,243	416	6.1	26	161	223	5,827	1,606	3,731	490
604 cities, 25,000-49,999.....	5,537	338	5.4	19	115	199	5,199	1,327	3,486	386
1,398 cities, 10,000-24,999.....	4,676	254	4.0	14	69	167	4,422	1,112	3,029	281
4,925 cities, less than 10,000.....	3,988	216	3.6	11	33	163	3,772	929	2,644	199
Suburbs, 4,022 agencies ²	4,627	292	5.1	20	85	182	4,334	1,253	2,757	325
Rural areas, 1,677 agencies.....	2,215	174	7.5	13	21	133	2,041	826	1,103	112
Selected cities:										
New York, N.Y.....	8,740	1,781	21.5	45	1,144	570	6,958	2,593	3,082	1,284
Chicago, Ill.....	8,829	978	26.0	38	561	353	5,852	1,233	3,553	1,036
Los Angeles, Calif.....	8,057	1,197	18.3	75	619	554	6,890	2,403	3,341	1,140
Philadelphia, Pa.....	4,018	684	17.6	40	406	220	3,334	1,046	1,578	710
Detroit, Mich.....	11,512	2,226	49.7	92	1,590	494	9,286	3,347	3,847	2,093
Houston, Tex.....	7,196	545	21.7	47	374	102	6,651	2,052	3,781	819
Baltimore, Md.....	7,847	1,648	23.2	53	901	671	6,199	1,779	3,736	684
Dallas, Tex.....	10,274	815	25.9	67	350	373	9,459	2,581	6,300	578
Washington, D.C.....	7,083	1,451	26.8	72	1,003	379	5,602	1,691	3,491	421
Cleveland, Ohio.....	8,274	1,323	36.7	78	849	359	6,951	2,047	2,940	1,964
Indianapolis, Ind.....	7,877	398	13.7	70	478	276	7,040	2,093	4,135	811
Milwaukee, Wis.....	5,671	413	8.7	26	248	130	5,259	1,095	3,533	631
San Francisco, Calif.....	11,822	1,618	19.7	93	997	508	10,004	3,307	5,165	1,532
San Diego, Calif.....	8,092	532	7.6	30	294	201	7,559	2,049	4,706	804
San Antonio, Tex.....	8,172	496	15.8	35	168	218	7,736	2,759	4,484	493

¹ Population of cities as estimated by FBI. ² Agencies also included in other city groups.

Source of tables 276 and 277: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

NO. 278. VICTIMIZATION RATES OF CRIMES AGAINST PERSONS, BY RACE AND SEX OF VICTIM, AND RELATIONSHIP OF VICTIM AND OFFENDER: 1973 TO 1975

[Rates per 1,000 persons, 12 years old and over. All figures include attempted crimes. Data are estimates subject to sampling errors]

CRIME	Total ¹	White	Black	MALE			FEMALE			VICTIM-OFFENDER RELATIONSHIP RATE	
				Total ¹	White	Black	Total ¹	White	Black	Stranger	Non-stranger
1973: Total²	32	31	41	44	43	53	22	20	32	21	11
Rape.....	1	1		(B)	(B)	(B)	2	2	3	1	(2)
Robbery:											
With injury.....	2	2	5	3	3	7	1	1	3	2	(2)
Without injury.....	4	4	8	7	6	12	2	2	5	4	1
Aggravated assault.....	10	9	16	15	14	23	5	5	10	6	4
Simple assault.....	15	15	11	19	20	11	11	11	12	9	6
Personal larceny.....	91	92	83	103	104	97	80	82	70	(NA)	(NA)
1974: Total²	33	32	40	45	44	54	22	20	29	22	11
Rape.....	1	1	2	(B)	(B)	(B)	2	2	4	1	(2)
Robbery:											
With injury.....	2	2	5	3	3	8	1	1	3	2	(2)
Without injury.....	5	4	10	7	6	14	3	2	6	4	1
Aggravated assault.....	10	10	13	16	16	19	5	5	8	7	4
Simple assault.....	14	15	10	19	19	13	10	10	8	8	6
Personal larceny.....	95	96	84	109	110	104	82	84	67	(NA)	(NA)
1975: Total²	33	31	43	44	42	53	23	21	34	21	11
Rape.....	1	1		(B)	(B)	(B)	2	2	2	1	(2)
Robbery:											
With injury.....	2	2	5	3	3	8	1	1	3	2	(2)
Without injury.....	5	4	9	7	6	14	3	2	5	4	1
Aggravated assault.....	10	9	14	14	14	19	5	5	11	6	3
Simple assault.....	16	16	13	20	21	12	12	12	14	9	7
Personal larceny.....	96	97	90	108	108	110	85	87	73	(NA)	(NA)

B Rate not shown because estimated number of victimizations too small to be statistically reliable.

NA Not available. Z Less than 50.

¹ Includes races not shown separately. ² Excludes personal larceny.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Criminal Victimization in the United States*, annual.

NO. 279. VICTIMIZATION RATES OF CRIMES AGAINST PERSONS, SELECTED CITIES: 1971-1972 AND 1974-1975

[Rates per 1,000 persons 12 years old and over. See headnote, table 278]

CITY	1971-1972						1974-1975					
	Total	Rape	Robbery	Assault		Personal larceny	Total	Rape	Robbery	Assault		Personal larceny
				Aggravated	Simple					Aggravated	Simple	
Atlanta, Ga. ¹	48	2	16	15	15	100	44	2	17	12	11	93
Baltimore, Md. ¹	56	1	26	13	15	79	78	2	35	21	20	105
Chicago, Ill. ²	56	3	27	12	14	87	61	2	29	16	14	91
Cleveland, Ohio ¹	54	2	24	15	13	71	67	2	27	20	17	85
Dallas, Tex. ¹	43	2	10	14	17	96	48	2	12	17	17	116
Denver, Colo. ¹	67	3	18	20	27	134	71	3	19	23	27	134
Detroit, Mich. ²	68	3	32	18	15	95	77	2	37	21	18	91
Los Angeles, Calif. ²	53	2	16	15	19	105	59	2	18	17	22	119
New York, N.Y. ²	36	1	24	4	6	51	43	1	24	9	10	65
Newark, N.J. ¹	42	1	29	6	6	50	38	2	23	8	6	45
Philadelphia, Pa. ²	63	1	28	17	17	95	49	1	21	13	13	85
Portland, Oreg. ¹	59	3	17	16	24	123	71	4	16	22	30	143
St. Louis, Mo. ¹	42	1	16	13	12	73	48	1	19	14	14	92

¹ For 12 months preceding surveys made in July-November 1972 and March-May 1975.

² For 12 months preceding surveys made in first quarter of 1973 and first quarter of 1975.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Criminal Victimization Surveys in Eight American Cities: 1971-72 vs. 1974-75*; and *Criminal Victimization Surveys in Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia: a comparison of 1972 and 1974 Findings*.

No. 280. VICTIMIZATION RATES OF CRIMES AGAINST HOUSEHOLDS: 1974 AND 1975

[Rates per 1,000 households. Based on samples of approximately 60,000 households, representing 70 million households in 1974 and 72 million in 1975. Includes attempted offenses. For discussion of sampling error, see source; for definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 274]

HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTIC	BURGLARY			LARCENY			MOTOR VEHICLE THEFT		
	Total ¹	White	Negro	Total ¹	White	Negro	Total ¹	White	Negro
1974									
All households.....	93	88	135	123	125	112	19	18	26
Homeowner.....	76	72	117	114	114	110	15	14	27
Renter.....	123	118	150	140	145	114	26	27	25
Households with income of—									
Under \$7,500.....	98	90	136	107	107	104	15	15	15
\$7,500-\$14,999.....	86	82	142	139	141	121	20	19	38
\$15,000 and over.....	100	99	139	137	136	157	23	21	67
Age of head:									
20-34 years.....	127	(NA)	(NA)	174	(NA)	(NA)	28	(NA)	(NA)
35-49 years.....	69	(NA)	(NA)	146	(NA)	(NA)	21	(NA)	(NA)
50-64 years.....	99	(NA)	(NA)	89	(NA)	(NA)	14	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over.....	54	(NA)	(NA)	58	(NA)	(NA)	6	(NA)	(NA)
1975									
All households.....	92	87	128	125	126	114	19	19	27
Homeowner.....	78	76	99	118	115	118	16	15	27
Renter.....	116	109	133	142	148	111	26	26	27
Households with income of—									
Under \$7,500.....	102	94	134	112	113	98	15	14	15
\$7,500-\$14,999.....	84	80	129	137	137	135	22	20	42
\$15,000 and over.....	91	90	113	136	136	151	23	22	48
Age of head:									
20-34 years.....	122	(NA)	(NA)	171	(NA)	(NA)	30	(NA)	(NA)
35-49 years.....	101	(NA)	(NA)	149	(NA)	(NA)	22	(NA)	(NA)
50-64 years.....	68	(NA)	(NA)	94	(NA)	(NA)	15	(NA)	(NA)
65 years and over.....	54	(NA)	(NA)	59	(NA)	(NA)	6	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹ Includes other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Criminal Victimization in the United States*.

No. 281. HOUSEHOLD AND COMMERCIAL CRIME VICTIMIZATION RATES, BY TYPE OF VICTIMIZATION, SELECTED CITIES: 1971-1972 AND 1974-1975

[Rates per 1,000 households and per 1,000 establishments. For city coverage, see footnotes, table 279. Data are estimates subject to sampling errors]

CITY	HOUSEHOLD						COMMERCIAL			
	Burglary ¹		Household larceny ²		Motor vehicle theft ²		Burglary ¹		Robbery ²	
	1971-1972	1974-1975	1971-1972	1974-1975	1971-1972	1974-1975	1971-1972	1974-1975	1971-1972	1974-1975
Atlanta, Ga. ³	161	158	102	117	29	24	741	519	157	123
Baltimore, Md. ³	116	118	100	124	35	42	578	465	135	123
Chicago, Ill. ⁴	118	122	77	86	36	38	315	334	77	137
Cleveland, Ohio ³	124	137	80	106	76	73	307	354	77	94
Dallas, Tex. ³	147	161	147	178	24	23	355	424	48	55
Denver, Colo. ³	158	166	168	187	44	40	443	435	54	70
Detroit, Mich. ⁴	174	154	106	107	49	70	615	640	179	221
Los Angeles, Calif. ⁴	148	149	131	145	42	39	311	306	47	64
New York, N.Y. ⁴	68	77	33	46	26	28	328	291	103	101
Newark, N.J. ³	123	98	44	49	37	40	631	506	98	106
Philadelphia, Pa. ⁴	109	91	87	83	42	36	390	419	116	102
Portland, Ore. ³	151	174	149	188	34	37	356	419	39	67
St. Louis, Mo. ³	125	135	81	94	47	46	531	410	94	144

¹ Includes attempted forcible entry. ² Includes attempted offenses.

³ See footnote 1, table 279. ⁴ See footnote 2, table 279.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Criminal Victimization Surveys in Eight American Cities: 1971-72 vs. 1974-75 and Criminal Victimization Surveys in Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia: a comparison of 1972 and 1974 Findings*.

No. 232. HOMICIDE VICTIMS AND SUICIDES, BY RACE AND SEX: 1940 TO 1975
 [Rate per 100,000 resident population 15 years old and over. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 971-986]

YEAR	HOMICIDE VICTIMS					SUICIDES				
	Total	White		Negro and other		Total	White		Negro and other	
		Male	Fe-male	Male	Fe-male		Male	Fe-male	Male	Fe-male
NUMBER										
1940.....	8,329	2,977	796	3,670	886	18,907	13,990	4,294	476	147
1945.....	7,547	2,759	791	3,210	787	14,782	10,374	3,990	380	108
1950.....	7,942	2,586	952	3,503	901	17,145	12,755	3,713	542	135
1955.....	7,418	2,439	922	3,191	866	16,760	12,430	3,662	531	137
1960.....	8,464	2,832	1,154	3,437	1,041	19,041	13,825	4,296	714	206
1965.....	10,712	3,660	1,379	4,488	1,185	21,507	14,624	5,718	866	299
1968.....	14,686	5,106	1,700	6,417	1,463	21,372	14,520	5,692	859	301
1969.....	15,477	5,215	1,801	6,951	1,510	22,364	14,886	6,152	971	355
1970.....	16,848	5,865	1,938	7,413	1,632	23,480	15,591	6,468	1,038	383
1971.....	18,787	6,455	2,106	8,357	1,869	24,092	15,802	6,775	1,058	457
1972 ¹	19,638	6,820	2,156	8,822	1,840	25,004	16,476	6,788	1,292	448
1973.....	20,465	7,411	2,575	8,420	2,050	25,118	16,823	6,589	1,285	421
1974.....	21,465	7,992	2,656	8,755	2,062	25,683	17,263	6,660	1,332	428
1975.....	21,310	8,222	2,751	8,331	2,006	27,063	18,206	6,967	1,416	474
RATE²										
1940.....	8.4	6.7	1.8	79.9	18.5	19.2	31.3	9.6	10.4	3.1
1945.....	7.7	6.8	1.7	71.4	15.2	15.1	25.6	8.2	8.5	2.1
1950.....	7.2	5.3	1.9	67.4	16.2	15.6	26.0	7.4	10.4	2.4
1955.....	6.4	4.8	1.7	57.8	14.4	14.5	24.5	6.9	9.6	2.3
1960.....	6.9	5.3	2.0	56.2	15.6	15.4	25.7	7.6	11.7	3.1
1965.....	8.0	6.3	2.2	66.6	15.9	16.1	25.3	9.2	12.9	4.0
1968.....	10.5	8.5	2.6	90.0	18.2	15.2	24.2	8.8	12.1	3.8
1969.....	10.9	8.6	2.7	95.1	18.3	15.7	24.4	9.3	13.3	4.3
1970.....	11.6	9.5	2.9	95.9	18.5	16.2	25.3	9.6	13.4	4.3
1971.....	12.6	10.2	3.1	105.9	20.7	16.2	25.0	9.9	13.4	4.8
1972 ¹	13.0	10.6	3.1	108.3	19.7	16.5	25.6	9.7	15.9	4.8
1973.....	13.3	11.3	3.6	100.7	21.4	16.3	25.7	9.3	15.4	4.4
1974.....	13.7	12.0	3.7	101.7	20.9	16.4	26.0	9.3	15.5	4.3
1975.....	13.4	12.2	3.8	98.9	19.7	17.0	27.0	9.6	16.0	4.6

¹ Based on a 50-percent sample of deaths. ² April 1 for 1940, 1950, 1960, and 1970; July 1 for other years.

No. 233. HOMICIDE VICTIMS AND SUICIDES: 1960 TO 1975
 [Excludes Armed Forces abroad. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 971-986]

ITEM	1960, total	1965, total	1970		1972 ¹		1973		1974		1975	
			Male	Fe-male	Male	Fe-male	Male	Fe-male	Male	Fe-male	Male	Fe-male
Homicides.....	8,464	10,712	13,278	3,570	15,642	3,996	15,840	4,625	16,747	4,718	16,553	4,757
Assault by--												
Firearms.....	4,627	6,158	9,209	2,004	11,150	2,232	11,168	2,584	12,053	2,684	11,729	2,566
Percent of total.....	54.7	57.5	69.4	56.1	71.3	55.9	70.5	55.9	72.0	56.9	70.9	53.9
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,836	2,292	2,220	551	2,580	616	2,510	744	2,610	756	2,598	764
Other means.....	1,700	1,984	1,512	1,010	1,616	1,144	1,793	1,290	1,715	1,272	1,897	1,420
Intervention of police.....	245	271	328	5	296	4	369	7	369	6	329	7
Execution.....	56	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suicides.....	19,041	21,507	16,629	6,851	17,768	7,236	18,108	7,010	18,595	7,088	19,622	7,441
Firearms ²	9,017	9,898	9,704	2,068	10,852	2,496	11,057	2,260	11,813	2,532	12,185	2,688
Percent of total.....	47.4	46.0	58.4	30.2	61.1	34.5	61.1	32.2	63.5	35.7	62.1	36.1
Poisoning ³	4,330	5,995	3,299	3,285	3,242	3,208	3,149	3,107	2,944	3,049	3,297	3,129
Hanging and strangulation.....	3,366	3,197	2,422	831	2,510	790	2,671	877	2,661	816	2,815	846
Other.....	2,328	2,417	1,204	667	1,164	742	1,281	766	1,177	691	1,325	778
Infanticides⁴..	199	213	80	70	92	80	81	80	78	88	102	76

- Represents zero. ¹ Based on a 50-percent sample of deaths. ² Includes explosives.

³ Includes solids, liquids, and gases. ⁴ Homicides under 1 year.

Source of tables 232 and 233: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

NO. 284. HOMICIDE AND SUICIDE RATES, SELECTED COUNTRIES: 1973 AND 1974
 [Crude rate per 100,000 population]

COUNTRY	HOMICIDES						SUICIDES					
	1973			1974			1973			1974		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
United States.....	9.8	15.5	4.3	10.2	16.3	4.4	12.0	17.7	6.5	12.1	18.1	6.5
Austria.....	1.4	1.7	1.0	1.6	2.1	1.3	22.1	31.6	13.0	24.1	35.5	13.9
Australia.....	1.9	2.4	1.5	1.8	2.4	1.3	11.6	15.7	7.5	11.7	16.0	7.4
Belgium.....	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.2	.9	14.9	20.7	9.3	15.6	21.4	10.1
Canada.....	2.4	3.2	1.7	2.5	3.1	1.8	12.6	18.0	7.1	12.9	18.7	7.1
Denmark.....	.9	.9	1.0	1.6	1.5	1.7	23.8	29.2	18.5	24.1	29.9	18.4
Finland.....	2.7	3.9	1.5	2.6	4.2	1.0	23.5	37.6	10.3	25.1	40.6	10.5
France.....	.8	1.1	.5	.9	1.2	.7	15.5	22.6	8.7	15.6	22.7	8.8
Germany, Fed. Rep. of.....	1.2	1.5	.9	1.2	1.4	1.0	20.8	27.4	14.7	21.0	27.9	14.7
Greece.....	.8	1.1	.4	.6	.9	.2	3.0	4.0	1.9	3.4	4.6	2.4
Ireland.....	.4	.6	.1	.7	1.0	.4	3.4	5.0	1.9	3.8	5.9	1.7
Israel.....	.6	.6	.6	1.0	1.4	.6	6.4	6.9	5.8	5.5	7.0	4.0
Italy.....	1.2	1.7	.6	1.1	1.7	.6	5.7	8.1	3.4	5.4	7.3	3.5
Japan.....	1.3	1.6	1.0	1.3	1.6	1.0	17.3	20.1	14.7	18.0	21.4	14.6
Mexico.....	13.0	23.8	2.2	22.1	40.1	3.9	.7	1.1	.3	2.1	3.4	.8
Netherlands.....	.6	.8	.4	1.7	1.0	1.4	8.7	9.9	7.4	8.9	10.8	7.0
Norway.....	.8	1.0	.5	.6	.7	.6	8.6	13.1	4.3	10.4	16.3	4.5
Philippines.....	2.3	4.0	.5	1.3	2.4	.3	1.4	1.6	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.0
Poland.....	1.0	1.4	.6	1.0	1.3	1.8	11.7	19.6	4.3	11.3	19.3	13.7
Portugal.....	.8	1.3	.4	1.9	3.4	1.5	8.6	13.5	4.2	8.5	13.4	4.2
Puerto Rico.....	14.5	25.3	4.1	17.7	32.3	3.7	9.1	15.0	3.5	7.7	12.5	3.0
Spain.....	.3	.4	.2	.4	.4	.3	4.2	6.2	2.3	4.0	5.8	2.2
Sweden.....	1.0	1.2	.9	1.1	1.5	1.8	20.8	29.5	12.1	19.4	27.7	11.2
Switzerland.....	.7	.9	.5	1.9	1.0	1.9	18.8	27.4	10.6	22.5	32.5	12.9
United Kingdom:												
England and Wales.....	.9	1.0	.8	1.0	1.1	.8	7.8	9.4	6.2	7.9	9.5	6.4
Northern Ireland.....	10.1	18.9	1.5	13.6	25.3	2.2	4.5	4.2	4.9	4.0	5.1	2.9
Scotland.....	1.4	2.0	.8	1.5	2.1	1.9	8.4	10.1	6.8	8.2	9.0	7.4

¹ For 1975.

Source: United Nations World Health Organization, *World Health Statistics*, annual.

NO. 285. U.S. SUICIDE RATES, BY SEX, RACE, AND AGE GROUPS: 1965 TO 1975
 [Rate per 100,000 population. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the United States]

AGE	MALE								FEMALE							
	White				Black and other				White				Black and other			
	1965	1970	1974	1975	1965	1970	1974	1975	1965	1970	1974	1975	1965	1970	1974	1975
All ages.....	17.4	18.0	19.2	20.1	7.7	8.5	10.2	10.6	6.6	7.1	7.1	7.4	2.5	2.9	3.0	3.3
5-14 years.....	.5	.5	.8	.8	.2	.2	.4	.1	.1	.1	.2	.2	.1	.2	.2	.2
15-24 years.....	9.6	13.9	17.3	19.6	8.5	11.3	12.9	14.4	3.0	4.2	4.8	4.9	3.1	4.1	3.9	3.9
25-34 years.....	17.7	19.9	23.3	24.4	14.2	19.8	22.9	24.6	7.6	9.0	8.7	8.9	6.0	5.8	6.3	6.5
35-44 years.....	23.4	23.3	23.8	24.5	15.0	12.6	15.6	16.0	12.0	13.0	12.1	12.6	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.9
45-54 years.....	30.8	29.5	28.3	29.7	13.5	14.1	11.9	12.8	13.6	13.5	14.1	13.8	4.1	4.5	4.0	4.5
55-64 years.....	39.7	35.0	32.1	32.1	14.2	10.5	12.5	11.5	12.3	12.3	11.0	11.7	2.8	2.2	3.4	4.1
65 years and over.....	43.3	41.1	38.9	39.4	15.0	10.8	15.3	11.8	9.1	8.5	7.7	8.5	3.2	3.6	2.3	3.0

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

NO. 286. POLITICAL ASSASSINATIONS AND ASSAULTS: 1835 TO 1972

[Assault defined as any attack on persons holding political office or any individuals or groups of individuals for political reasons. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

REGION	Number	Rate ¹	PERIOD	Number	Rate ¹	PERIOD	Number	Rate ¹
U.S., 1835-1968.....	81	(X)						
Northeast.....	7		1835-1864.....	3	(Z)	1935-1944.....	4	.08
Southeast.....	28	.02	1865-1894.....	43	.03	1945-1964.....	11	.07
North Central.....	11	.03	1895-1924.....	12	(Z)	1955-1972.....	6	.08
South Central.....	25	.13	1925-1934.....	3	.02			
West.....	10	.10						

X Not applicable. Z Less than .005 percent. ¹ Per million population. Based on averages of appropriate decennial census figures. ² Includes 5 Congressmen shot in 1954 in a single attack. ³ Includes George C. Wallace who was shot in 1972.

Source: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, *Task Force Report on Assassinations*, 1969, and unpublished data.

NO. 287. MURDER VICTIMS, BY WEAPONS USED OR CAUSE: 1965 TO 1976

YEAR	Murder victims, total	WEAPONS USED OR CAUSE OF DEATH						
		Guns		Cutting or stabbing	Blunt object ¹	Strangulations, beatings	Drownings, arson, etc.	All other ²
		Total	Percent					
1965.....	8,773	5,015	57.2	2,021	605	894	226	112
1967.....	11,114	6,998	63.0	2,200	589	957	211	159
1968.....	12,503	8,105	64.8	2,817	713	936	294	138
1969.....	13,875	8,876	65.4	2,534	613	1,039	322	191
1970.....	13,649	9,039	66.2	2,424	604	1,031	353	198
1971.....	16,183	10,712	66.2	3,017	645	1,295	314	200
1972.....	15,832	10,379	65.6	2,974	672	1,291	331	185
1973.....	17,123	11,249	65.7	2,985	848	1,445	317	423
1974.....	18,632	12,474	66.9	3,228	976	1,417	313	384
1975.....	18,642	12,061	64.7	3,245	1,001	1,646	319	496
1976.....	16,605	10,592	63.8	2,956	806	1,330	227	694

¹ Refers to club, hammer, etc. ² Includes poison, explosives, unknown, and not stated; for 1973 to 1976, includes drowning. ³ Arson only.

NO. 288. LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS KILLED, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS: 1960 TO 1976

[Covers officers killed in line of duty; beginning 1972, includes Federal officers. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, inside front cover. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 987-998]

ITEM	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Total killed.....	48	83	123	125	146	181	157	176	179	¹ 185	² 140
By felons.....	(NA)	53	64	86	100	129	116	134	132	¹ 129	111
In accidents.....	(NA)	30	59	39	46	52	41	42	47	56	29
New England.....	3	3	3	3	2	5	2	7	2	4	4
Middle Atlantic.....	7	10	10	15	29	31	22	21	18	24	15
East North Central.....	9	10	19	31	38	32	23	21	43	32	19
West North Central.....	3	3	12	10	6	13	12	6	8	8	11
South Atlantic.....	13	15	34	15	23	28	38	37	42	31	34
East South Central.....	2	9	9	9	5	13	12	13	12	18	14
West South Central.....	6	14	15	19	15	23	27	30	23	22	21
Mountain.....	-	7	4	6	4	11	7	16	9	14	4
Pacific.....	5	12	17	17	24	22	12	21	18	22	13
Puerto Rico.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3	2	4	4	8	4

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Includes one officer each in Virgin Islands and Guam. ² Includes one officer killed at Bogota, Colombia. Source of tables 287 and 288: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

NO. 289. CIVILIAN FIREARMS—DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS: 1960 TO 1976

[In thousands. Beginning 1971, fiscal-year data, except as noted. Includes firearms sold under civilian marksmanship program of Department of Defense].

ITEM	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1976, TQ ¹
Total.....	2,163	3,121	6,180	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	5,758	6,542	6,852	6,120	1,411
Domestic production.....	1,508	2,355	5,290	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,844	5,639	5,768	5,225	1,234
Handguns.....	475	666	2,840	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,734	1,715	2,024	1,893	431
Rifles.....	469	790	2,450	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,830	2,099	2,123	2,091	494
Shotguns.....	564	899		(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,280	1,825	1,621	1,301	309
Imports for consumption.....	655	766	890	826	951	1,200	914	903	1,084	895	177
Handguns.....	128	347	349	227	301	468	299	259	462	270	86
Rifles.....	402	245	207	237	243	197	195	188	166	157	29
Shotguns.....	125	174	334	363	406	535	420	456	457	468	62

NA Not available. ¹ Transition quarter, July-Sept. Source: 1960-1970, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Imports, General and Consumption, Schedule A Commodity and Country*, FT 135, and National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, Task Force report, *Firearms and Violence in American Life*, Beginning 1971, U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, *Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Summary Statistics*, Publication ATF P 1323.1.

NO. 290. SELECTED CRIMES, BY TYPE: 1976

TYPE OF CRIME	Of-fenses (1,000)	PERCENT		TYPE OF CRIME	Of-fenses (1,000)	PERCENT	
		Change from 1975	Incl- dence			Change from 1975	Incl- dence
Robbery, total	400	-9.8	100.0	Larceny—total	5,800	+4.1	100.0
Highway.....	189	-10.8	47.2	Pocket picking.....	53	+12.7	.9
Commercial house.....	60	-14.9	15.1	Purse snatching.....	88	-9.8	1.5
Gas or service station.....	20	+2.0	5.1	Shoplifting.....	600	-1.0	10.4
Chain stores.....	24	-11.8	6.0	From motor vehicles.....	1,166	+11.7	20.1
Residence.....	48	-7.0	11.9	Motor vehicle accessories.....	1,291	+23.8	22.3
Bank.....	4	-7.2	1.0	Bicycles.....	604	-14.8	10.4
Other.....	55	-6.7	13.7	From buildings.....	895	-2.9	15.4
Burglary, total	2,912	-6.1	100.0	From coin-operated machines.....	58	-13.4	1.0
Residence, night.....	651	-7.4	22.3	All other.....	1,039	+1.0	17.9
Residence, day.....	723	-2.0	24.8				
Residence, unknown.....	495	-18.7	16.0				
Nonresidence, night.....	673	+1.6	23.1				
Nonresidence, day.....	143	+1.3	4.9				
Nonresidence, unknown.....	268	-7.6	9.0				

NO. 291. OFFENSES, CLEARANCES, AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1976

[Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 166. Excludes pending cases. Represents 2,559 cities with a total 1976 population of 34,942,000 as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 274.]

TYPE	Total, serious crimes	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Mur- der ¹	Forc- ible rape	Rob- bery	Aggra- vated assault	Total	Bur- glary ²	Lar- ceny— theft	Motor vehicle theft
Offenses known.....1,000..	1,856	116	2.1	7.5	42	65	1,740	452	1,146	142
Offenses cleared.....1,000..	399	66	1.8	4.2	15	45	334	82	226	25
Percent cleared.....	21.5	56.6	84.8	56.8	34.6	70.0	19.2	18.2	19.8	17.5
Total arrests.....1,000..	365	50	2.0	3.8	15	29	315	72	223	20
Per 100 offenses.....	19.7	42.9	97.5	48.3	35.9	45.2	18.1	16.0	19.4	14.4
Persons charged.....1,000..	332	47	1.9	3.3	14	28	284	67	199	19
Per 100 offenses.....	17.9	40.7	93.8	44.5	33.4	43.3	16.3	14.7	17.3	13.4
Guilty as charged.....1,000..	110	16	.6	.8	4	9	95	16	70	3
Per 100 offenses.....	5.9	12.5	30.2	11.3	10.3	13.5	5.5	3.5	6.7	2.1
Guilty of lesser offenses.....1,000..	12	3	.2	.2	1	2	9	3	6	1
Per 100 offenses.....	.6	2.7	9.1	2.5	1.5	3.4	.5	.6	.5	.5
Acquitted or dismissed.....1,000..	44	10	3.5	1	6	6	34	8	24	2
Per 100 offenses.....	2.4	8.7	23.2	13.2	6.5	9.3	1.9	1.7	2.1	1.4
Referred to juvenile court.....1,000..	110	8	.1	.5	3	4	102	31	62	10
Per 100 offenses.....	5.9	6.6	4.7	6.5	8.0	5.8	5.9	6.8	5.4	7.1

¹ Includes nonnegligent manslaughter. ² Breaking or entering.

Source, tables 290, 291: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1976.*

NO. 292. AUTHORIZED INTERCEPTS OF COMMUNICATIONS—SUMMARY: 1969 TO 1976

[Data for jurisdictions with statutes authorizing or approving interception of wire or oral communication]

ITEM	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Jurisdictions reporting interceptions ¹	9	12	14	18	20	19	18	21
Intercept applications authorized, total.....	301	596	816	855	864	728	701	686
Residence or apartment.....	202	366	553	560	556	419	455	435
Business or other.....	99	230	263	286	308	309	246	251
Installed.....	270	582	792	841	812	694	678	635
Average length..... days.....	23	22	22	22	24	23	22	23
Tap (telephone wiretap).....	250	538	753	779	731	633	620	581
Bug (incl. unspecified) ²	20	44	39	62	81	61	50	54
Federal.....	30	179	281	205	130	120	106	137
State.....	240	403	511	636	682	574	570	549
Avg. number of intercepted communications ³	544	658	648	690	610	850	654	602
Incriminating.....	265	296	399	303	304	431	305	272
Persons arrested ⁴	626	1,874	2,811	2,861	2,806	2,162	2,234	2,189
Convictions ⁴	34	151	322	402	409	179	336	368
Major offense specified in application:								
Gambling.....	102	326	570	497	446	381	408	378
Drugs.....	89	127	126	230	229	199	178	190
Homicide and assault.....	22	20	18	35	47	21	16	10
Larceny and theft.....	10	31	31	22	36	22	6	9
Bribery.....	12	16	16	9	25	25	21	24
Other.....	66	76	65	62	81	80	73	75

¹ Jurisdictions include Federal Government, States, and District of Columbia as of Dec. 31, 1975.

² A listening device, e.g., a microphone. Includes use of a microphone and telephone wiretap simultaneously.

³ Per authorized installation.

⁴ Based on information received from intercepts installed in year shown.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Reports on Applications for Orders Authorizing or Approving the Interception of Wire or Oral Communications.*

NO. 293. PERSONS ARRESTED—RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1968 TO 1976

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 999-1011]

ITEM	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
RACE									
Agencies reporting	4,758	4,627	5,208	5,610	6,114	5,914	5,222	7,993	10,058
Population represented.....mil.	136	133	142	147	151	145	124	169	173
Persons arrested ¹.....1,000.	5,349	5,577	6,257	6,626	6,707	6,248	5,853	7,671	7,384
White.....1,000.	3,700	3,843	4,373	4,624	4,664	4,459	4,112	5,539	5,337
Percent of total.....	69.2	68.9	69.9	69.8	69.5	71.4	70.3	72.2	72.3
Negro.....1,000.	1,472	1,559	1,688	1,791	1,848	1,636	1,562	1,935	1,870
Other.....1,000.	178	175	196	211	195	153	179	197	177
SEX AND AGE									
Agencies reporting	4,812	4,759	5,270	5,649	6,195	6,004	5,298	8,051	10,119
Population represented.....mil.	145	144	152	155	160	155	134	179	175
Persons arrested ¹.....1,000.	5,617	5,862	6,570	6,967	7,013	6,500	6,179	8,014	7,912
Male.....1,000.	4,891	5,058	5,624	5,923	5,956	5,502	5,185	6,752	6,672
Percent of total.....	87.1	86.3	85.6	85.0	84.9	84.6	83.9	84.3	84.3
Percent under 18 yr. old.....	24.3	23.7	23.2	23.6	23.3	24.4	26.4	25.5	23.3
Female.....1,000.	725	804	947	1,044	1,057	998	994	1,262	1,240
Percent of total.....	12.9	13.7	14.4	15.0	15.1	15.4	16.1	15.7	15.7
Percent under 18 yr. old.....	36.7	37.6	37.5	38.4	38.4	37.6	36.1	35.5	33.5
Under 18 years.....1,000.	1,457	1,500	1,661	1,797	1,794	1,717	1,683	2,078	1,973
Percent of total.....	25.9	25.6	25.3	25.8	25.6	26.4	27.2	25.9	24.9
18-24 years.....1,000.	1,372	1,514	1,785	1,935	1,958	1,869	1,886	2,482	2,517
25-34 years.....1,000.	931	990	1,128	1,203	1,270	1,179	1,140	1,546	1,589
35-44 years.....1,000.	828	823	887	900	884	778	664	870	857
45-54 years.....1,000.	627	635	685	697	681	597	500	644	604
55 and over.....1,000.	401	398	425	430	413	360	299	386	367

¹ Represents each person arrested rather than number of charges filed against each. Includes persons for whom age was not known, not shown separately in break-down by age.

NO. 294. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY SEX AND AGE: 1972 AND 1976

[In thousands, except percent. Represents arrests reported by 5,835 agencies with a total 1976 population of 135,342,000 as estimated by FBI. Represents persons arrested, not charges]

OFFENSE CHARGED	MALE			FEMALE			PERCENT UNDER 18 YR. OLD			
	1972	1976		1972	1976		Male		Female	
		Total	Under 18 yr.		Total	Under 18 yr.	1972	1976	1972	1976
Total persons arrested.....	4,236.4	5,077.4	1,218.1	742.5	975.9	335.2	23.0	24.0	38.9	34.3
Serious crimes	794.4	1,117.7	478.5	184.2	286.3	108.3	44.9	42.8	43.2	37.8
Murder.....	9.0	10.0	1.0	1.9	1.8	.1	13.2	9.5	15.2	6.9
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2.2	2.0	.2	.3	.2	(2)	8.3	10.5	16.7	12.3
Forcible rape.....	13.1	17.1	2.9	(X)	(X)	(X)	19.0	17.3	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	61.1	73.8	22.6	3.9	5.8	1.8	30.6	30.6	34.1	31.0
Aggravated assault.....	89.2	124.8	20.4	13.8	19.3	4.0	16.3	16.3	19.5	20.5
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	204.6	299.6	156.7	10.7	17.1	8.8	52.1	52.3	49.6	51.3
Larceny— <i>theft</i>	338.4	512.4	232.7	148.9	236.1	90.1	50.2	45.4	45.0	38.2
Motor vehicle theft.....	76.9	77.9	42.0	4.7	6.1	3.6	56.6	53.8	58.5	58.4
All other:										
Other assaults.....	188.5	242.4	43.3	29.5	39.7	11.3	17.0	17.9	30.5	28.5
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	22.3	30.5	3.6	7.7	13.3	1.6	9.6	11.8	6.8	12.3
Fraud.....	47.2	76.5	2.5	21.3	46.1	1.0	3.6	3.3	2.9	2.1
Embezzlement.....	3.9	4.7	.4	1.5	2.3	(2)	4.3	7.7	3.2	3.3
Stolen property ²	42.3	63.6	20.7	4.5	7.6	1.9	33.3	32.6	24.7	25.3
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	77.2	87.5	14.6	6.3	8.0	1.0	15.3	16.7	10.4	12.2
Prostitution and commercial vice.	8.3	14.3	.5	22.6	32.7	1.6	3.7	3.3	3.3	4.9
Sex offenses (excl. rape and prostitution).....	32.1	37.8	7.0	3.7	3.7	.8	18.5	18.5	34.9	22.7
Narcotic drug laws.....	240.5	341.6	79.3	44.8	55.7	16.0	22.2	23.2	29.6	28.6
Gambling.....	49.7	50.9	1.9	4.6	5.6	.2	2.7	3.6	1.0	4.3
Offenses against family and children.....	35.5	42.2	2.4	3.5	5.1	1.2	1.2	5.7	5.7	23.1
Driving while intoxicated.....	401.0	584.8	12.2	29.9	51.2	2.1	1.2	2.1	1.0	2.2
Liquor laws.....	137.5	210.4	70.7	23.5	35.2	18.6	34.5	33.6	50.4	52.8
Drunkennes.....	966.4	783.3	26.0	78.0	61.6	4.2	2.5	3.3	5.7	6.8
Disorderly conduct.....	313.5	363.5	75.4	58.7	64.2	16.8	23.2	20.7	28.6	26.1
Vagrancy.....	24.0	21.1	3.2	3.0	3.8	.6	17.3	15.1	34.7	14.5
All other offenses, except traffic.....	627.3	743.6	166.6	113.7	145.9	46.9	23.1	22.4	41.3	32.1

X Not applicable. Z Fewer than 500.

¹ Includes nonnegligent manslaughter. ² Buying, receiving, possessing.

Source, tables 293, 294: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 295. ARRESTS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1976

[Represents persons arrested (not charges) reported by 10,119 agencies with a total 1976 population of 175 million as estimated by FBI]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT							
		Male	Under 15 yr. old	Under 18 yr.	18-24 yr.	25-44 yr.	45-54 yr.	55-64 yr.	65 and over
Total arrests.....	7,912	84.3	8.4	24.9	31.8	30.9	7.6	3.5	1.1
Serious crimes.....	1,787	80.2	16.1	41.5	27.8	21.2	3.0	1.4	.6
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	14	85.1	1.3	9.2	33.4	43.8	7.8	3.8	1.9
Manslaughter by negligence.....	3	90.3	1.6	10.4	41.0	34.8	7.7	4.3	1.7
Forcible rape.....	22	99.1	4.2	17.3	39.9	38.0	3.5	1.0	.3
Robbery.....	110	92.9	9.2	33.5	42.5	22.3	1.2	.2	.1
Aggravated assault.....	193	86.9	5.0	17.0	31.5	40.4	7.1	2.8	1.1
Burglary ¹	407	94.8	19.2	51.5	32.8	14.2	1.1	.3	.1
Larceny—theft.....	928	68.8	18.7	43.0	30.7	20.1	3.4	1.8	.9
Motor vehicle theft.....	111	93.0	13.3	52.6	30.9	14.8	1.2	.3	.1
All other:									
Other assaults.....	354	86.0	7.3	19.7	31.9	39.0	6.3	2.2	.7
Arson.....	15	88.9	31.8	52.3	22.2	20.1	3.5	1.5	.3
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	56	70.4	2.0	12.0	43.0	40.1	3.7	1.0	.2
Fraud.....	161	63.4	.5	2.9	32.1	55.6	7.0	2.0	.4
Embezzlement.....	9	69.0	1.3	6.4	35.7	43.8	6.6	2.2	.3
Stolen property ²	92	89.5	8.8	31.4	38.9	25.4	2.9	1.0	.3
Vandalism.....	175	91.8	34.6	62.7	22.0	12.7	1.7	.6	.3
Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	122	91.9	3.7	16.1	34.6	38.3	7.0	2.9	1.1
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	59	29.3	.3	4.4	59.1	32.3	2.8	1.1	.4
Sex offenses ³	52	91.0	7.3	19.1	29.1	38.7	7.6	3.8	1.6
Narcotic drug laws.....	501	86.4	3.1	23.9	52.2	22.5	1.1	.2	.1
Gambling.....	65	90.4	.6	3.9	18.3	45.3	18.4	9.9	4.2
Offenses against family and children.....	63	89.3	2.7	7.2	32.3	51.0	7.0	2.0	.5
Driving while intoxicated.....	838	92.4	(2)	2.1	27.0	46.5	15.3	7.2	1.9
Liquor laws.....	303	85.9	3.2	36.0	42.1	15.0	4.1	2.0	.7
Drunkenness.....	1,071	92.9	.4	3.7	22.0	49.7	19.7	10.7	3.2
Disorderly conduct.....	546	83.7	6.6	20.8	38.5	31.0	6.2	2.6	.8
Vagrancy.....	33	78.0	5.3	17.9	40.3	29.8	7.1	3.8	1.2
Suspicion.....	31	85.7	7.3	26.2	43.8	24.8	3.2	1.2	.5
Curfew, loitering (juveniles).....	87	79.9	27.3	100.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Runaways (juveniles).....	167	43.1	39.1	100.0	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
All other offenses, except traffic.....	1,331	85.0	8.1	22.2	34.7	33.8	6.2	2.3	.7

X Not applicable. Z Less than .05 percent. ¹ Breaking or entering. ² Buying, receiving, possessing. ³ Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.
Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1976.*

No. 296. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY RACE: 1976

[In thousands. Represents arrests reported by 10,058 agencies with a total 1976 population of 173 million as estimated by FBI. Represents persons arrested, not charges]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other	OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other
Total.....	7,384	5,336.9	1,870.2	176.9	All other—Con.:				
Serious crimes.....	1,661	1,064.0	561.9	34.7	Embezzlement, fraud.....	164	113.7	48.7	1.9
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	13	5.8	6.9	.2	Stolen property ²	85	54.9	28.8	1.2
Manslaughter by negligence.....	3	1.9	.6	.1	Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	114	66.2	46.1	2.1
Forcible rape.....	20	10.1	9.2	.4	Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	51	23.6	26.8	.8
Robbery.....	91	35.2	53.7	1.7	Sex offenses ³	49	37.4	10.2	1.2
Aggravated assault.....	173	98.2	70.9	3.6	Narcotic drug laws.....	475	366.1	103.6	5.5
Burglary ¹	377	260.1	110.1	6.5	Gambling.....	63	26.2	34.4	1.9
Larceny—theft.....	887	582.5	284.7	19.5	Offenses against family and children.....	57	39.9	16.6	.8
Motor vehicle theft.....	99	70.2	25.8	2.7	Driving, intoxicated.....	823	682.7	116.0	24.5
All other:					Liquor laws.....	298	260.7	28.1	8.9
Other assaults.....	336	214.7	114.4	6.7	Drunkenness.....	1,064	818.6	205.9	39.7
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	53	34.7	17.6	.5	Disorderly conduct.....	514	371.2	128.3	14.2
					Vagrancy.....	27	16.5	10.0	.9
					Other, except traffic.....	1,550	1,146.0	372.6	31.4

¹ Breaking or entering. ² Buying, receiving, possessing. ³ See footnote 3, table 295.
Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States, 1976.*

NO. 297. CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—PUBLIC EXPENDITURES, 1965 TO 1975, AND EMPLOYMENT, 1970 AND 1975, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT

[Expenditures are for fiscal years closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employment as of October. Expenditures are direct expenditures only and on cash flow basis. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1012-1027]

LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT AND ACTIVITY	EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)						EMPLOYMENT (1,000)					
	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1970			1975		
							Total	Full-time equivalent	Rate ¹	Total	Full-time equivalent	Rate ¹
All governments.....	4,573	28,571	211,725	213,051	214,954	217,249	852	775	41.8	2,129	21,051	253.0
Police.....	2,792	5,080	6,903	7,624	8,512	9,786	548	489	26.9	670	625	31.5
Judicial.....	748	1,190	1,491	1,579	1,798	2,068	105	96	5.2	152	132	7.1
Legal services ²	(2)	442	580	664	771	933	43	38	2.1	61	55	2.9
Public defense ³	(2)	102	168	207	245	280	4	3	.2	7	6	.3
Corrections.....	1,033	1,706	2,422	2,740	3,240	3,843	152	148	7.5	232	225	10.9
Federal Government.....	377	2,978	21,496	21,695	21,961	22,189	61	59	3.0	298	296	24.6
Police.....	243	589	962	1,089	1,222	1,461	40	40	2.0	70	69	3.3
Judicial.....	75	129	179	118	136	165	7	7	.3	7	7	.3
Legal services ²	(2)	102	107	123	118	177	7	7	.3	7	7	.3
Public defense ³	(2)	56	80	90	92	87	(z)	(z)	(z)	(z)	(z)	(z)
Corrections.....	59	83	133	171	215	217	6	6	.3	11	11	.5
State governments.....	1,135	2,234	2,948	3,304	3,900	4,612	175	172	8.6	274	263	12.9
Police.....	348	689	993	1,132	1,308	1,512	57	56	2.8	100	92	4.7
Judicial.....	155	282	346	386	439	498	19	18	.9	26	26	1.2
Legal services ²	(2)	83	125	143	178	216	7	7	.3	13	12	.6
Public defense ³	(2)	9	24	37	52	65	1	1	(z)	3	3	.1
Corrections.....	632	1,051	1,378	1,534	1,813	2,193	92	90	4.5	129	127	6.1
Local governments.....	3,062	25,454	27,281	28,052	29,092	210,449	617	543	30.3	2,757	2,691	235.5
Police.....	2,201	3,803	4,048	5,403	5,982	6,813	451	394	22.1	499	463	23.4
Judicial.....	518	779	965	1,075	1,223	1,405	79	70	3.9	118	99	5.5
Legal services ²	(2)	257	348	397	475	540	29	25	1.4	41	36	1.9
Public defense ³	(2)	37	63	79	101	128	3	3	.1	4	4	.2
Corrections.....	343	572	911	1,035	1,213	1,434	55	52	2.7	93	87	4.4

Z Less than 500 or .05 percent.

¹ Rate (total) per 10,000 estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes amounts not shown separately. ³ Not included prior to 1970.

Source: 1965, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, annual. Beginning 1970, U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, annual.

NO. 298. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR CRIME REDUCTION, BY PROGRAM: 1974 TO 1977

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30, except 1977, ending Sept. 30. Represents obligations. Excludes U.S. Postal Service and Department of Defense's military outlays for crime reduction. Includes intergovernmental expenditures]

PROGRAM	1974	1975	1976	1977, est.	PROGRAM	1974	1975	1976	1977, est.
Total.....	2,431	2,821	3,043	3,245	Law enforcement support.....	310	303	539	518
Criminal justice system support.....	96	107	55	48	Adjudication.....	406	503	379	422
Statistics.....	32	95	42	35	Preparation of Federal criminal cases.....	64	82	99	114
Research.....	65	12	13	13	Operation of Federal court system.....	99	99	101	116
Planning and coordination.....	57	84	127	136	Assistance to State and localities.....	183	244	163	175
Reform of criminal laws.....	3	4	2	2	Research and development.....	60	78	17	17
Crime prevention services.....	384	420	303	307	Corrections.....	446	529	596	667
Juvenile delinquency.....	169	111	82	94	Correctional institutions.....	166	183	193	227
Addict rehabilitation.....	147	269	174	173	Probation, parole, and community treatment.....	21	48	64	70
Other programs.....	69	50	47	41	Inmate education.....	10	11	12	14
Law enforcement.....	728	872	1,043	1,145	Improved correctional programs.....	229	264	288	302
Enforcement of Federal criminal law.....	677	821	939	1,039	Other programs.....	20	23	39	46
Protection of facilities.....	51	51	76	75					
Research and development.....	-	-	27	32					

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government*, annual.

No. 299. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT POLICE AND CORRECTIONS EMPLOYMENT AND POLICE EXPENDITURES, 1960 TO 1975, AND BY STATES, 1975

[Employees as of October. Direct expenditures for police protection are for fiscal years ending June 30 in the year stated. Local government data are estimates subject to sampling variation; see source]

STATE	EMPLOYEES (full-time equivalent)						POLICE EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)		
	Police protection			Corrections			State and local	Local	
	State and local	Local		State and local	Local			Total	Percent
		Total	Percent		Total	Percent			
1960.....	303,771	271,634	89.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,857	1,612	87
1965.....	348,569	308,472	88.5	110,700	41,163	37.2	2,549	2,201	86
1970.....	449,656	393,810	87.6	142,307	51,973	36.5	4,491	3,803	85
1971.....	472,066	402,691	85.3	172,821	66,776	38.6	5,361	4,489	84
1972.....	486,162	410,765	84.5	177,864	70,079	39.4	5,941	4,950	83
1973.....	511,146	429,512	84.0	187,298	75,122	40.1	6,535	5,405	83
1974.....	539,409	449,587	83.3	203,230	82,070	40.4	7,290	5,984	82
1975.....	555,849	463,404	83.4	213,813	86,880	40.6	8,326	6,813	82
Alabama.....	7,520	6,015	80.0	2,171	890	41.0	89	67	75
Alaska.....	1,156	567	49.0	455	31	6.8	27	10	37
Arizona.....	6,552	5,054	77.1	2,237	1,134	50.7	118	85	72
Arkansas.....	3,493	2,781	79.6	1,148	356	31.0	37	26	70
California.....	61,389	49,704	81.0	32,572	19,868	61.0	1,138	916	80
Colorado.....	7,084	6,135	86.6	2,331	629	27.0	101	85	84
Connecticut.....	7,556	6,210	82.2	2,593	-	-	117	95	81
Delaware.....	1,505	818	54.4	791	-	-	22	12	55
District of Columbia.....	5,492	5,492	100.0	2,741	2,741	100.0	97	97	100
Florida.....	23,285	20,239	86.9	11,861	2,839	23.9	315	266	84
Georgia.....	12,123	9,833	81.5	5,695	2,058	36.1	143	112	78
Hawaii.....	2,434	2,428	99.8	380	9	2.4	37	36	97
Idaho.....	1,779	1,499	84.3	531	137	25.8	20	15	75
Illinois.....	33,301	29,769	89.4	7,914	2,933	37.1	513	452	88
Indiana.....	10,547	8,527	80.8	3,480	1,408	40.5	132	98	74
Iowa.....	5,074	4,143	81.7	2,005	628	31.3	69	50	72
Kansas.....	4,928	4,164	84.5	2,713	519	19.1	56	44	79
Kentucky.....	6,781	4,941	72.9	2,286	761	33.3	85	63	74
Louisiana.....	11,570	8,651	74.8	3,639	1,173	32.2	136	103	76
Maine.....	2,251	1,542	68.5	780	141	18.1	26	18	69
Maryland.....	12,360	9,858	79.8	5,800	978	16.9	186	147	79
Massachusetts.....	17,089	14,655	85.8	5,381	2,296	42.7	282	243	86
Michigan.....	22,630	19,188	84.8	7,420	3,761	50.7	391	326	83
Minnesota.....	7,537	6,417	85.1	2,848	1,324	46.5	111	93	84
Mississippi.....	4,299	3,202	74.5	1,213	280	23.1	53	33	62
Missouri.....	12,519	11,106	88.7	4,030	1,813	45.0	164	140	85
Montana.....	1,545	1,286	83.2	665	158	23.8	19	15	79
Nebraska.....	3,106	2,519	81.1	1,210	351	29.0	40	31	77
Nevada.....	2,237	2,016	90.1	1,110	538	48.5	40	36	90
New Hampshire.....	1,780	1,426	80.1	661	187	28.3	23	17	74
New Jersey.....	24,146	20,912	86.6	7,995	4,633	57.9	383	325	85
New Mexico.....	3,038	2,220	73.1	860	202	23.5	38	27	71
New York.....	69,432	62,869	90.5	23,284	10,985	47.2	1,181	1,072	91
North Carolina.....	11,297	8,812	78.0	6,563	841	12.8	144	105	73
North Dakota.....	1,043	890	85.3	336	62	18.5	13	10	77
Ohio.....	24,277	21,400	88.1	9,903	3,427	34.6	323	274	85
Oklahoma.....	6,019	4,514	75.0	2,533	425	16.8	63	45	71
Oregon.....	5,277	4,046	76.7	2,472	841	34.0	81	61	75
Pennsylvania.....	27,380	21,752	79.4	9,299	5,245	56.4	422	316	75
Rhode Island.....	2,262	1,979	87.5	694	-	-	32	27	84
South Carolina.....	5,778	4,246	73.5	3,144	630	20.0	71	48	68
South Dakota.....	1,222	984	80.5	331	65	19.6	15	10	67
Tennessee.....	8,880	7,691	86.6	3,754	1,290	34.4	110	92	84
Texas.....	28,077	22,473	80.0	7,927	3,724	47.0	347	279	80
Utah.....	2,533	1,953	77.1	904	205	22.7	33	24	73
Vermont.....	951	546	57.4	422	4	.9	12	8	50
Virginia.....	11,281	7,898	70.0	5,735	1,606	26.3	154	107	69
Washington.....	7,242	5,655	78.1	3,955	1,498	37.9	120	92	77
West Virginia.....	2,848	1,907	67.0	1,004	245	24.4	34	21	62
Wisconsin.....	10,951	9,654	88.2	3,787	1,047	27.6	152	133	87
Wyoming.....	993	768	77.3	350	64	18.3	11	8	73

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, annual.

No. 300. LEGAL SERVICES—SELECTED DATA: 1972

(Money figures in millions of dollars)

ITEM	ALL ESTABLISHMENTS		ESTABLISHMENTS WITH PAYROLL			
	Number	Receipts	Number	Receipts	Annual payroll	Paid employees ¹
Total	144,452	10,938	77,282	9,724	2,318	267,656
By legal form of organization:						
Sole proprietorships	95,820	2,885	30,856	1,730	310	53,608
Partnerships	25,488	5,911	23,691	5,857	1,284	150,119
Corporations ²	4,574	1,056	4,478	1,053	527	31,549
Other or legal form unknown ³	18,570	1,086	18,257	1,084	197	32,380
By receipts size of establishment: ⁴						
With annual receipts of:						
Less than \$20,000	(NA)	(NA)	10,017	123	29	9,970
\$20,000 to \$99,999	(NA)	(NA)	42,087	2,080	360	67,236
\$100,000 or more	(NA)	(NA)	20,620	6,867	1,777	173,248
Selected States:						
California	14,039	1,217	8,103	1,115	293	29,337
Illinois	8,865	718	4,166	628	148	15,529
New York	21,470	1,918	9,663	1,708	429	43,043
Pennsylvania	6,650	547	3,404	474	111	13,685
Texas	7,907	533	4,086	464	99	12,826

NA Not available. ¹ For week including March 12. ² Represents professional service organizations. ³ Includes estates, receiverships, and cooperatives. ⁴ Establishments operating entire year.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1972 Census of Selected Service Industries, Legal Services Report, SC 72-S-4.

No. 301. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1954 to 1970

(Data based on *Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory*. Represents all members of the bar, including those inactive or retired. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1028-1062)

CHARACTERISTIC	1954	1957	1960	1963	1966	1970			
						Total	In cities with population—		
							Under 250,000	250,000-499,999	Over 500,000
All lawyers¹	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	316,856	355,242	172,030	41,075	142,137
Lawyers reporting²	221,600	235,783	252,385	268,782	289,404	324,818	159,291	37,411	123,116
In cities with population: ³									
Less than 200,000	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515	159,291	159,291	(x)	(x)
200,000-499,999	30,651	33,001	37,388	39,279	41,205	57,411	(x)	37,411	(x)
500,000 or more	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684	128,116	(x)	(x)	128,116
Male	218,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,336	315,715	155,356	36,428	123,931
Female	5,036	6,350	6,438	7,143	8,068	9,103	3,935	983	4,185
Status in practice: ⁶									
Government	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280	35,803	16,116	3,613	16,074
Federal	9,040	12,458	13,045	15,113	16,284	18,710	5,234	1,591	11,885
State	3,561	4,000	4,316	6,486	7,416	9,293	5,444	1,332	2,517
City or county	8,673	7,787	8,260	7,715	7,580	7,800	5,438	690	1,672
Judicial	7,903	7,910	8,180	8,748	9,712	10,349	7,392	997	1,960
Federal	821	769	599	707	800	878	363	145	370
State or county	5,041	5,056	5,301	5,712	6,823	7,548	5,672	660	1,216
City	2,241	2,085	2,280	2,329	2,089	1,923	1,357	192	374
Private practice	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586	212,662	236,085	119,507	27,166	89,412
Individual	127,389	122,389	116,911	113,127	113,273	118,963	62,377	12,529	44,057
Partner	51,668	54,966	60,709	70,064	78,544	92,442	48,697	11,285	32,400
Associate ⁷	10,366	11,600	14,733	17,395	20,845	24,680	8,433	3,352	12,895
Salaried	16,648	21,054	25,198	29,510	33,222	40,486	15,453	5,562	19,471
Private industry	15,063	18,911	22,533	26,492	29,405	33,593	12,372	4,806	16,415
Educational institu...	1,351	1,504	1,798	2,100	2,717	3,732	2,092	435	1,205
Other private employ...	234	639	867	918	1,100	3,161	989	321	1,851
Inactive or retired	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,381	16,812	11,353	1,502	3,957

X Not applicable. ¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an adjustment (subtraction) for duplications. ² Includes duplications: 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787; 1970, 8,834. ³ 1954-1957, 1950 Census of Population; 1960, 1960 Census of Population; 1963 and 1966, unofficial estimates, *Editor & Publisher Yearbook*, and 1970, 1970 Census of Population. ⁴ Less than 250,000 population. ⁵ 250,000-499,000 population.

⁶ In some cases, if more than 1 subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each. ⁷ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill., *The 1971 Lawyer Statistical Report, 1971*. (Copyright.)

NO. 302. AVERAGE ANNUAL SALARY SCALES OF POLICE AND FIREFIGHTERS, BY CITY SIZE-GROUPS: 1965 TO 1976

[Based on a study covering cities with a population of 100,000 or more. See also table 673]

EMPLOYEE GROUP AND YEAR	MINIMUM ANNUAL SCALES					MAXIMUM ANNUAL SCALES				
	Total	City population size				Total	City population size			
		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more
POLICE										
1965	5,763	5,134	5,404	5,603	6,193	6,919	6,007	6,390	6,650	7,559
1970	8,448	7,357	7,926	7,888	9,300	10,017	8,648	9,385	9,616	10,927
1971	8,874	7,939	8,414	8,291	9,675	10,576	9,408	9,960	10,100	11,452
1972	9,447	8,342	8,754	8,749	10,465	11,333	9,888	10,423	10,667	12,496
1973	9,927	8,833	9,258	9,364	10,870	12,312	10,634	11,065	11,684	13,707
1974	10,537	9,391	9,891	9,790	11,595	13,079	11,303	11,907	12,239	14,611
1975	11,183	10,063	10,761	10,651	12,054	14,008	12,256	13,046	13,560	15,290
1976	11,920	10,648	11,353	11,291	13,078	14,936	13,059	13,843	14,330	16,556
FIREFIGHTERS										
1965	5,633	5,048	5,310	5,646	6,293	6,680	5,892	6,297	6,607	7,630
1970	8,041	7,103	7,685	7,786	9,253	9,482	8,349	9,089	9,293	10,828
1971	8,489	7,672	8,179	8,215	9,596	10,060	9,080	9,649	9,839	11,327
1972	9,018	8,098	8,459	8,743	10,410	10,725	9,642	10,080	10,485	12,284
1973	9,502	8,596	9,029	9,211	10,832	11,589	10,242	10,788	11,240	13,564
1974	10,047	9,083	9,708	9,571	11,541	12,309	10,874	11,680	11,808	14,450
1975	10,743	9,780	10,507	10,587	11,958	13,257	11,815	12,773	13,168	15,047
1976	11,415	10,319	11,149	11,115	13,044	14,101	12,532	13,632	13,855	16,330

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Current Wage Developments*, February 1977. Based on data from International City Management Assoc., Fraternal Order of Police, and International Assoc. of Firefighters.

NO. 303. COURTS OF ORIGINAL CIVIL AND CRIMINAL JURISDICTION: 1972

[As of January]

STATE	COURTS OF ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION		COURTS OF ORIGINAL CRIMINAL JURISDICTION		STATE	COURTS OF ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION		COURTS OF ORIGINAL CRIMINAL JURISDICTION			
	Total	Percent hearing general civil cases	Total	Percent hearing felonies		Total	Percent hearing general civil cases	Total	Percent hearing felonies		
										Courts of original jurisdiction	Courts of original jurisdiction
U.S.	16,851	13,122	83	14,409	31						
Ala.	342	219	65	271	26	Mo.	527	362	69	410	37
Alaska	70	70	100	70	7	Mont.	122	102	90	122	45
Ariz.	158	115	90	158	39	Nebr.	295	199	96	293	38
Ark.	412	369	57	238	36	Nev.	75	62	98	76	43
Calif.	364	364	100	364	17	N.H.	86	86	88	76	40
Colo.	218	130	97	215	29	N.J.	628	105	59	570	13
Conn.	170	170	24	30	100	N. Mex.	153	125	72	121	26
Del.	37	29	63	30	9	N.Y.	1,626	1,575	91	1,459	12
D.C.	1	1	100	1	100	N.C.	200	200	100	200	50
Fla.	541	256	76	453	19	N. Dak.	211	165	73	183	28
Ga.	600	468	57	485	32	Ohio.	505	273	99	505	25
Hawaii	8	8	100	8	62	Okla.	246	77	100	246	31
Idaho	44	44	100	44	100	Oreg.	211	139	79	198	27
Ill.	102	102	100	102	100	Pa.	656	653	98	656	77
Ind.	650	566	98	628	18	R.I.	55	54	20	12	91
Iowa	182	125	99	182	54	S.C.	530	452	83	464	14
Kans.	614	430	51	404	36	S. Dak.	149	131	96	148	43
Ky.	593	493	78	560	21	Tenn.	503	392	68	306	36
La.	546	536	99	118	54	Tex.	1,405	1,067	88	1,364	29
Maine	63	63	74	47	34	Utah	119	113	94	114	36
Md.	71	71	69	48	70	Vt.	47	47	61	28	100
Mass.	105	105	83	89	89	Va.	424	362	69	387	40
Mich.	301	301	72	216	51	Wash.	374	177	94	372	12
Minn.	275	254	98	269	32	W. Va.	529	451	86	461	12
Miss.	345	209	70	252	36	Wis.	275	165	98	260	46
						Wyo.	88	70	88	88	36

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Survey of Court Organization*.

No. 304. COURTS AND AUTHORIZED JUDGESHIPS, BY LEVEL OF JURISDICTION: 1972 AND 1977

[As of January]

STATE	NUMBER OF COURTS, BY JURISDICTION			AUTHORIZED JUDGESHIPS, BY JURISDICTION, 1972			STATE	NUMBER OF COURTS, BY JURISDICTION			AUTHORIZED JUDGESHIPS, BY JURISDICTION, 1972		
	General, 1977	Limited and special, 1972	Appellate, 1977	General	Limited and special	Appellate		General, 1977	Limited and special, 1972	Appellate, 1977	General	Limited and special	Appellate
U.S.	3,588	13,221	211	4,929	17,417	727	Mo.	117	410	4	104	427	16
Ala.	73	269	3	86	292	15	Mont.	56	66	1	28	79	7
Alaska	4	66	1	16	78	5	Nebr.	93	202	1	38	222	5
Ariz.	14	144	3	54	182	14	Nev.	17	58	1	22	62	5
Ark.	172	240	1	49	247	7	N.H.	10	76	1	10	122	5
Calif.	58	306	6	438	575	55	N.J.	42	586	2	168	655	22
							N. Mex.	19	121	2	28	194	9
Colo.	63	155	2	80	207	13	N. Y.	119	1,507	8	337	2,953	40
Conn.	14	158	1	35	210	6	N. C.	100	100	2	49	626	16
Del.	6	31	1	12	73	3	N. Dak.	53	158	1	19	170	5
D. C.	1	—	1	37	—	9							
Fla.	67	474	5	137	650	27	Ohio	88	417	89	291	487	45
							Ola.	77	169	6	180	192	18
Ga.	159	441	2	73	482	16	Oreg.	36	175	2	61	203	12
Hawaii	4	4	1	17	13	5	Pa.	67	589	3	294	623	21
Idaho	44	—	1	24	—	5	R.I.	4	51	1	13	60	5
Ill.	102	—	6	905	—	34	S. C.	46	484	1	16	521	5
Ind.	130	521	2	145	538	14	S. Dak.	64	85	1	21	46	5
							Tenn.	190	307	3	98	339	21
Iowa	99	83	2	76	102	9	Tex.	254	1,151	16	216	1,464	56
Kans.	105	509	2	61	539	7	Utah	29	90	1	22	98	5
Ky.	120	473	2	76	519	7							
La.	65	481	5	104	498	33	Vt.	14	33	1	34	34	5
Maine	16	47	1	11	53	6	Va.	122	284	1	100	374	7
							Wash.	39	335	4	92	391	21
Md.	24	47	2	79	145	17	W. Va.	58	463	1	40	466	5
Mass.	14	91	2	46	202	7	Wis.	142	133	1	178	135	7
Mich.	84	217	2	135	316	19	Wyo.	23	65	1	12	87	4
Minn.	87	188	1	71	293	7							
Miss.	184	161	1	55	173	9							

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Survey of Court Organization, 1973*; and *1977 Supplement to State Judicial Systems*.

No. 305. FEDERAL PROSECUTIONS OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES: 1970 TO 1976

[As of December. Prosecution of persons in violation of Federal Criminal Statutes. Detail will not always add to totals because some cases indicted in one year will carry over to the next and become convictions. Some cases carry over more than two years]

ITEM	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Total: Indicted.....	63	160	208	244	291	255	337
Convicted.....	44	108	142	181	217	179	178
Awaiting trial.....	-	-	5	18	5	27	160
Federal officials: Indicted.....	9	53	58	60	59	53	126
Convicted.....	9	40	42	48	51	43	89
Awaiting trial.....	-	-	4	2	1	5	73
State officials: Indicted.....	10	21	17	19	36	36	33
Convicted.....	7	16	10	17	23	18	15
Awaiting trial.....	-	-	-	-	-	5	12
Local officials: Indicted.....	26	46	106	85	130	139	126
Convicted.....	16	28	75	64	87	94	49
Awaiting trial.....	-	-	-	2	4	15	56
Others involved ¹ : Indicted.....	18	35	27	80	66	27	52
Convicted.....	12	24	15	52	56	24	25
Awaiting trial.....	-	-	1	14	-	2	19

- Represents zero. ¹ Refers to individuals who are neither public officials nor employees but who were involved with public officials or employees in violating the law.

Source: U.S. Department of Justice, *Federal Prosecutions of Corrupt Public Officials, 1970-1976*, February 1977.

No. 306. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION: 1969 TO 1976

[See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1063-1078, for related but not comparable data]

ACTION	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976 ¹
Total cases on docket.....	4,202	4,212	4,533	4,640	5,079	4,668	4,761	2,901
Appellate cases on docket.....	1,758	1,903	2,070	2,183	2,480	2,808	2,362	1,450
From prior term.....	271	325	362	442	412	540	431	452
Docketed during present term.....	1,487	1,578	1,708	1,741	2,068	1,768	1,921	998
Cases acted upon.....	1,529	1,613	1,752	1,834	1,948	1,967	1,900	1,067
Granted review.....	222	214	238	217	229	235	244	161
Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn.....	1,210	1,285	1,409	1,397	1,572	1,564	1,538	845
Summarily decided.....	88	114	105	220	147	138	118	61
Cases not acted upon.....	229	290	318	349	532	341	452	383
Pauper cases on docket.....	2,420	2,289	2,445	2,436	2,585	2,348	2,395	1,444
Cases acted upon.....	1,971	1,802	2,023	1,982	2,013	1,976	1,997	1,016
Granted review.....	30	41	61	35	30	28	28	20
Denied, dismissed, or withdrawn.....	1,916	1,683	1,781	1,902	1,942	1,914	1,903	979
Summarily decided.....	25	78	181	45	41	34	66	17
Cases not acted upon.....	458	487	422	454	572	372	398	428
Original cases on docket.....	15	20	18	21	14	12	14	7
Cases disposed of during term.....	5	7	8	8	4	4	7	1
Total cases available for argument.....	241	267	280	256	261	278	280	183
Cases disposed of.....	147	160	181	180	172	178	181	104
Cases argued.....	144	151	176	177	170	175	179	102
Cases dismissed or remanded without argument.....	3	9	5	3	2	3	2	2
Cases remaining.....	94	107	99	76	89	100	99	79
Cases decided by signed opinion.....	105	126	143	159	161	144	160	23
Cases decided by per curiam opinion.....	21	22	24	18	8	20	16	6
Number of signed opinions.....	88	109	129	140	140	123	138	19

¹ Preliminary. ² Through Jan. 21, 1977.

Source: Office of the Clerk, Supreme Court of the United States, unpublished data.

No. 307. U.S. COURTS OF APPEALS: 1950 TO 1976

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1079-1096]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Cases commenced¹.....	2,830	3,695	3,899	6,766	11,662	12,788	14,535	15,629	16,436	16,658	18,408
Criminal.....	308	677	623	1,223	2,660	3,197	3,980	4,453	4,067	4,187	4,650
U.S. civil.....	708	811	788	1,387	2,167	2,367	2,604	2,704	3,267	2,981	3,327
Private civil.....	1,114	1,363	1,534	2,677	4,834	5,234	5,795	6,172	6,157	6,511	7,077
Administrative appeals.....	485	576	737	1,106	1,522	1,883	1,509	1,616	2,205	2,290	2,515
Cases terminated¹.....	3,064	3,654	3,713	5,771	10,699	12,368	13,828	15,112	15,422	16,000	16,426
Criminal.....	342	670	580	1,014	2,581	3,047	3,799	4,210	4,289	4,005	4,238
U.S. civil.....	783	893	750	1,229	1,912	2,258	2,512	2,722	2,791	3,094	2,853
Private civil.....	1,184	1,289	1,517	2,183	4,367	5,065	5,399	6,030	5,847	6,252	6,248
Administrative appeals.....	541	523	660	1,004	1,407	1,603	1,448	1,493	1,734	1,909	2,359
Cases disposed of².....	2,355	2,809	2,681	3,546	6,139	7,606	8,537	9,618	8,451	9,077	9,351
Affirmed or granted.....	1,700	1,907	1,924	2,635	4,626	5,765	6,207	7,163	6,429	6,763	6,995
Reversed or denied.....	528	777	656	773	1,280	1,377	1,664	1,693	1,579	1,632	1,680
Other.....	127	125	101	138	233	464	666	762	443	682	676
Median months ³	7.1	7.3	6.8	8.0	8.2	7.6	6.6	6.4	6.8	7.4	7.1

¹ Includes other types of cases not shown separately. ² After hearing or submission. Beginning 1974, data not comparable with earlier years due to changes in criteria.

³ Median time interval from filing of complete record to final disposition.

No. 308. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS: 1950 TO 1976

[For years ending June 30. Through 1960, trials commenced; thereafter, trials completed. Prior to 1965, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. A trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1112-1118]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Total.....	7,977	9,258	9,042	11,485	16,032	17,549	18,780	19,467	18,572	19,236	19,580
Civil trials.....	5,663	5,882	6,002	7,613	9,440	10,093	10,962	10,866	10,972	11,803	11,656
Nonjury.....	3,648	3,224	3,161	4,459	6,078	6,600	7,285	7,289	7,403	7,903	8,093
Jury.....	2,015	2,658	2,841	3,154	3,371	3,493	3,677	3,607	3,569	3,700	3,558
Criminal trials.....	2,314	3,376	3,040	3,872	6,583	7,456	7,818	8,571	7,600	7,633	7,924
Nonjury.....	825	1,151	943	1,143	2,357	2,923	2,968	2,927	2,763	2,726	2,773
Jury.....	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,729	4,226	4,533	4,850	5,644	4,847	4,907	5,151

Source of tables 307 and 308: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 309. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CASES: 1960 TO 1976
 [For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1097-1111]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
	Civil cases: Commenced	159,284	67,678	87,321	96,173	98,560	103,530	117,320	180,597
Cases terminated ¹	148,847	63,137	79,466	94,256	97,402	96,701	103,787	108,298
No court action	(NA)	29,309	31,056	37,446	37,024	35,879	39,219	41,696
Court action, total	(NA)	38,328	48,410	56,810	60,378	60,822	64,568	66,602
Before pretrial	(NA)	17,089	29,429	35,590	36,873	38,576	40,271	41,591
Pretrial	(NA)	9,442	11,006	12,730	15,208	13,864	15,575	16,225
Trials	(NA)	7,297	7,975	8,481	8,297	8,382	8,722	8,786
Percent reaching trial	(NA)	11.6	10.0	9.0	8.5	8.7	8.4	8.1
Criminal cases: Commenced ²	28,137	31,569	38,102	47,043	40,367	37,667	41,108	39,147
Defendants disposed of ¹	30,512	33,718	36,356	49,516	46,724	48,014	49,212	51,612
Not convicted	3,784	4,961	8,178	12,296	11,741	11,784	11,779	11,500
Dismissed	2,596	3,789	6,608	10,219	9,757	10,019	10,274	9,752
Acquitted	1,188	1,172	1,570	2,077	1,984	1,765	1,505	1,748
Convicted	26,728	28,757	28,178	37,220	34,983	36,230	37,433	40,112
By guilty plea ⁴	24,245	25,923	24,111	31,714	29,009	30,680	31,816	34,041
By court or jury	2,483	2,834	4,067	5,506	5,974	5,570	5,617	6,071
Imprisonment	13,433	13,668	12,415	16,832	17,540	17,180	17,301	18,478
Probation	10,391	10,779	11,387	15,395	15,202	16,623	17,913	18,208
Fine and other	2,904	4,310	4,376	4,993	2,417	2,427	2,219	3,426

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, Virgin Islands, except, beginning 1973, defendants disposed of includes D.C. ² Excludes land condemnation cases. ³ Excludes transfers. ⁴ Or nolo contendere.

No. 310. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED AND TERMINATED: 1976
 [For year ending June 30]

NATURE OF SUIT	Cases commenced, total	Cases terminated, total	No court action	COURT ACTION				
				Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials, total	Percent reaching trial
Total	130,597	110,175	43,573	66,602	41,591	16,225	8,786	8.0
U.S. cases	39,864	31,731	13,461	18,270	14,822	2,057	1,391	4.4
Contract actions	3,356	3,247	2,127	1,120	775	245	100	3.1
Real property actions	6,678	5,069	4,063	1,006	823	103	80	1.6
Tort actions	2,304	2,113	858	1,255	537	404	314	14.9
Actions under statutes	27,497	21,253	6,395	14,858	12,665	1,302	891	4.2
Other actions	29	49	18	31	22	3	6	12.2
Private cases	90,733	78,444	30,112	48,332	26,769	14,168	7,395	9.4
Federal question	56,822	48,008	17,558	30,450	20,184	6,747	3,519	7.3
Contract actions	5,152	4,555	2,748	1,807	671	908	228	5.0
Tort actions	7,901	7,294	3,487	3,777	925	2,207	645	8.9
Actions under statutes	42,816	35,225	10,829	24,396	18,288	3,552	2,556	7.3
All other	953	904	494	470	300	80	90	9.3
Diversity of citizenship and local jurisdiction	33,911	30,436	12,554	17,882	6,585	7,421	3,876	12.7

Source of tables 309 and 310: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 311. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—DEFENDANTS CHARGED WITH VIOLATIONS OF DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION AND CONTROL ACT: 1974 TO 1976
 [For years ending June 30. Excludes Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

ITEM	MARIJUANA			NARCOTICS			CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (prescribed drugs)		
	1974	1975	1976	1974	1975	1976	1974	1975	1976
Total defendants	3,938	3,741	3,234	5,370	5,217	5,832	1,352	1,666	1,475
Not convicted, total	896	911	800	1,346	1,292	1,469	308	348	323
Dismissed	810	828	700	1,160	1,114	1,275	275	315	301
Convicted	3,042	2,830	2,434	4,024	3,925	4,363	1,044	1,318	1,152
By guilty pleas	2,560	2,332	1,899	3,124	3,055	3,401	877	1,085	958
Sentenced to imprisonment	1,732	1,529	1,323	2,765	2,626	3,063	551	683	591
Under 3 years	1,095	953	764	941	838	962	276	276	264
3-5 years	400	381	371	820	777	937	154	274	216
5 years and over	237	195	188	1,004	1,011	1,164	121	133	111
Average sentence, mo.	27.7	27.6	30.2	54.3	56.1	57.2	37.8	41.4	36.8
Probation	1,287	1,272	1,061	1,251	1,286	1,283	480	623	553
Fine and other	53	29	50	8	13	17	13	12	8

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Federal Offenders in the U.S. District Courts*, annual.

No. 312. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL CASES COMMENCED AND DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF, BY NATURE OF OFFENSE: 1975 AND 1976
 [For years ending June 30, Excludes Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	1975			DISPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS, 1976							
	Cases commenced (excl. transfers)	Defendants disposed of	1976, cases commenced (excl. transfers)	Not convicted		Convicted			Sentenced		
				Total	Acquitted	Total	By guilty plea	By court or jury	Imprisonment	Probation	Fine and other
Total	40,282	49,212	38,278	11,438	1,746	40,112	34,041	6,071	18,478	18,208	3,426
General offenses:											
Homicide.....	132	138	134	53	15	108	68	40	84	24	-
Robbery.....	2,145	2,365	2,026	409	80	2,266	1,777	509	2,031	254	1
Assault.....	763	736	754	290	58	624	478	146	288	297	39
Burglary.....	301	285	277	66	2	248	232	16	135	113	-
Larceny—theft.....	4,529	4,824	3,896	1,023	162	4,207	3,656	551	1,624	2,429	154
Embezzlement and fraud.....	5,480	5,776	5,624	1,329	271	5,341	4,698	643	1,523	3,657	261
Auto theft.....	1,577	1,861	1,425	311	47	1,491	1,273	218	1,086	396	0
Forgery, counterfeiting.....	4,592	5,215	3,955	906	101	4,138	3,722	416	2,039	2,089	10
Sex offenses.....	157	211	107	61	4	100	67	33	66	31	3
Narcotics.....	7,142	10,901	5,989	2,721	317	8,041	6,324	1,717	5,039	2,927	75
Misc. general offenses.....	7,086	8,360	7,813	2,358	424	7,061	5,760	1,301	2,763	3,051	1,247
Special offenses:											
Immigration laws.....	1,912	1,958	2,027	267	23	1,979	1,869	110	1,166	738	75
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	349	630	187	42	7	280	252	28	69	205	6
Selective Service Act.....	273	1,376	119	573	11	123	105	18	12	108	3
Other Federal statutes.....	3,844	4,576	3,945	1,029	224	4,085	3,760	325	553	1,989	1,543

- Represents zero. ¹ Excludes 62 defendants in civil rights cases whose cases were remanded to State courts. Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 313. JUVENILES HELD IN CUSTODY, BY TYPE OF FACILITY—SUMMARY: 1974 AND 1975

[As of June 30, except expenditures for years ending June 30. Data based on private and State and local public juvenile detention and correctional facilities in operation when censuses were initiated (November 1974 and February 1976); also must have been in existence for at least a month before census reference date of June 30, and with a resident population at least 50 percent juvenile. However, a facility was included if it was considered a juvenile facility, even though the youthful offenders outnumbered juveniles at the time of the census. Further, at least 10 percent of a private facility's population had to have been adjudicated delinquent, in need of supervision, voluntarily admitted or awaiting court disposition. Excludes juvenile detention centers operated as part of a jail and without a separate staff or budget, nonresidential facilities, facilities exclusively for drug abusers, facilities exclusively for dependent and neglected children, foster homes, and Federal juvenile correctional facilities. For definition of terms, see source.]

ITEM	PUBLIC		PRIVATE		ITEM	PUBLIC		PRIVATE	
	1974	1975	1974	1975		1974	1975	1974	1975
Facilities, total	829	874	1,337	1,277	Juveniles held	44,922	46,980	31,749	27,290
State-government administered.....	396	423	(NA)	(NA)	Male.....	34,783	37,926	22,104	19,152
Local-government administered.....	433	451	(NA)	(NA)	Female.....	10,139	9,054	9,645	8,138
Training schools.....	185	189	61	65	Type of facility:				
Detention centers.....	331	347	4	66	Training schools.....	25,397	26,748	4,078	3,660
Reception centers ¹	19	17	5	295	Detention centers.....	11,010	11,089	163	830
Ranches ²	107	103	395	295	Reception centers ¹	1,376	1,436		
Halfway houses ³	166	195	805	851	Ranches ²	5,232	5,385	16,955	13,094
Shelters.....	21	23	67	(⁴)	Halfway houses ³	1,727	2,122	9,919	9,706
					Shelters.....	180	200	634	(⁴)
Expenditures, mil. dol.	508	594	294	274	Detention status:				
Operating..... mil. dol.	483	560	268	254	Adjudicated delinquent ⁵	31,270	34,107	9,874	9,809
Per person held ⁶ 1,000.....	10.3	11.5	8.5	9.5	Declared in need of supervision.....	4,644	4,494	4,969	4,316
Capital..... mil. dol.	25	35	26	19	Court disposition pending.....	7,373	7,011	481	529
					Awaiting transfer ⁷	458	392	63	
Full-time staff ⁸ 1,000.....	39.4	41.2	20.6	27.7	Voluntary admission.....	679	516	7,635	5,879
Part-time staff ⁸ 1,000.....	6.9	11.4	8.0		Dependent and neglected.....				
					Other ⁹	498	451	7,104	4,844
							9	1,623	1,913

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Includes diagnostic centers. ² Includes forestry camps and farms. ³ Includes group homes. ⁴ Included with detention and reception centers. ⁵ Based on the average daily population of the facilities. ⁶ Includes payroll and nonpayroll staff. ⁷ See heading, table 314. ⁸ To another jurisdiction. ⁹ The emotionally disturbed, the mentally retarded, and other.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Administration, *Children in Custody, Advance Report on the Juvenile Detention and Correctional Facility Census of 1974*, February 1977; and 1975, October 1977.

NO. 314. CHILDREN'S CASES DISPOSED OF BY JUVENILE COURTS: 1960 TO 1974

[Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. This broad definition includes conduct which violates the law only when committed by children. Excludes ordinary traffic cases handled by juvenile courts, except where traffic cases are adjudicated as "juvenile delinquency" cases. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1119-1124]

ITEM	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Population 10-17 years old ¹.....1,000..	25,368	29,536	32,157	32,614	32,969	33,120	33,377	33,365
Delinquency cases excluding traffic ².....1,000..	510	697	989	1,052	1,125	1,112	1,143	1,252
Per 1,000 population 10-17 years old.....	20.1	23.6	30.7	32.3	34.1	33.6	34.2	37.5
Population under 18 years old ¹.....1,000..	64,516	69,699	69,694	69,669	69,576	69,060	68,196	67,241
Dependency and neglect cases ².....1,000..	131	167	127	133	131	141	158	151
Per 1,000 population under 18 years old.....	2.0	2.3	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.2

¹ U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1, except 1960 and 1970, as of April 1.

² Delinquency cases based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts. Since 1970, based on all courts reporting, whose jurisdiction includes about two-thirds of the Nation's population; dependency and neglect cases based on reports from courts serving about one-half of the child population under 18 years of age. See text for detail.

Source: 1960-1973, U.S. Office of Human Development and U.S. Office of Youth Development, *Juvenile Court Statistics*, annual. Beginning 1974, The National Center for Juvenile Justice, Pittsburgh, Pa.

NO. 315. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1950 TO 1975

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population. Prior to 1970, excludes State institutions in Alaska and prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1135-1140]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal		State		All institutions		Federal		State	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1950.....	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1955.....	185,780	113.4	20,089	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.9	15,286	9.3	69,128	38.5
1960.....	212,953	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,735	105.7	88,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1965.....	210,895	109.5	21,040	10.9	189,855	98.6	87,505	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8
1970.....	198,429	96.7	20,038	9.8	178,391	86.8	79,351	39.1	12,047	5.9	67,304	33.1
1971.....	198,061	96.4	20,948	10.2	177,113	86.2	97,292	47.3	13,193	6.4	84,099	40.9
1972.....	196,092	94.6	21,713	10.5	174,379	84.1	119,316	57.6	16,104	7.8	103,212	49.8
1973.....	204,211	97.8	22,815	10.9	181,396	86.8	127,686	61.1	17,170	8.2	110,516	52.9
1974.....	218,205	103.6	22,361	10.6	195,844	93.0	103,784	49.3	14,511	6.9	89,243	42.4
1975.....	242,750	113.5	24,131	11.3	218,619	102.2	129,573	60.8	16,770	7.9	112,803	53.0

¹ In addition to commitments from courts, also includes parole, or conditional-release violators returned and escapees returned under old sentence.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, 1960-1970, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 47. Beginning 1971, *Prisoners in State and Federal Institutions on December 31, 1971, 1972, and 1973; 1974 and 1975*; Bulletin Nos. SD-NPS-PSF 1, 2, and 3.

NO. 316. STATE PRISONS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION: 1974

[Based on data compiled in January 1974 by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Facility must have been an administratively separate institution and defined as a State correctional facility for adults or youthful offenders or a non-State-operated facility where majority of residents were State inmates. Excludes Massachusetts]

CHARACTERISTIC	All institutions ¹	Closed prisons	Prison camps ²	CHARACTERISTIC	All institutions ¹	Closed prisons	Prison camps ²
Inmates, number.....1,000..	188.0	118.7	34.3	Institutions with selected facilities:			
Institutions, total.....	592	172	162	Sick bay.....	358	159	83
Year of initial construction:				Library.....	481	187	131
Before 1899 and unknown.....	75	48	4	Athletic field.....	450	158	141
1899-1923.....	61	25	8	Full-time staff:			
1924-1948.....	186	47	46	Less than 20.....	250	7	87
1949-1969.....	237	44	98	20-99.....	136	41	42
1970-1973.....	33	8	6	100-299.....	86	50	19
Institutions with selected programs:				300 or more.....	67	56	2
Group counseling.....	487	153	117	Unknown.....	53	18	12
Individual counseling.....	540	187	131	Annual operating expenditures:			
Vocational education.....	526	170	137	Less than \$200,000.....	172	8	54
Recreational training.....	477	163	112	\$200,000-\$1 million.....	202	37	32
Alcoholic treatment.....	489	152	112	\$1 million-\$3 million.....	81	41	16
Drug treatment.....	436	145	96	\$3 million or more.....	92	75	6
				Unknown.....	45	11	4

¹ Includes types of institutions not shown separately.

² Includes prison farms, road camps, and forest camps.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Census of State Correctional Facilities, 1974*, Advance Report.

No. 317. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS, BY STATES: 1960 TO 1975

[Data are as of Dec. 31, except as noted, and represent inmates sentenced to maximum term of more than a year. See headnote, table 315]

STATE	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975		
								Total	Male	Female
United States	212,953	210,895	196,429	198,061	196,183	204,211	218,466	242,750	233,900	8,850
Federal institutions ¹	23,218	21,940	20,038	20,948	21,713	22,815	22,361	24,131	23,026	1,105
State institutions.....	189,735	198,955	176,391	177,113	174,379	181,396	196,105	218,619	210,874	7,745
Male.....	205,253	203,327	190,794	191,732	189,911	197,627	211,077	233,900	210,874	(x)
Female.....	7,700	7,568	5,635	6,329	6,272	6,684	7,389	8,850	(x)	7,745
New England:										
Maine.....	750	695	516	454	473	453	527	643	628	15
New Hampshire.....	180	205	244	213	240	277	219	250	250	5
Vermont.....	269	263	162	212	230	188	242	244	239	80
Massachusetts.....	1,920	1,929	2,053	2,203	1,856	1,981	2,226	2,416	2,396	10
Rhode Island ²	255	310	(NA)	378	340	404	435	381	371	10
Connecticut.....	1,497	1,642	1,668	1,938	1,818	1,663	1,464	1,849	1,786	63
Middle Atlantic:										
New York ⁴	17,207	17,505	12,059	11,928	11,693	12,945	14,329	16,071	15,642	429
New Jersey.....	4,284	4,839	5,704	5,272	5,279	5,357	5,219	5,682	5,501	181
Pennsylvania.....	7,802	7,116	6,289	5,315	6,245	6,515	6,732	7,163	6,942	221
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	11,111	11,374	9,185	9,063	8,276	7,717	9,326	11,421	10,985	436
Indiana.....	5,429	4,486	4,137	4,358	3,847	3,357	3,051	3,897	3,784	113
Illinois.....	9,064	8,306	6,381	5,854	5,630	5,600	6,667	8,209	8,038	171
Michigan.....	9,550	7,345	9,079	9,547	8,471	7,874	8,630	10,852	10,534	318
Wisconsin.....	2,784	2,830	2,973	2,493	2,036	2,147	2,587	2,992	2,867	125
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	2,059	1,772	1,585	1,553	1,337	1,402	1,372	1,675	1,625	50
Iowa.....	2,204	2,178	1,747	1,540	1,806	1,402	1,476	1,819	1,747	72
Missouri.....	3,698	3,517	3,413	3,614	3,633	3,767	3,764	4,371	4,275	96
North Dakota.....	248	208	147	132	179	155	129	173	173	—
South Dakota.....	626	571	391	388	344	236	250	338	320	18
Nebraska.....	1,269	1,151	1,001	1,040	953	1,006	1,040	1,246	1,184	62
Kansas.....	2,313	2,791	1,902	2,017	1,642	1,354	1,421	1,738	1,682	56
South Atlantic:										
Delaware.....	226	292	596	186	279	325	436	582	565	17
Maryland.....	5,316	5,467	5,186	4,950	5,678	5,799	6,247	6,965	6,754	211
District of Columbia.....	1,958	1,604	1,423	2,600	2,500	2,331	2,072	2,302	2,276	26
Virginia.....	5,775	4,553	4,648	4,981	4,946	5,100	5,032	5,497	5,291	206
West Virginia.....	2,407	1,477	938	1,063	1,058	1,086	989	1,176	1,134	42
North Carolina.....	5,977	4,968	5,969	7,795	8,263	9,641	10,932	1,449	10,997	452
South Carolina.....	2,890	2,323	2,726	3,066	3,197	3,489	4,318	5,600	5,391	209
Georgia ⁵	6,985	7,497	5,113	6,777	8,225	8,310	9,289	10,102	9,718	384
Florida.....	7,084	6,990	9,187	9,653	10,382	10,376	11,217	15,315	14,643	672
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3,603	2,813	2,840	3,060	2,941	2,954	3,051	3,393	3,269	124
Tennessee.....	3,134	3,213	3,268	3,454	3,329	3,454	3,771	4,561	4,371	190
Alabama ⁷	5,389	4,178	3,790	3,823	3,632	3,693	4,259	4,420	4,226	194
Mississippi.....	1,975	2,019	1,730	1,841	1,879	1,738	2,127	2,422	2,346	76
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	2,016	1,970	(NA)	1,658	1,619	1,679	1,938	2,162	2,079	83
Louisiana.....	3,749	3,844	4,196	4,159	3,421	4,033	4,779	4,835	4,628	207
Oklahoma.....	2,679	2,829	3,640	3,729	3,667	3,187	2,896	3,133	2,983	150
Texas.....	11,308	12,854	14,331	15,989	15,709	17,238	16,833	19,053	18,345	708
Mountain:										
Montana.....	602	586	260	250	283	316	336	375	375	—
Idaho.....	549	481	411	362	377	426	525	580	580	—
Wyoming.....	338	336	231	263	262	278	289	307	307	—
Colorado.....	2,078	2,766	2,068	1,957	1,925	1,894	1,988	2,039	1,969	70
New Mexico.....	1,243	1,002	742	642	597	726	902	999	967	32
Arizona.....	1,516	1,694	1,460	1,401	1,529	1,691	2,101	2,647	2,538	109
Utah.....	553	701	491	590	581	519	548	657	634	23
Nevada.....	413	622	690	635	646	748	801	814	768	46
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2,455	3,202	2,864	2,782	2,608	2,632	2,989	3,452	3,273	179
Oregon.....	1,710	2,000	1,800	2,016	1,856	1,670	1,993	2,480	2,385	95
California.....	21,660	26,325	25,033	17,474	16,970	19,794	21,897	17,296	16,598	698
Alaska.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	191	183	174	175	209	194	15
Hawaii.....	558	463	228	254	300	295	309	367	361	6

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ Not included in State figures.

² Total excludes, and individual State figures include, transfers.

³ Excludes male misdemeanant prisoners in adult correctional institutions. Beginning 1965, excludes female misdemeanants. ⁴ Includes prisoners out of institution on temporary absences. ⁵ Fiscal year data.

⁶ Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age. ⁷ Excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, 1960-70, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 47. Beginning 1971, *Prisoners in State and Federal Institutions on December 31, 1971, 1972, and 1973; 1974; and 1975*: Bulletin Nos. SD-NFS-PSF 1, 2, and 3.

Average Time Served By Prisoners Released

189

NO. 318. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME: 1965 TO 1976

[For years ending June 30. For 1976, excludes 848 first releases (deaths, escapes, pardons, etc.) other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 659 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday]

YEAR AND OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT ¹												YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT RELEASES				
	All first releases						Parole							Expiration of sentence and mandatory release			
	Average time served		Average sentence		Number	Average time served		Average sentence		Number	Average time served			Average sentence		Number	Average time served (months)
	Months	Percent of average sentence	(months)	Percent of average sentence		Months	Percent of average sentence	Months	Percent of average sentence		Months	Percent of average sentence		Months	Percent of average sentence		
1965, all offenses.....	12,100	32.6	19.9	61.0	3,394	42.6	18.3	43.0	8,706	28.7	20.5	71.4	1,226	21.6			
1970, all offenses.....	8,487	38.6	19.7	51.0	2,754	55.0	20.0	36.3	3,733	30.7	19.0	63.7	947	21.7			
1975, all offenses.....	11,313	39.8	18.5	46.4	4,387	73.7	27.8	37.8	6,946	18.5	12.6	67.8	1,136	21.6			
1976, all offenses ²	10,463	32.3	15.1	46.8	3,114	74.3	26.9	36.2	7,349	14.4	10.1	69.8	953	19.7			
Counterfeiting.....	203	35.9	15.9	44.3	82	66.3	24.1	36.4	121	15.4	10.3	67.3	15	12.7			
Drug laws.....	2,249	39.6	17.7	44.7	902	70.5	26.0	36.8	1,347	12.2	12.2	64.3	346	17.5			
Embezzlement.....	140	18.3	10.3	54.8	44	40.1	16.2	40.4	96	7.6	7.6	84.2	13	13.5			
Escape, flight, or harboring a fugitive.....	85	22.3	15.9	71.3	16	40.7	20.2	49.6	69	18.0	14.9	82.7	4	22.5			
Firearms.....	574	27.6	15.3	55.5	158	49.2	19.4	39.5	416	19.4	13.8	71.0	69	17.6			
Forgery.....	428	27.5	14.7	53.4	148	49.2	19.6	39.6	280	16.0	12.0	75.4	56	15.9			
Fraud.....	328	22.0	11.0	50.1	95	47.1	18.2	38.8	233	11.7	8.1	68.0	7	12.9			
Immigration.....	2,716	6.1	4.6	75.1	102	35.2	13.7	39.0	6,114	5.0	4.2	85.1	4	21.8			
Income tax.....	166	15.5	7.9	50.8	49	37.5	15.3	40.8	6.3	4.7	75.8	7	7				
Juvenile delinquency.....	194	32.4	16.2	50.1	101	41.9	17.2	41.0	93	22.0	15.2	68.9	-	-			
Kidnaping.....	16	106.9	70.4	35.8	12	244.5	82.8	33.9	4	54.0	33.3	61.6	6	27.5			
Larceny-theft.....	1,559	31.0	17.1	53.2	514	50.3	21.4	42.0	1,045	21.4	15.0	69.9	188	19.0			
Motor vehicle, interstate.....	633	37.5	21.0	58.3	223	37.4	17.4	44.1	424	30.1	21.4	71.3	103	21.0			
Liquor laws.....	103	24.4	13.9	58.3	47	50.3	17.4	50.3	36	11.0	11.0	81.3	1	18.0			
Robbery.....	622	131.3	44.4	33.8	473	153.2	47.2	30.8	149	61.7	36.4	57.4	142	27.0			
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	217	44.3	21.2	48.0	113	60.9	24.6	40.4	104	26.2	17.5	67.0	19	18.4			
Selective Service Act.....	6	16.0	9.8	61.5	1	36.0	23.4	36.1	5	12.0	9.2	76.7	4	19.3			
White slave traffic.....	22	50.7	28.8	56.8	12	60.5	22.4	44.4	10	51.0	36.5	71.6	4	19.3			
Govt. reservation, high seas, territorial, and District of Columbia.....	221	46.9	20.8	44.4	62	115.8	40.7	35.2	159	20.0	13.0	65.1	57	26.8			
Military court-martial cases.....	17	113.6	46.4	40.8	10	181.8	66.5	38.2	7	16.3	13.3	81.6	-	-			

- Represents zero. ¹ Represents 81.0 percent of all first releases. ² Includes other offenses not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *Statistical Report*, annual.

No. 319. JAILS—SUMMARY: 1972

[As of summer. Excludes Federal and State prisons or other correctional institutions; institutions exclusively for juveniles; State-operated jails in Conn., Del., and R.I.; and other facilities which retain persons for less than 2 days. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

CHARACTERISTIC	United States	North-east	North Central	South	West
Jails.....number.....	3,921	231	1,153	1,865	672
With less than 21 inmates.....number.....	2,901	91	970	1,356	484
With 21-249 inmates.....number.....	907	117	167	475	148
With 250 or more inmates.....number.....	113	23	16	34	40
With work-release programs.....number.....	1,665	127	559	603	376
With week-end sentence programs.....number.....	1,821	91	634	676	420
With medical facilities.....number.....	480	87	93	202	95
With recreational facilities.....number.....	2,422	214	769	997	439
Number of inmates.....1,000.....	141.6	27.4	23.5	55.5	35.2
Per employee.....	3.2	2.5	2.4	3.7	4.1
Number of employees.....1,000.....	44.3	10.9	9.9	14.9	8.6

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *The Nation's Jails*, May 1975.

No. 320. JAIL INMATES—REASON FOR RETENTION AND SELECTED SOCIOECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS, BY RACE: 1972

[As of summer. Jail: A locally administered institution with authority to retain adults for 48 hours or longer]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	White	Black	Other	CHARACTERISTIC	Total	White	Black	Other
Total inmates ¹	141,600	79,900	58,900	2,800	Marital status:				
Serving sentence.....	69,200	35,400	23,200	1,600	Never married.....	70,500	34,400	34,400	1,700
Awaiting trial.....	59,800	26,300	23,800	700	Separated, divorced, or widowed.....	37,100	25,200	11,400	600
Other adjudication status.....	30,500	18,200	11,900	500	Married.....	33,900	20,300	13,100	400
Educational attain- ment:					Prearrest annual income:				
0-8 years.....	32,200	20,300	11,000	900	Less than \$2,000.....	61,800	33,500	26,800	1,800
9-12 years.....	94,500	49,200	43,600	1,700	\$2,000-\$2,999.....	16,100	8,600	7,000	400
Over 12 years.....	14,300	10,300	4,100	(2)	\$3,000-\$7,499.....	44,400	24,800	19,000	800
					\$7,500 and over.....	15,100	10,800	4,300	(2)
					Unknown.....	4,300	2,200	2,000	(2)

Z Less than 300. ¹ Educational attainment excludes 600 inmates for whom data were not available.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Survey of Inmates of Local Jails: Advance Report*.

No. 321. PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1973 TO 1976

[As of December 31. Excludes prisoners under sentence of death who remained within local correctional systems pending exhaustion of appellate process or who had not been committed to prison]

CHARACTERISTIC	1973	1974	1975	1976	CHARACTERISTIC	1973	1974	1975	1976
Total	162	254	479	444	Marital status:				
White.....	79	116	214	243	Never married.....	57	107	217	206
Black and other.....	83	138	265	201	Married.....	68	90	167	146
Under 20 years	2	15	43	20	Divorced or separated ¹	37	57	95	92
20-24 years.....	35	80	139	133	Time elapsed since sentencing:				
25-34 years.....	68	94	204	206	6 months or less.....	38	101	166	85
35-54 years.....	49	58	83	79	7-12 months.....	4	59	130	99
55 years and over.....	8	7	10	6	1-3 years.....	38	39	155	256
Schooling completed:					4-8 years.....	45	30	13	4
0-7 years.....	29	48	71	49	More than 8 years.....	37	25	15	-
8 years.....	23	33	50	47	Legal status at arrest:				
9-11 years.....	41	88	167	145	Not under sentence.....	104	163	293	274
12 years.....	28	49	93	95	On parole or probation.....	19	32	51	50
More than 12 years.....	7	11	21	26	In prison or escaped.....	7	19	27	22
Unknown years.....	34	25	77	82	Unknown.....	32	40	108	98

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes widows, widowers, and unknown.

Source: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Capital Punishment, 1974, 1975, and 1976*, SD-NPS-CP 3, 4, and 5.

No. 322. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1970 TO 1976

[Prisoners reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense. For definition of median, see p. xii]

ITEM	1970, total	1971, total	1972, total	1973, total	1974, total	1975		1976	
						Total	Murder ¹	Total	Murder ¹
Under sentence of death, Jan. 1 ²	524	607	620	329	158	261	226	473	433
Received death sentence during year.....	127	104	75	42	151	285	264	233	224
Other admissions ³	33	11	-	30	-	-	-	-	-
Disposition ⁴	76	102	365	239	55	67	54	262	236
Median elapsed time ⁵.....mo.	54.4	52.2	46.6	44.4	55	37	(NA)	13	(NA)
Under sentence of death, Dec. 31.....	608	620	330	162	254	479	436	444	421
Median elapsed time ⁶.....mo.	36.7	39.7	37.0	37.6	10	9	(NA)	14	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Prisoners found guilty of murder. ² Differences in figures for Jan. 1 and figures for Dec. 31 of prior year result from revisions. ³ Includes prisoners previously reported as being "disposed of by other means" (granted a new trial or transferred to a mental hospital) who were returned to "death row" during the following or subsequent year. ⁴ Includes commutations, transfers to mental hospitals, reversals of judgment, grants for new trials, resentencings, etc. ⁵ Period between first imposition of death sentence and date of other disposition. ⁶ Period between first imposition of death sentence and Dec. 31 of year stated.

No. 323. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1976

[Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 1155-1167]

YEARS	Total ¹	White Negro		EXECUTED FOR MURDER			EXECUTED FOR RAPE			OTHER OFFENSES ²		
		Total ¹	White	Negro	Total ¹	White	Negro	Total ¹	White	Negro	Total ¹	White	Negro
All years...	3,859	1,751	2,066	3,334	1,664	1,620	455	48	405	70	39	31
1930-1939.....	1,667	827	816	1,514	803	687	125	10	115	28	14	14
1940-1949.....	1,284	490	781	1,064	458	595	200	19	179	20	13	7
1950-1959.....	717	336	376	601	316	280	102	13	89	14	7	7
1960-1964.....	181	90	91	145	79	66	28	6	22	8	5	3
1965-1967.....	10	8	2	10	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
1968-1976.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes races other than White or Negro. ² 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnapping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942, and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

No. 324. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1940 TO 1976

[Death penalty abolished in Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., and Wis. and with certain exceptions in N.H., N. Mex., N.Y., N. Dak., R.I., and Vt.; no executions have taken place during period covered except as indicated. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE AND TYPE OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1967	1968-1976	STATE AND TYPE OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1967	1968-1976	STATE AND TYPE OF EXECUTION	1940-1949	1950-1959	1960-1967	1968-1976
Total¹.....	1,284	717	191	-	Iowa....(H)...	7	1	2	(*)	N.C....(G)...	112	19	1	-
Ala....(E).....	50	20	5	-	Kans....(H)...	5	5	5	-	Ohio....(E)...	51	32	7	-
Ariz....(G).....	9	8	4	-	Ky....(E).....	34	16	1	-	Okla....(E)...	13	7	6	-
Ark....(E).....	38	18	9	-	La....(E).....	47	27	1	-	Oreg....(E)...	12	4	6	(*)
Calif....(G).....	80	74	30	-	Md....(G).....	45	6	1	-	Pa....(E).....	36	31	3	-
Colo....(G).....	13	3	6	-	Mass....(E)...	9	-	-	-	S.C....(E)...	61	26	8	-
Conn....(E).....	10	5	1	-	Miss....(E)...	60	36	10	-	S. Dak.(E)...	1	-	-	-
Del....(H).....	4	(*)	(*)	-	Mo....(G).....	15	7	4	-	Tenn....(E)...	37	8	1	-
D.C....(E).....	16	4	-	-	Mont....(H)...	1	-	-	-	Tex....(E)...	74	74	29	-
Fla....(E).....	65	49	12	-	Nebr....(E)...	2	2	-	-	Utah....(S)...	4	6	1	-
Ga....(E).....	130	85	14	-	Nev....(G).....	10	9	2	-	Vt....(E).....	1	2	(*)	(*)
Idaho....(H)...	-	3	-	-	N.J....(E).....	14	17	3	(*)	Va....(E).....	35	23	6	-
Ill....(E).....	18	9	2	-	N. Mex.(G)...	2	3	1	(*)	Wash....(H)...	16	6	2	-
Ind....(E).....	7	2	1	-	N.Y....(E).....	114	52	10	(*)	W. Va....(E)...	11	9	(*)	(*)
										Wyo....(G)...	2	-	1	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes 23 Federal² executions not shown by State (1940-1949, 13; 1950-1959, 9; and 1960-1967, 1). ² Death penalty abolished from Apr. 2, 1958, to Dec. 18, 1961. ³ Death penalty abolished. ⁴ Death penalty abolished January 1972. ⁵ Death penalty abolished, with exceptions, June 19, 1969. ⁶ Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964.

Source of tables 322-324: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *National Prisoner Statistics, Capital Punishment, 1974, 1975, and 1976*, SD-NPS-CP 3, 4, and 5.